PART 1
APPLICATION AND OPERATION
1. Title of the Agreement 6
2. Coverage 6
3. Term and Operation 7
4. Definitions 9
5. Individual Flexibility Arrangement 13
6. No Extra Claims 14
7. Access to the Agreement 15

PART 2
ROLE, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT
8. Mission of Catholic Schools 16
9. Selection and Appointment Procedures 16
10. Right to Request Flexible Working Arrangements 17

PART 3
TERMS OF ENGAGEMENT
11. Employment of a Teacher 19
12. Employment of a General Employee 21
13. Other Conditions for General Employees 22

PART 4
CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE AND RELATED PROVISIONS FOR TEACHERS
14. Teachers- Incremental Scale 24
15. Teachers- Standards Classification 31
16. Teachers- Transitional Arrangements 34

PART 5
CLASSIFICATION OF GENERAL EMPLOYEES
17. Classification Structure for General Employees 40

PART 6
PAY AND ALLOWANCES
18. Payment of Salary 55
19. Salaries for Teachers 56
20. Promotion Positions for Teachers 57
21. Allowances and Expense Related Entitlements for Teachers 62
22. Rates of Pay for General Employees 63
23. Allowances and Related Expenses for General Employees 67
24. Apprentices 68
25. Supported Wage 69
26. National Training Wage 69
27. Superannuation 69

PART 7
HOURS OF WORK

28. Hours of Work for Teachers 72
29. Hours of Work for General Employees 72
30. Work During Pupil Vacation Periods for General Employees 73
31. Overtime for General Employees 74
32. Meal and Rest Breaks 76

PART 8
LEAVE

33. Annual Leave 78
34. Salary Adjustment Formula and Student Vacation Periods 78
35. Annual Adjustment of Salary Formula 81
36. Public Holidays 84
37. Personal/Carer’s Leave 85
38. Parental Leave and Related Entitlements 90
39. Long Service Leave 93
40. Other Leave 100

PART 9
SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

41. Suspension 103
42. Termination of Employment 103
43. Redundancy Pay 105

PART 10
CONSULTATION, DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND OTHER MATTERS

44. Dispute Resolution Procedures 108
45. Consultation Regarding Major Workplace Change 108
46. Consultation About Change to Regular Roster or Ordinary Hours of Work 110
47. Fair Procedures 110
48. Union Members and Representatives 113
SIGNATURES TO THE AGREEMENT

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE A
Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances

Table 1A - NSW Teachers (Except Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) - Salaries (Incremental)
Table 1B - NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn only) - Salaries (Incremental)
Table 1C - ACT Teachers - Salaries (Incremental)
Table 1D - NSW Teachers - Salaries (Standards)
Table 1E - ACT Teachers - Salaries (Standards)
Table 2A - NSW Teachers - 2015 Casual Rates
Table 2B - NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) - 2015 Casual Rates
Table 2C - ACT Teachers - 2015 Casual Rates
Table 2D - NSW Teachers - 2016 Casual Rates
Table 2E - ACT Teachers - 2016 Casual Rates
Table 3A - Allowances for NSW Promotion positions
Table 3B - Salaries for Assistant Principals in the Archdiocese of Sydney and Diocese of Parramatta
Table 3C - Salaries for ACT Promotion positions
Table 4 - Allowances for Teachers

SCHEDULE B
General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances

Table 1A - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Annual Rate of Pay
Table 1B - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Weekly Rate of Pay
Table 1C - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Part-time hourly Rate of Pay
Table 1D - General Employees (School Terms only) - Averaged Weekly Rate of Pay
Table 1E - General Employees (School Terms only) - Averaged Part-time hourly Rate of Pay
Table 2 - General Employees - Casual Rates
Table 3 - Allowances for General Employees

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A
Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers Employed in the Diocese of Armidale

ANNEXURE B
Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers Employed in the Diocese Bathurst
PART 1
APPLICATION AND OPERATION

1. TITLE OF THE AGREEMENT

The title of this Agreement is the *NSW and ACT Catholic Systemic Schools Enterprise Agreement 2015*.

2. COVERAGE

2.1 Subject to subclause 2.2, this Agreement covers and applies to:

(a) the Employers, that is:

(i) Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church Diocese of Armidale;
(ii) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Bathurst;
(iii) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Broken Bay;
(iv) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn;
(v) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Lismore;
(vi) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle on behalf of the Catholic Schools Office;
(vii) Dr Dan White, Executive Director of Catholic Schools and legal representative of the Catholic Education Office Sydney;
(viii) the Catholic Education Office, Diocese of Parramatta;
(ix) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wagga Wagga;
(x) the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes (the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes); and
(xi) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church as Trustees for the Wollongong Diocese Catholic School System;

(b) Teachers and General Employees employed by an Employer who work in any registered school operated by an Employer or Trades Skills Centre operated by an Employer; and

(c) the Union.

2.2 This Agreement does not cover or apply to:

(a) a person appointed as a Principal;

(b) a Priest or member of a recognised religious order, not including a person who is an Employee and otherwise covered by this Agreement;

(c) a person whose usual location of work is not a registered school or trades skills centre;
(d) a person who is employed to work in Early Learning Centres, Pre-Schools, or Before and After School Care and Vacation Care centres;

(e) a person who is employed to work in a Boarding House (unless appointed as a Teacher);

(f) a person who is a volunteer or contractor;

(g) a person who is employed as a consultant, education officer or advisor (however named) who is based in and reports through a CEO or CSO notwithstanding the fact that they work in schools as part of their normal duties;

(h) a person who works in a non-educational and commercially focussed enterprise that is conducted on the Employer’s premises, regardless of whether it is linked to a trade skills centre or operated by a third party (the ‘enterprise’). If a person has two roles within both a school and the enterprise this exclusion will only apply to that part of their role which is exclusively within the enterprise; and

(i) psychologists or counsellors (unless appointed as a Teacher).

3. TERM AND OPERATION

3.1 TERM

(a) This Agreement will come into effect seven days after the date of approval by the FWC (‘the commencement date’) and remains in force until 31 December 2016.

(b) As soon as practicable after 11 June 2015, the Employer will pay each Teacher the difference (if any) between the rates of pay provided in this Agreement, and the amount actually received by the Teacher for the relevant period. Note: This Agreement provides rates of pay for Teachers in NSW from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015 and for Teachers in the ACT from the first full pay period on or after 1 October 2014.

(c) From the first full pay period on or after 1 July 2015, the Employer will increase the rates paid to Employees covered by the following industrial instruments by 2.27%:

(i) School Support Staff (Archdiocese of Sydney and Dioceses of Broken Bay and Parramatta) 2011;

(ii) School Support Staff (Country and Regional Dioceses) Enterprise Agreement 2011;

(iii) School Employees (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn – Catholic Diocesan Schools) Collective Agreement 2008-2011; or

(iv) Maintenance and Outdoor Staff (Catholic Schools) Enterprise Agreement 2011.

From the first full pay period on or after 1 July 2015, the Employer will apply the National Minimum Wage increase of 2.5% that was handed down by the FWC
to Employees employed under the *Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010* [MA000076].

From the commencement date, all General Employees will be classified and paid under the terms of this Agreement.

### 3.2 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS AND THIS AGREEMENT

The National Employment Standards continue to apply to Employees covered by this Agreement, except where this Agreement provides a more favourable outcome for the Employee in a particular respect.

### 3.3 ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT SPECIFIC TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED BY A PARTICULAR EMPLOYER

Additional conditions of employment applicable only to Teachers employed in:

(a) the Diocese of Armidale are included in *Annexure A - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Armidale* to this Agreement;

(b) the Diocese of Bathurst are included in *Annexure B - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Bathurst* to this Agreement;

(c) the Diocese of Broken Bay are included in *Annexure C - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Broken Bay* to this Agreement;

(d) the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn are included in *Annexure D - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn* to this Agreement;

(e) the Diocese of Lismore are included in *Annexure E - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Lismore* to this Agreement;

(f) the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle are included in *Annexure F - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Maitland- Newcastle* to this Agreement;

(g) the Diocese of Parramatta are included in *Annexure G - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Parramatta* to this Agreement;

(h) the Archdiocese of Sydney are included in *Annexure H - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Archdiocese of Sydney* to this Agreement;

(i) the Diocese of Wagga Wagga are included in *Annexure I - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Wagga Wagga* to this Agreement;
(j) the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes are included in Annexure J - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes to this Agreement; and

(k) the Diocese of Wollongong are included in Annexure K - Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Wollongong to this Agreement.

3.4 RELATIONSHIP OF WORK PRACTICES AGREEMENTS AND THIS AGREEMENT
All Work Practices Agreements, whether referred to in this Agreement or not, are not incorporated and do not form part of this Agreement.

3.5 EMPLOYER POLICIES
Workplace documents, policies and procedures referred to in this Agreement are not incorporated and do not form part of this Agreement.

3.6 SAVINGS
No Employee employed prior to the commencement date will, as a result of this Agreement:

(a) receive a rate of pay that is less than what they would have otherwise received immediately prior to the commencement date;

(b) be reclassified under a different job classification without their written consent. This does not apply to temporary employees who are offered a new contract of employment or to transitional/translocated classifications in accordance with clause 16 or subclause 17.8;

(c) in the case of a General Employee, be required to work during pupil vacation periods if, under the terms of their previous agreement or award, the Employee was not required to work during pupil vacation periods, unless agreed to in writing by the General Employee and Employer;

(d) in the case of a General Employee performing the work of a cleaner, be paid an averaged weekly rate of pay in accordance with subclause 22.2 unless agreed to in writing by the General Employee and the Employer; and

(e) in the case of a full time maintenance and outdoor Employee engaged to work a 19 day month (or other agreed arrangement) under clause 12 (‘Implementation of 38 hour week’) of the previous Maintenance and Outdoor Staff (Catholic Schools) Enterprise Agreement 2011, cease to be engaged according to these arrangements, unless agreed to in writing by the General Employee and Employer.

4. DEFINITIONS
In this Agreement:

- ‘Act’ means the Fair Work Act 2009 (Cth), as amended or replaced from time to time.
‘this Agreement’ means the NSW and ACT Catholic Systemic Schools Enterprise Agreement 2015.

‘AITSL’ means the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership.

‘Assistant Principal’ means a Teacher appointed as such, who assists the Principal in their responsibility for educational leadership of a school.

‘Australian Professional Standards for Teachers (APST’) means the seven standards developed by AITSL that outline what Teachers should know and be able to do at four career stages, as set out in Annexure N. The APST are intended to make explicit the elements of high quality, effective teaching in 21st century schools, which result in improved learning outcomes for students.

‘Board of Studies, Teaching and Educational Standards (BOSTES)’ is the body which oversees accreditation and recognition of teachers’ professional capacity against the APST for teachers working in NSW.

‘casual Employee’ means a casual Teacher or a casual General Employee.

‘casual General Employee’ means a General Employee engaged and paid as such.

‘casual Teacher’ means a Teacher engaged and paid as such. A casual Teacher will not normally be employed for a period greater than four school terms weeks for each engagement.

‘Catholic Education Office’ (CEO) or ‘Catholic Schools Office’ (CSO) means the central office(s) (and where applicable regional office(s)) (however named) within each Employer where the provision of NSW and/or ACT Catholic Systemic schooling is directed, managed and/or controlled.

‘Coordinator’ means a Teacher appointed as such in a school. Coordinator will include a Coordinator 1, 2 or 3 in NSW schools (except those NSW schools operated by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn which will include a Coordinator 1 and 2) and include a Teacher appointed as Coordinator 1.0 or 0.5 in ACT Schools.

‘commencement date’ means seven days after this Agreement is approved by the Fair Work Commission.

‘Diocese(s)’ means the Archdiocese of Sydney, Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn, or one of the Dioceses of Armidale, Bathurst, Broken Bay, Lismore, Maitland-Newcastle, Parramatta, Wagga Wagga, Wilcannia-Forbes or Wollongong as appropriate.

‘Employee’ means a person employed by an Employer as either a Teacher or General Employee as defined within this Agreement.

‘Employer’ means an Employer covered by this Agreement as provided in subclause 2.1. Note that the Employer is not the individual school.

‘full-time Employee’ means a full-time Teacher or a full-time General Employee.

‘FTE’ (Full-Time Equivalent) means the proportion that the number of teaching hours per week worked by a Teacher bears to the number of teaching hours that a full-time Teacher at the school is required to teach. A Teacher’s FTE is the basis upon which pro rata pay and conditions for part-time Teachers will be determined.
- ‘full time General Employee’ means a General Employee, other than a casual or part-time General Employee, who is employed to work 38 hours per week (or 76 hours rostered over a fortnight).

- ‘full-time Teacher’ means any Teacher other than a casual or part-time Teacher.

- ‘FWC’ means the Fair Work Commission.

- ‘General Employee’ means an Employee who is performing work within one of the following occupational streams:

  - Classroom and Learning Support Services — being an Employee whose principal duties are to provide support and assistance to Teachers and students in a classroom setting or to individual students or groups of students, or to support the operation of curriculum-related services in a school, such as those provided by a library, laboratory or a technology centre.

  - School Administrative Services — being an Employee whose principal duties are in clerical and administration services within a school.

  - School Operational Services — being an Employee whose principal duties are to support the other services of a school, including but not limited to cleaning, building and grounds maintenance, retailing — canteens, uniform shops; and bus driving and vehicle maintenance.

- ‘immediate family’ is as defined in the Act.

- ‘MySuper product’ has the meaning given by the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth).

- ‘NES’ means the National Employment Standards as contained in Part 2-2 of the Act.

- ‘NSW and ACT Catholic Systemic Schools’ means the Registered Schools run by the Employer, and includes Trades Skills Centres connected to such schools.

- ‘part-time Employee’ means a part-time Teacher or part-time General Employee.

- ‘part-time General Employee’ means a General Employee who has a regular pattern of work which is less than 38 hours per week (or less than 76 hours rostered over a fortnight).

- ‘part-time Teacher’ means a Teacher who is engaged to work regularly, but for less than a full school week and not more than 0.8 of the normal hours which a full-time teacher at the school is required to teach. A part-time Teacher may work more than 0.8 of the normal full-time load where an agreement has been reached by the parties. Such agreement will be recorded in writing and signed by the Teacher and representative of the Employer. Any additional terms of the agreement (such as the length of the term of the agreement and the scheduling of the time that the Teacher is not required to teach) will be included.

- ‘previous agreement or award’ means the relevant modern award or enterprise agreement which applied to an Employee prior to the commencement date.

- ‘Principal’ means a person appointed as such by the Employer and who is responsible
for all aspects of educational leadership within a school.

- **promotion positions** means the positions of Campus Head (in the ACT only), Assistant Principal, Religious Education Coordinator or a Coordinator.

- **pupil vacation period** or **PVP** means periods designated as school holidays for students, but excludes scheduled ‘student free days’ falling on a term day where Employees attend work to participate in scheduled professional development activities.

- **registered school** means a school registered under the provisions of the *Education Act 1990* (NSW) or *Education Act 2004* (ACT), or under the appropriate legislation in other states or territories of the Commonwealth of Australia. For the purposes of this definition, it will also include an Australian registered special school or school for students with disabilities and Jarara, Mt Druitt.

- **school** means a ‘registered school’ and a ‘trades skills centre’.

- **school service date** means the usual commencement date of employment at a school for Teachers who are to commence teaching on the first day of the first term.

- **school year** means the period of 12 months commencing from the school service date and includes term weeks and non-term weeks.

- **statement of service** means a statement from an Employer on official letterhead that contains an Employee’s start date, termination date, classification, whether service was full-time, part-time or casual, whether any leave without pay was taken, and in the case of a Teacher, whether any paid promotion positions were held.

- **superannuation guarantee legislation** includes the *Superannuation Guarantee Charge Act 1992* (Cth) and the *Superannuation Guarantee Administration Act 1992* (Cth) as amended or replaced.

- **Teacher** means a person who is employed as such in a registered school or trades skills centre.

- **teacher accreditation authority** means a person or body recognised as such at the relevant time.

- **teacher librarian** means a Teacher who is employed as such.

- **Teacher Quality Institute** (TQI) means the ACT Teacher Quality Institute. The TQI is the body which oversees accreditation and recognition of teachers’ professional capacity against the APST for teachers working in the ACT.

- **temporary Employee** means a temporary Teacher or a temporary General Employee.

- **temporary General Employee** means a General Employee engaged to work full-time or part-time for a fixed term or specific project.

- **temporary Teacher** means a teacher employed to work full-time or part-time for a specified period, which is greater than four school weeks.

- **term day** means a weekday falling within the designated term time of a given school.
5. INDIVIDUAL FLEXIBILITY ARRANGEMENT

5.1 An Employer and Employee covered by this Agreement may agree to make an individual flexibility arrangement to vary the effect of terms of the Agreement if:

(a) the arrangement deals with one or more of the following matters:

(i) arrangements about when work is performed;
(ii) overtime rates;
(iii) allowances;
(iv) leave loading; and

(b) the arrangement meets the genuine needs of the Employer and Employee in relation to one or more of the matters mentioned in paragraph 5.1(a); and

(c) the arrangement is genuinely agreed to by the Employer and Employee.

5.2 The Employer must ensure that the terms of the individual flexibility arrangement:
(a) are about permitted matters under section 172 of the Act; and
(b) are not unlawful terms under section 194 of the Act; and
(c) result in the Employee being better off overall than the Employee would be if no arrangement was made.

5.3 The Employer must ensure that the individual flexibility arrangement:
(a) is in writing; and
(b) includes the name of the Employer and Employee; and
(c) is signed by the Employer and Employee and if the Employee is under 18 years of age, signed by a parent or guardian of the Employee; and
(d) includes details of:
   (i) the terms of this Agreement that will be varied by the arrangement; and
   (ii) how the arrangement will vary the effect of the terms; and
   (iii) how the employee will be better off overall in relation to the terms and conditions of their employment as a result of the arrangement; and
   (iv) states the day on which the arrangement commences.

5.4 The Employer must give the Employee a copy of the individual flexibility arrangement within 14 days after it is agreed to.

5.5 The Employer or Employee may terminate the individual flexibility arrangement:
(a) by giving no more than 28 days written notice to the other party to the arrangement; or
(b) if the Employer and Employee agree in writing - at any time.

6. **NO EXTRA CLAIMS**

Except as provided by the Act, prior to 31 December 2016, there will be no further claims by the parties to this Agreement for changes to salaries, rates of pay, allowances, or
conditions of employment in relation to matters expressly contained in this Agreement.

7. ACCESS TO THE AGREEMENT

The Employer will ensure that a copy of this Agreement and the NES are readily accessible to all Employees.
PART 2
ROLE, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

8. MISSION OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

8.1 NSW and ACT Catholic Systemic Schools strive to be:
(a) truly Catholic in their identity and life;
(b) centres of the new evangelisation;
(c) places where the dignity and potential of every student is recognised and developed;
(d) places where students are formed in the faith and can achieve high levels of ‘Catholic religious literacy’ and practice;
(e) places where the learning outcomes of every student are improved.

8.2 ROLE OF EMPLOYEES

Employees are required to support the mission, teachings and ethos of the Catholic Church’s work in schools. It is expected that they:
(a) acknowledge and accept that their work in schools is part of the mission of the Catholic Church;
(b) agree in the performance of their role to uphold the mission, teachings and ethos of the Catholic Church in Catholic Education;
(c) will avoid any influence on students that is not consistent with such mission, teachings or ethos.

It is acknowledged that Employers specify and may continue to specify other expectations and requirements in respect of the above in contracts of employment, policies or guidelines.

9. SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT PROCEDURES

9.1 Normally, full-time and part-time positions of more than one term in duration will be appropriately advertised and appointments made following a selection process. Appointments will be made on the basis of merit and suitability for the position in accordance with the documented Employer selection process and appointment procedures of the Employer.

9.2 The Employer will provide an Employee (other than a casual Employee), on appointment, with a letter of appointment which must include:
(a) the type of employment, that is full-time or part-time, and whether the appointment is on an ongoing or temporary basis. If the appointment is on a
temporary basis, the letter will inform the Employee of the reason the employment is temporary, the term of the appointment and the date of commencement;

(b) in the case of a Teacher, the normal teaching load that will be required and, if the position is part-time, the FTE;

(c) the location(s) of work;

(d) the classification and rate of pay of the Employee applicable on commencement; and

(e) a statement in relation to superannuation benefits.

9.3 In addition to subclause 9.2, the letter of appointment provided by the Employer to a General Employee will also state:

(a) the number of hours to be worked each week (or in the case of a General Employee whose hours are rostered over a fortnight, the number of hours per fortnight);

(b) the number of weeks or days to be worked in the year, that is, whether the engagement is for 48 weeks per year, or less than 48 weeks per year; and

(c) in the case of a General Employee who works less than 48 weeks per year:

(i) that they will receive a weekly rate of pay averaged in accordance with subclause 22.2 of this Agreement; and

(ii) that the General Employee may be occasionally required to work during pupil vacation periods in accordance with Clause 30 - Work During Pupil Vacation Periods for General Employees.

10. RIGHT TO REQUEST FLEXIBLE WORKING ARRANGEMENTS

10.1 If any of the circumstances referred to in subclause 10.2 below apply to an Employee, and the Employee would like to change his or her working arrangements because of those circumstances, then the Employee may request the Employer for a change in working arrangements relating to those circumstances

(N.B. examples of changes in working arrangements include change in hours of work, changes in patterns of work and changes in location of work).

10.2 The following are the circumstances:

(a) The Employee is the parent, or has responsibility for the care, of a child who is of school age or younger;

(b) the Employee is a carer (within the meaning of the Carer Recognition Act 2010);

(c) the Employee has a disability;

(d) the Employee is 55 or older;

(e) the Employee is experiencing violence from a member of the Employee’s
family;
(f) the Employee provides care or support to a member of the Employee’s immediate family, or a member of the Employee’s household, who requires care or support because the member is experiencing violence from the member’s family.

To avoid doubt, and without limiting the above provisions, an Employee who is a parent, or has responsibility for the care of a child, and is returning to work after taking leave in relation to the birth or adoption of the child, may request to work part-time to assist the Employee to care for the child.

10.3 The Employee is not entitled to make the request unless:
(a) for an Employee other than a casual Employee – the Employee has completed at least 12 months of continuous service with the Employer immediately before making the request; or
(b) for a casual Employee – the Employee:
   (i) is a long term casual Employee of the Employer immediately before making a request; and
   (ii) has a reasonable expectation of continuing employment with the Employer on a regular and systematic basis.
(c) the request must:
   (i) be in writing; and
   (ii) set out details of the change sought and of the reasons for the change.

10.4 The Employer must give the Employee a written response to the request within 21 days, stating whether the Employer grants or refuses the request. If the Employer refuses the request, the written response must include details of the reasons for the refusal. The Employer may refuse the request only on reasonable business grounds. Reasonable business grounds include, but are not limited to, the following:
(a) that the new working arrangements requested by the Employee would be too costly for the Employer;
(b) that there is no capacity to change the working arrangements of other Employees to accommodate the new working arrangements requested by the Employee;
(c) that it would be impractical to change the working arrangements of other Employees, or recruit new Employees, to accommodate the new working arrangements requested by the Employee;
(d) that the new working arrangements requested by the Employee would be likely to result in a significant loss in efficiency or productivity;
(e) that the new working arrangements requested by the Employee would be likely to have a significant negative impact on student learning or the operation of the school.
11. EMPLOYMENT OF A TEACHER

11.1 A Teacher will be employed as a full-time or part–time Teacher (including as a temporary full-time or part–time Teacher) or as a casual Teacher.

11.2 A Teacher’s normal professional duties include, but are not limited to, administering and delivering an education program, examining and assessing student participation, regular meetings and collaboration with colleagues, playground duties, sport duties, the usual co-curricular and extra-curricular activities and parent-teacher nights and interviews.

11.3 PROFESSIONAL LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT

(a) Teachers are encouraged and will be supported by the Employer in their professional learning, including by way of self-reflection in their day to day work, collaboration with colleagues, discussion with leaders, peer observation of classes and pursuing research or studies in their own time.

(b) The Employer shares a responsibility for professional learning and will provide a range of professional learning opportunities for Teachers. Professional development that is a requirement of the Employer, excluding external study, must be offered within designated school time.

11.4 SUPPORT FOR GRADUATE TEACHERS

(a) It is the responsibility of the individual Graduate Teacher to achieve accreditation or registration at the level of Proficient Teacher within the required timeframes. The Employer will support the Graduate Teacher to obtain accreditation or registration at the Proficient Teacher standard, which will include participation in an orientation and/ or induction program, mentoring, and appropriate classroom release for both the Graduate Teacher and their mentor(s) and other measures that the Employer may deem as appropriate. Additional provisions may be contained in the Diocesan Annexures to this Agreement or Work Practices Agreements.

(b) A Graduate Teacher is required to engage in ongoing discussions with their mentor(s) regarding their progress in meeting the Proficient Teacher standard. In the event that a either a Graduate Teacher or their mentor(s) have concerns in regard to the support being provided by the Employer, they should discuss the matter with the relevant supervisor or Coordinator. If concerns remain, the matter should be referred to the school Principal. In the event that the matter remains unresolved, the matter may be dealt with in accordance with Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures.

(c) Where an Employer considers that a Graduate Teacher may not complete their accreditation or registration at Proficient Teacher standard within the legislated timeframes, the Employer will advise the Teacher of this and the reasons why, no later than three-quarters of the way through the applicable accreditation or registration timeframe for the Teacher. The representative of the Employer will meet with the Teacher to develop a plan to support the Teacher to reach Proficient Teacher standard.
11.5 ARRANGEMENTS FOR PART-TIME TEACHERS

(a) Part-time Teachers will be required to attend school on the number of days per week which is generally consistent with their FTE load, provided that the Principal has sufficient flexibility to ensure that the needs of students are met.

(b) No part-time Teacher will be required to attend school on any day on which they are not required to teach, except to attend occasional school activities as reasonably required. A part-time Teacher will be allocated other duties on a pro rata basis.

11.6 ARRANGEMENTS FOR TEMPORARY TEACHERS

A Teacher may be employed as a temporary Teacher in the following circumstances:

(a) where a Teacher is employed to replace a Teacher on leave or secondment;

(b) where a school’s staffing is to be reduced in the following year overall or in a department (in a secondary school). This may include but is not limited to circumstances such as declining enrolments or school amalgamations;

(c) where a Teacher is employed on a specific programme not funded by the Employer, or a new programme or initiative funded by the Employer which is not of an on-going nature;

(d) where a Teacher resigns during a school year and the usual Employer practice is that such positions are filled on a temporary basis; or

(e) where an ongoing position has not been able to be filled using normal selection criteria and the Teacher has been informed of this in writing prior to the appointment.

Applicants must be advised in writing prior to accepting a position that it is temporary, the expected length of the appointment and the reason why it is temporary, with such reason being one of the reasons specified above.

In the case of paragraph 11.6(a), the appointment may be for the whole of the period of leave or secondment of the Teacher.

In the case of paragraphs 11.6(b) and (c), the appointment may be for a period of up to two full school years. The Employer, the Union and the Teacher may agree to extend the temporary period of appointment beyond two years. The Union will not withhold its consent unreasonably.

In the case of paragraph 11.6(d) the appointment may be for not longer than the end of the school year in which the appointment occurs.

In the case of paragraph 11.6(e) the appointment may be for a period of up to one full school year.

The parties recognise that a temporary Teacher may be appointed to a series of different temporary positions either within the school or at another school of the Employer immediately following the cessation of a prior temporary appointment.
12. EMPLOYMENT OF A GENERAL EMPLOYEE

12.1 A General Employee will be employed as a full-time or part-time General Employee (including as a temporary full-time or part-time General Employee) or as a casual General Employee.

12.2 ARRANGEMENTS FOR CASUAL GENERAL EMPLOYEES

(a) Where a General Employee has performed casual work on a regular and systematic basis for a period of over six months, the Employer will discuss with the General Employee whether the General Employee could be employed on an ongoing full-time or part-time basis. The General Employee may also request, after having performed casual work on a regular and systematic basis for a period of over six months, that he or she be appointed on a full-time or part-time basis. The Employer will:

(i) respond to such a written request within four weeks;

(ii) not unreasonably refuse the request; and

(iii) provide written reasons for any refusal.

(b) Any disputes about the terms of a proposed full-time or part-time appointment or about the refusal of a request, will be dealt with in accordance with Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures.

12.3 ARRANGEMENTS FOR TEMPORARY GENERAL EMPLOYEES ON RECURRING FIXED TERM CONTRACTS FOR A CONTINUOUS PERIOD

(a) This subclause applies to General Employees, other than those employed in the School Operational Services stream.

(b) Where a General Employee has been employed under an unbroken series of fixed term contracts, for a continuous period of four years or more for specific purpose programs, the Employer is required to offer to convert a proportion of the General Employee’s temporary hours to permanent hours. The offer must be made to the General Employee upon the conclusion of four years of continuous eligible service. Provided that, where an offer has previously been made to a General Employee in accordance with this subclause, or the corresponding provisions of a previously applicable agreement, the Employer will not be required to make any further offer.

(c) For the purposes of this subclause, four school terms of employment will be regarded as equivalent to a year of service, and service will be regarded as continuous except where there is a break in service of ten or more term weeks.

(d) In determining the offer of permanent hours to be made, the Employer will calculate the average number of weekly hours the relevant General Employee has worked over the preceding four school years. The General Employee will be offered permanent hours for the equivalent of 65% of the average number of weekly hours for the previous four years, rounded to the nearest hour. The number of hours offered is not required to be more than the average number of hours worked by the General Employee in the fourth year of the calculation.

(e) The General Employee, to whom an offer is made in accordance with this subclause, may elect to accept or decline the offer. If, after a period of 14 days, no response is received in relation to an offer made in accordance with
this subclause, the General Employee will be regarded as having accepted the offer.

(f) To give effect to this subclause, the General Employee will undertake any duties that fall within the Classroom and Learning Support Services stream or School Administrative Services stream in Clause 17 - Classification Structure for General Employees, provided that the General Employee has the skill, competence and training to perform the required duties. Such duties may be within the same school or another school within a reasonable distance and consistent with Employer practices.

(g) Where a General Employee works in excess of the permanent hours offered (and accepted) in paragraphs 12.3(d) and (e), the General Employee will be employed for those additional hours on a temporary basis. The additional hours will not be guaranteed and will not attract overtime payments unless they exceed the ordinary hours for a full-time General Employee as defined in this Agreement.

(h) Where a General Employee accepts a reduction of permanent hours of 6 or more hours per fortnight, the General Employee will be eligible for compensation for loss of hours in accordance with subclause 43.5. This will not be payable for a reduction of hours worked in excess of the General Employee’s permanent working hours.

(i) Where an Employer has, or puts into place, arrangements which, by agreement with the Union, are more generous than those provided in this subclause, those arrangements will prevail.

(j) The parties have agreed to discuss the application and operation of this subclause during the life of this Agreement.

13. OTHER CONDITIONS FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

13.1 PLAYGROUND SUPERVISION – CLASSROOM AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES AND SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Only General Employees in the Classroom and Learning Support Services or School Administrative Services streams may be required to perform playground supervision, provided the Employer has developed and implemented a playground supervision policy in consultation with the Union. Such a policy must contain provisions that:

(a) specify the levels of training to be provided to General Employees;

(b) ensure appropriate levels of support and assistance; and

(c) recognise that the introduction of playground supervision should not increase existing workloads of General Employees without commensurate increases in their paid hours of work, unless playground supervision takes the place of another of the General Employee’s tasks.

This requirement will not apply where General Employees were already undertaking playground supervision as at 1 July 2008.
13.2 MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS

The following subclause provides for miscellaneous conditions applying to General Employees:

(a) General Employees will be supplied with a suitable room (that is, a staff room) for meals and tea breaks with facilities for tea making and heating food.

(b) Where it is necessary or customary for General Employees to change their dress or uniform, suitable dressing rooms and dressing accommodation and individual lockable lockers will be provided.

(c) All materials, equipment, etc., required for cleaning purposes will be supplied by the Employer.

(d) General Employees who use chemicals on a regular basis may request an annual medical check up at the Employer’s expense.

(e) A first aid kit will be supplied and readily available to all General Employees.
PART 4
CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE AND RELATED PROVISIONS FOR TEACHERS

14. TEACHERS – INCREMENTAL SCALE

14.1 OPERATION

From the commencement date until the introduction of the standards structure from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016, Teachers will continue to be classified and paid on an incremental scale as set out in this clause.

The incremental scale for Teachers employed in NSW (except those employed by the Archdiocese of Canberra- Goulburn) is set out in subclause 14.3 and Table 1A – NSW Teachers (Except Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) - Salaries (Incremental) of Schedule A- Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances.

The incremental scale for Teachers employed in NSW by the Archdiocese of Canberra- Goulburn is set out in subclause 14.4 and Table 1B - NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra Goulburn only) - Salaries (Incremental) of Schedule A- Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances.

The incremental scale for Teachers employed in the ACT is set out in subclause 14.5 and Table 1C – ACT Teachers - Salaries (Incremental) of Schedule A – Teachers' Salaries and Allowances.

14.2 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this clause, the following definitions will apply:

- **‘Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher’** means a Teacher who is a Graduate other than a Four Years Trained Teacher and includes a Teacher classified as such immediately prior to the commencement date.

- **‘Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained Teacher’** means a Teacher who has undertaken at least three quarters of the requirements for a two years or three years course of teacher education but has not yet satisfied the requirements to be granted the qualification and includes a Teacher classified as such immediately prior to the commencement date.

- **‘degree’** means a course of study at a recognised higher education institution of at least three years’ full-time duration or its part-time equivalent.

- **‘Equivalent Qualifications or Equivalent Course’** means a qualification or a course as the case may be which the Employer and Teacher agree as being equivalent to the qualification or course prescribed by the clause in question in this Agreement, or which the FWC or BOSTES or TQI determine as being so equivalent.

- **‘Exemplar Teacher’ (for Teachers employed by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn only)** means a Teacher classified as such under the previous agreement.
➢ ‘Five Years Trained Teacher’ means:

(a) a Teacher who has satisfactorily completed a degree requiring a minimum of four years full-time study from a recognised higher education Institution and who, in addition, has satisfactorily completed a one year full-time course in teacher education which contains units relating to teaching theory and practice; or

(b) a Four Years Trained Teacher who, in addition, has satisfactorily completed either a Masters or Doctorate degree from a recognised higher education institution; or

(c) a Teacher who has satisfactorily completed a degree and teaching qualifications from a higher education institution which together require a minimum of five years full time study, such qualification being recognised by BOSTES or TQI; or

(d) a Teacher classified as such immediately prior to the commencement date; or

(e) a Teacher who has acquired other equivalent qualifications.

➢ ‘Four Years Trained Teacher’ means:

(a) a Teacher who is a graduate in Education (four years full-time course); or

(b) a Teacher who is a graduate who in addition has satisfactorily completed at least a one year full-time course in teacher education which contains units relating to teaching theory and practice at a recognised higher education institution; or

(c) a Teacher, who in addition to satisfying the requirements for classification as a Three Years Trained Teacher, has been awarded a graduate diploma at a recognised higher education institution; or

(d) a Teacher who has satisfactorily completed a four years training course at Sydney Teachers College and the New South Wales Conservatorium of Music; or

(e) a Teacher who has satisfactorily completed a four years diploma of Art course that incorporates the equivalent of a one year full-time course in teacher education at a recognised higher education institution; or

(f) a Teacher, who in addition to satisfying the requirements for classification as a Three Years Trained Teacher, has satisfactorily completed a two-semester course of training for teacher-librarians conducted by a recognised higher education institution; or

(g) a Teacher, who in addition to being a graduate has completed a two-semester course of training for teacher-librarians conducted by a recognised higher education institution; or

(h) a Teacher, who in addition to being a graduate is eligible for Associate (Professional) Membership of the Library Association of Australia; or

(i) a Teacher classified as such immediately prior to the commencement date; or
(j) a Teacher who has acquired other equivalent qualifications.

- ‘Graduate’ means a teacher who holds a degree from a recognised higher education institution.
- ‘graduate diploma’ or ‘diploma’ means a course of study at a recognised higher education institution of at least one year full-time duration or its part-time equivalent.
- ‘recognised higher education institution’ means an institution accredited with the National Register of Higher Education Providers from time to time or an Australian university that was previously recognised by the relevant Australian tertiary education authority at the relevant time or a former College of Advanced Education recognised by the Tertiary Education Commission at the relevant time.
- ‘Three Years Trained Teacher’ means:
  (a) a Teacher who has satisfactorily completed a three years full-time course in teacher education at a recognised higher education institution; or
  (b) a Teacher classified as such as immediately prior to the commencement date; or
  (c) a Teacher who has other equivalent qualifications.
- ‘Teacher not otherwise classified’ means a Teacher who is not Three Years Trained, Four Years Trained or Five Years Trained nor Conditionally Classified Three or Four Years Trained and includes a Teacher classified as such immediately prior to the commencement date.

14.3 INCREMENTAL PROGRESSION IN NSW (EXCEPT THE ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN)

Progression for Teachers employed in NSW (except for Teachers employed by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) will apply as follows:

(a) **FIVE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Five Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 6 and progress according to years of service to Step 13.

(b) **FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Four Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 5 and progress according to years of service to Step 13.

(c) **THREE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Three Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 3 and progress according to years of service to Step 13. A Three Years Trained Teacher on Steps 3 to 8 who, by further study, completes the equivalent of one year of full-time study of a degree course, will have his or her salary advanced one increment with retention of incremental date and will thereafter progress in accordance with years of service to Step 13 of the scale.

(d) **CONDITIONALLY CLASSIFIED FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 5 and progress according to years of service to Step 9; provided that a Teacher will, after 15 years service, progress to Step 10 and will thereafter progress according to years of service to Step 13.
(e) **CONDITIONALLY CLASSIFIED THREE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 3 and progress according to years of service to Step 6; provided that a Teacher will, after 15 years service, progress to Step 7 and will thereafter progress according to years of service to Step 9.

(f) **TEACHER NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED**
   A Teacher Not Otherwise Classified will commence on Step 1 and progress according to years of service to Step 6.

14.4 **INCREMENTAL PROGRESSION IN NSW (ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN)**

(a) **THREE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Three Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 1 of the scale and progress according to years of service to Step 11.

(b) **FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Four Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 3 of the scale and progress according to years of service to Step 11. A Four Years Trained Teacher upon satisfying the requirements for classification as a Five Years Trained Teacher will have his or her incremental position advanced one year with retention of normal incremental salary date and will thereafter progress according to normal years of service.

(c) **FIVE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Five Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 4 and progress according to years of service to Step 11.

(d) **CONDITIONALLY CLASSIFIED FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 3 and progress according to normal years of service to Step 7; provided that a Teacher will, after fifteen years service, progress to Step 8 and will thereafter progress according to years of service to Step 11.

14.5 **INCREMENTAL PROGRESSION FOR TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE ACT**

(a) **THREE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Three Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 1 and progress according to normal years of service to Step 5 and after one year having met the criteria as set out in paragraph 14.5(f), be eligible to progress according to years of service to Step 10.

(b) **FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Four Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 2 and progress according to years of service to Step 10.

(c) **FIVE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Five Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 3 and will progress according to years of service to Step 10.

(d) **CONDITIONALLY CLASSIFIED THREE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
   A Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained Teacher will commence on the Step 1 and progress according to years of service to Step 3 and, after two
years, having met the criteria, as set out in paragraph 14.5(f), be eligible to proceed to Step 5.

(e) **CONDITIONALLY CLASSIFIED FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER**
A Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher will commence on Step 2 and progress according to normal years of service to Step 3 and, after two years, having met the criteria, as set out in paragraph 14.5(f), be eligible to proceed to Step 5.

(f) **A THREE YEARS TRAINED TEACHER OR A CONDITIONALLY CLASSIFIED THREE OR FOUR YEARS TRAINED TEACHER** will progress beyond Step 3 or Step 5 respectively as set out in paragraphs 14.5(a),(d) and (e) where such Teacher has completed 60 hours of professional development in the two years prior to the date at which the application is made for such progression. Provided that any professional development undertaken during normal teaching hours on pupil free days or maintaining individual professional plans is excluded from the above calculation.

A Teacher who has satisfactorily completed a three year full-time course at a recognised teacher training institution who by further study completes the equivalent of one-third of a degree course at a recognised higher education institution will have his or her salary advanced one step with retention of the normal incremental salary date and will thereafter progress in accordance with normal years of service. (Note: Programs of study from different degree courses will not be amalgamated to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph).

(g) **EXEMPLAR TEACHER AND STEP 10**
From 1 January 2015 a Teacher who has completed one year of service on Step 9 will progress to Step 10. In addition, a Teacher classified as Exemplar Teacher under the previous agreement will be deemed to be on Step 10.

14.6 **CREDIT FOR PREVIOUS TEACHING SERVICE**
For the purpose of calculating credit for previous teaching service, teaching service in registered schools in Australia will count as follows:

(a) any employment as a full-time teacher (including employment as a temporary full-time teacher), will be counted as service;

(b) the amount of service of a part-time teacher (including a temporary part-time teacher) will be calculated in proportion to the full-time teaching load of a teacher at the school;

(c) service as a casual teacher will be credited on the basis that 204 days of casual service are equal to a year of service. For service after 1 January 2016, a year of service will equal 203 casual days.

(d) When calculating previous teaching service one year of service may be deducted for every continuous period of five years of absence from teaching except where the Teacher was for most of the period of absence wholly engaged in child-rearing or engaged in other service recognised in accordance with subclause 14.7.
14.7 CREDIT FOR OTHER SERVICE

For the purpose of calculating service pursuant to this clause, Clause 14 Teachers - Incremental Scale, and Clause 16 - Teachers - Transitional Arrangements, the following provisions will apply in addition to the provisions of Subclause 14.6 - Credit for Previous Teaching Service.

(a) TEACHING SERVICE AND RELEVANT INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE
Full-time service in a recognised teaching institution other than a registered school, or in a field directly related to teaching which is relevant to the position the Teacher is employed in (e.g. employment as a musician for a music Teacher, employment in a trade for industrial arts), on the basis of one service increment for each year of full-time employment, up to a maximum of four increments.

(b) OTHER INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE
Full-time service at age 21 or more in any paid occupation in commerce, industry or government as deemed directly relevant to employment as a Teacher by the Employer on the basis of one increment for each three years of service to a maximum of four increments.

(c) CHILD-REARING
A Teacher who has been primarily engaged in child rearing, will have such period recognised on the basis of one increment for each continuous three years of child rearing, to a maximum of four increments. Provided that accreditation for child rearing will only be granted on the basis that:

(i) only one parent will receive the benefit for any particular period of child rearing;

(ii) full-time child rearing will be regarded as the time before the child attains six years of age or is enrolled in full-time schooling, whichever is the earlier; and

(iii) paid employment, except as a casual teacher in an ACT or New South Wales non-government school or in limited casual employment elsewhere, will be taken to break the continuity of full-time child rearing.

For the purpose of calculating the period of child rearing in this paragraph, parental leave will be included to the extent that the leave occurs after the birth of the child or where prior to the birth of the child the Teacher was engaged in child rearing of another of his or her children, the whole period of parental leave will be used when calculating the period of child rearing.

This paragraph will apply only to Teachers employed or reemployed in Catholic Systemic schools after 7 April 1991.

(d) A Teacher will not be entitled to more than four increments in total from paragraphs 14.7(a), (b) and (c).

14.8 PROCESS FOR APPLYING FOR CREDIT FOR SERVICE

(a) Upon application for employment a Teacher will be advised in writing of all types of previous service (including child-rearing, full-time and part-time teaching, casual teaching, industry experience, other teaching outside schools, etc) recognised under this Agreement and of the documentation required to substantiate such previous service.
(b) An application by a Teacher for recognition of previous teaching service or industry experience pursuant to subclauses 14.6 and 14.7 will be supported by a statement of service on official letterhead (or similar statement in the case of employment by an employer other than an educational institution) which establishes the period of service to be recognised. An application by a Teacher for recognition of a period of child-rearing will be supported by a statutory declaration establishing the period of child-rearing to be recognised and a copy of the child’s birth certificate.

(c) An application for recognition of previous service (including child-rearing) pursuant to subclauses 14.6 and 14.7 will be granted, if successful, from the date the application was received by the Employer. However in the case where the application was received within one school term of the date the Teacher commenced employment with the Employer, the application will be granted from the date of commencement.

14.9 PROGRESSION (COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATIONS)

(a) The transfer to a higher salary step of a Teacher who has completed a course of training which makes the Teacher eligible to be so transferred and the further incremental progression of such Teacher on the salary scale will be effected in accordance with this subclause.

(b) A Teacher seeking such transfer will make application in writing to the Employer and will attach to such application documentary evidence establishing that the Teacher has had or will have conferred on him or her the diploma, degree or equivalent recognition of the completion of the course of training which makes the Teacher eligible to transfer.

(c) Where an application is made under paragraph 14.9(b) which establishes that a Teacher is eligible to transfer to a higher salary step, such transfer will take effect:

(i) from the beginning of the first pay period to commence on or after the date the Teacher undertook the last paper in the final examination in the course of training which creates the eligibility for transfer, or from the beginning of the first pay period to commence on or after the date of completion of formal course requirements, whichever is the later; (provided that the application for transfer is received by the Employer no later than the first school day of the school term following the completion of such course of training); or

(ii) Where the application for transfer is not received by the Employer within the time specified in subparagraph 14.9(c)(i), from the beginning of the first pay period to commence on or after the date on which the Employer receives such application.

(d) A Teacher who is transferred to a higher salary step in accordance with this subclause, will, for the purpose of further incremental progression after such transfer, retain his or her normal salary incremental date. Provided that if the transfer of the Teacher to the higher salary step coincides with the Teacher’s normal salary incremental date, the increment will be applied prior to the Teacher being transferred to the higher step.
(e) A Teacher who is Three Years Trained or Four Years Trained, who completes a course of training which entitles the Teacher to be classified as Four Years Trained or Five Years Trained, as the case may be, will progress to the step on the salary scale which will be determined by the Teacher’s years of service on the lower classification and the Teacher’s new qualifications and the Teacher will retain his or her normal incremental salary date.

(f) A Teacher who is Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained or Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained or Not Otherwise Classified who completes a course of training which entitles the Teacher to be classified to a higher classification will progress to the step on the salary scale which is determined by the Teacher’s new qualifications and such step as is closest to the Teacher’s salary prior to progressing and which will result in an increase in the Teacher’s salary.

15. TEACHERS - STANDARDS CLASSIFICATION

15.1 OPERATION

(a) The standards based classification will apply to a Teacher employed by an Employer on or after 1 January 2014, as set out in this subclause, from the first full pay period commencing on or after 1 January 2016.

(b) For the purpose of this clause, a Teacher employed by an Employer on or after 1 January 2014 means a Teacher who:

(i) commenced employment on or after 1 January 2014 with the current Employer; and

(ii) does not have service prior to 1 January 2014 with the same or a different Employer (as defined) that is recognised by the current Employer for the purpose of long service leave or sick leave or personal/carer’s leave accrual.

Note: “Employer” is defined in Clause 4 - Definitions to mean an Employer covered by this Agreement.

(c) A Teacher employed:

(i) in NSW, will be paid the annual salary set out in Table 1D - NSW Teachers – Salaries (Standards) of Schedule A – Teachers’ Salaries and Allowances; and

(ii) in the ACT, will be paid the annual salary set out in Table 1E – ACT Teachers - Salaries (Standards) of Schedule A – Teachers’ Salaries and Allowances.

(d) The standards based classification scale is as follows:

(i) Conditionally Accredited Teacher Level 1 and Conditionally Accredited Teacher Level 2

(ii) Band 1 (Graduate)

(iii) Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Levels 1- 5
(iv) Band 3 (Highly Accomplished)

On this scale, a Teacher is classified in accordance with his or her level of accreditation or registration and teaching service in registered schools.

(e) A Teacher covered by this clause and who was an existing teacher as at 1 October 2004 in NSW, or was an existing teacher as at 1 January 2011 in the ACT, and was therefore not required to obtain accreditation or registration as a Proficient Teacher, and who has more than two years of service, will be deemed to be a Proficient Teacher for the purpose of this clause.

15.2 DEFINITIONS

- ‘Band 1 (Graduate) Teacher’ means a Teacher who has completed all course requirements of an initial teacher education program and is working towards accreditation or registration as a Proficient Teacher.
- ‘Band 2 (Proficient Teacher)’ means a Teacher who has been accredited or registered by the relevant teacher accreditation authority as a Proficient Teacher or has been deemed to be a Proficient Teacher pursuant to paragraph 15.1(e).
- ‘Band 3 (Highly Accomplished) Teacher’ means a Teacher who has been accredited by or certified as a Highly Accomplished Teacher by the relevant teacher accreditation authority and is maintaining that accreditation or certification.
- ‘Conditionally Accredited Teacher - Level 1’ means a Teacher who has commenced but not yet completed all the course requirements of an approved initial teacher education program, but not including a Teacher classified as a Conditionally Accredited Teacher – Level 2.
- ‘Conditionally Accredited Teacher - Level 2’ means a Teacher who has completed all course requirements of a degree that is not an approved initial teacher education program and has commenced but not completed all course requirements of an initial teacher education program. Provided however that a Conditionally Accredited Teacher – Level 2 will be deemed to include a Teacher who is not otherwise classified who is employed pursuant to an exemption or otherwise.
- ‘Initial teacher education program’ means a course or qualification accredited as such by AITSIL.

15.3 PROGRESSION

(a) PROGRESSION FOR A CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER

(i) On completion of all course requirements of an approved initial teacher education program, the Conditionally Accredited Teacher may apply to the Employer to progress to the classification of Band 1 (Graduate Teacher). The Employer will accept the following evidence of completion of all course requirements:

(A) an official transcript stating that the Teacher has satisfactorily completed all the requirements of the initial teacher education program and the date on which this occurred; or
(B) a certified copy of the testamur for the initial teacher education program.

(ii) Where the application and evidence for progression is received by the Employer no later than ten weeks after the date of completion of the course requirements, the Teacher will be eligible to progress to the Band 1 (Graduate) classification from the first full pay period on or after the date of completion of the course requirements. Where the application and evidence is received by the Employer after ten weeks, the Teacher will progress from the commencement of the first full pay period after the Employer receives the application and evidence of completion.

(iii) The Employer will advise a Conditionally Accredited Teacher in writing on appointment of the entitlement to progress to the Band 1 (Graduate) classification and the evidence required in accordance with this subclause.

(b) PROGRESSION FOR A BAND 1 (GRADUATE) TEACHER

(i) A Band 1 (Graduate) Teacher will progress to the classification of Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) when the Teacher has:

(A) been accredited or registered as a Proficient Teacher by the relevant Teacher Accreditation Authority; and

(B) completed two years of service, in accordance with the provisions of subclause 15.4.

(ii) The progression will take effect from the commencement of the first full pay period after the Teacher has satisfied both of the requirements set out in subparagraph 15.3(b)(i).

(c) PROGRESSION FOR A BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER)

A Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) will commence at Proficient Teacher Level 1 and progress to the next level on the completion of each year of service.

(d) BAND 3 (HIGHLY ACCOMPLISHED)

(i) A Teacher will be classified as Band 3 (Highly Accomplished) from the commencement of the first full pay period after a Teacher has been accredited or certified as a Highly Accomplished Teacher.

(ii) Accreditation or certification as a Highly Accomplished Teacher is voluntary. The cost of applying for accreditation or certification as a Highly Accomplished Teacher must be met by the Teacher.

(iii) The Employers recognise that Highly Accomplished Teachers make an important contribution to their schools and communities by modelling high quality teaching for their colleagues and leading other Teachers in the development and refinement of their teaching practice to improve student learning outcomes. Following consultation with the Teacher, and where the Teacher consents, the Employer may allocate a Highly Accomplished Teacher to provide mentoring, coaching or training to Teachers at different locations.
(iv) Employers will not impose a quota on the number of Teachers who may be classified as Band 3 (Highly Accomplished).

(v) A Teacher classified at Band 3 (Highly Accomplished) will not be eligible to be paid both an allowance or salary for a promotion position and the Band 3 salary, if and to the extent that this would result in the Teacher receiving a rate of pay in excess of that applicable to Band 3. A Teacher holding a promotion position who is classified at Band 3 may elect to be either paid for the promotion position (and not at Band 3) or at Band 3, whichever is the higher.

(vi) Where a Teacher’s accreditation or certification as a Highly Accomplished Teacher is not maintained, the Teacher will revert to the applicable Proficient Teacher rate from commencement of the first full pay period after the date that it is not maintained.

15.4 CREDIT FOR TEACHING SERVICE - STANDARDS BASED CLASSIFICATION

For the purpose of calculating credit for service for appointment to, and progression, in Band 1 (Graduate) and Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) on the standards classification structure pursuant to this clause, Clause 15 - Teachers - Standards Classification, teaching service in registered schools (before or after the commencement date) will be recognised as follows:

(a) any employment as a full-time teacher will be counted as service;

(b) the amount of service of a part-time teacher will be calculated in proportion to the full-time teaching load of a teacher at the school;

(c) service as a casual teacher will be credited on the basis that 203 days of casual service is equal to a year of full-time service;

(d) from 1 January 2016 a year of full-time service will be deemed to mean 203 days of teaching service, including full-time, part-time and casual teaching service; and

(e) prior to 1 January 2016 a year of full-time service will be deemed to mean 204 days of teaching service, including full-time, part-time and casual teaching service.

15.5 SAVINGS CLAUSE

Notwithstanding the provisions of this clause, where a Teacher employed immediately prior to the commencement date, was receiving a rate of pay that is higher than the rate that would apply under this clause, the Teacher will continue to receive the higher rate until such time as the rate in this Agreement matches or exceeds the rate they were receiving under the previous agreement.

16. TEACHERS –TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

16.1 OPERATION

(a) This clause applies from the commencement of the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016 to a Teacher who was employed before 1 January 2014 (see paragraph 15.1(b) for the meaning of employment on or after 1 January
2014), that is, a Teacher who is not covered by the provisions of Clause 15 Teachers - Standards Classification.

(b) A reference in this clause, Clause 16 – Teachers - Transitional Arrangements, to a step on the incremental scale or to a specific step (for example, Step 7) means a classification and rate of pay as determined by Clause 14 - Teachers – Incremental Scale and a reference to a classification of Band 1 (Graduate), Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) or Band 3 (Highly Accomplished) is a reference to a classification and rate of pay as determined by Clause 15 - Teachers – Standards Classification.

16.2 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS - TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN NSW SCHOOLS

(a) TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN NSW (EXCEPT FOR THE ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN) PRIOR TO 1 JANUARY 2014

A Teacher employed in a NSW school (except for Teachers employed by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) will transition into the standards based classification structure from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016 as set out below:

(i) A Teacher on Step 5 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will remain on Step 5 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date; then progress to Step 6 for one year of service; then progress to Step 7 for one year of service; then progress to Step 8 for one year of service; and then progress to Step 9 for one year of service; and then progress to Step 10 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3.

Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(ii) A Teacher on Step 6 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will remain on Step 6 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date; then progress to Step 7 for one year of service; then progress to Step 8 for one year of service; and then progress to Step 9 for one year of service; and then progress to Step 10 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3.

Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(iii) A Teacher on Step 7 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will remain on Step 7 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date; then progress to Step 8 for one year of service; and then be and then progress to Step 9 for one year of service; and then progress to Step 10 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3.

Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).
(iv) A Teacher on Step 8 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will remain on Step 8 until their normal incremental salary date; then progress to Step 9 for one year of service; then progress to Step 10 for one year of service; and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3.

Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(v) A Teacher on Step 9 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will remain on Step 9 until their normal incremental salary date; then progress to Step 10 for one year of service; and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3.

Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(vi) A Teacher on Step 10 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will remain on Step 10 until their normal incremental salary date; and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3.

Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(vii) A Teacher on Step 11 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will be classified and paid at the rate of Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3 until their normal incremental salary date; and then progress to Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 4.

Further increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(viii) A Teacher on Step 12 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 4 until their normal incremental salary date; and then progress to Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 5.

(ix) A Teacher on Step 13 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 5.

(x) A Teacher who has been classified as a Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher, a Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained Teacher or a Teacher Not Otherwise Classified in accordance with Clause 14 - Teachers Incremental Scale, will transition based on their salary step set out in subparagraphs 16.2(a)(i) to (v), provided however such Teacher will not progress beyond Step 9 (the Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 1 rate) until they are accredited as a Proficient Teacher.

Provided further that:

(A) a Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher who has already completed more than 15 years of service as at 1 January
2016 will transition in accordance with subparagraphs 16.2(a)(vi) to (ix); and

(B) a Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher who later completes 15 years of service will progress to Step 10 and, after one year of service be classified and paid as Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further increases for such Teacher will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(xi) A Teacher who has met the criteria to be classified at Band 3 (Highly Accomplished) as set out in paragraph 15.3(d) will be classified and paid as such from the commencement of the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016.

(b) TEACHERS EMPLOYED BY THE ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN TO WORK IN A NSW SCHOOL ONLY (PRIOR TO 1 JANUARY 2014)

The transitional arrangements set out in subclause 16.2 will apply to Teachers employed in NSW schools by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn with the following changes as set out below. The reference to a step on the incremental scale in NSW will be deemed to refer to the following step for Teachers employed in NSW schools operated by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NSW STEP</th>
<th>CORRESPONDING STEP IN NSW - ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step 5</td>
<td>Step 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 6</td>
<td>Step 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 7</td>
<td>Step 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 8</td>
<td>Step 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 9</td>
<td>Step 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 10</td>
<td>Step 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 11</td>
<td>Step 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 12</td>
<td>Step 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 13</td>
<td>Step 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.3 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS - TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE ACT (PRIOR TO 1 JANUARY 2014)

A Teacher employed in an ACT school will transition into the standards based classification structure from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016 as set out below:
(a) A Teacher on Step 2 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid on Step 2 until their normal incremental salary date, then progress to Step 3 for one year of service, then progress to Step 4 for one year of service, and then progress to Step 5 for one year of service, then progress to Step 6 for one year of service, then progress to Step 7 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(b) A Teacher on Step 3 of the incremental scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid on Step 3 until their normal incremental salary date, then progress to Step 4 for one year of service, then progress to Step 5 for one year of service, and then progress to Step 6 for one year of service, then progress to Step 7 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(c) A Teacher on Step 4 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid on Step 4 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date, then progress to Step 5 for one year of service, and then progress to Step 6 for one year of service, then progress to Step 7 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(d) A Teacher on Step 5 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid on Step 5 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date, then progress to Step 6 for one year of service, then progress to Step 7 for one year of service, and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(e) A Teacher on Step 6 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid on Step 6 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date, then progress to Step 7 for one year of service and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(f) A Teacher on Step 7 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid on Step 7 of the incremental scale until their normal incremental salary date, and then be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(g) A Teacher on Step 8 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 3. Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(h) A Teacher on Step 9 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 4.
Further pay increases will be in accordance with paragraph 15.3(c).

(i) A Teacher on Step 10 of the incremental salary scale as at 1 January 2016 will be classified and paid at Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 5.

(j) A Teacher who has met the criteria to be classified at Band 3 (Highly Accomplished) as set out in paragraph 15.3(d) will, subject to subparagraph 15.3(d)(v), be classified and paid as such from the commencement of the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016.

(k) A Teacher who has been classified as a Three Year Trained, a Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained Teacher, or a Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained Teacher in accordance with Clause 14 – Teachers Incremental Scale, will transition based on their salary step, provided that such Teacher will not progress beyond the Step to which the Teacher could have progressed under the terms of paragraphs 14.5(a), (d), (e) and (f), unless such Teacher:

(i) becomes registered as a Proficient Teacher; or

(ii) makes an application to the Employer confirming that they have completed 60 hours of professional development in the two years immediately prior, provided that any professional development undertaken during normal teaching hours on pupil free days or maintaining individual professional plans is excluded from the above calculation.
17. CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

17.1 From the commencement date, and subject to subclause 17.8, all General Employees must be classified according to the structure set out in this clause, under the occupational streams set out in subclauses 17.3 to 17.5.

17.2 For the purposes of this clause a ‘Regional Diocese’ means the following Employers:

(a) Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church Diocese of Armidale;
(b) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Bathurst;
(c) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn;
(d) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Lismore;
(e) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle on behalf of the Catholic Schools Office;
(f) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wagga Wagga;
(g) the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes (the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes);
(h) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church as Trustees for the Wollongong Diocese Catholic School System.

17.3 SCHOOL OPERATIONAL SERVICES STREAM

A General Employee engaged in the School Operational Services Stream will be classified at one of the following levels:

(a) SCHOOL OPERATIONAL SERVICES - LEVEL 1

(i) A School Operational Services - Level 1 position is one where the General Employee:

- applies knowledge and skills to a limited range of tasks and roles;
- works within established and predictable routines;
- follows standard procedures in a predefined order and requiring the use of limited discretion;
- works under close supervision, or in the case of a more experienced General Employee working alone, routine supervision; and
- is not required to have formal qualifications or work experience upon engagement.

(ii) **Indicative duties**

A Level 1 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- a range of general cleaning tasks in a school such as:
  - sweeping/ vacuuming floors;
  - washing desks/cupboards and windows;
  - emptying bins/ disposing of rubbish;
  - cleaning and sanitising bathrooms;
  - dusting and polishing student and office furniture;
  - occasionally undertaking more complex cleaning tasks including carpet and furniture cleaning; and

- taking general care of school vehicles, including driving buses for less than 25 passengers.

(iii) **Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:**
cleaner, bus driver (25 passengers or less).

(b) **SCHOOL OPERATIONAL SERVICES - LEVEL 2**

(i) **A School Operational Services - Level 2** position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 1 position, and:

- applies knowledge and skills to a range of tasks and roles;
- usually works within routines, methods and procedures, but some discretion is involved in selection of equipment, work organisation, services and actions;
- is provided with routine supervision of straightforward tasks, moving to general direction. Cleaners at this level are responsible for the supervision of other School Operational Services Employees; and
- does not have a trade qualification (certificate III), but has a skill level which assumes and requires knowledge, training or experience relevant to the duties to be performed.

(ii) **Indicative duties**

A Level 2 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- a range of maintenance and outdoor duties such as:
  - non-specialised repair work;
  - undertaking general gardening tasks including preparation and planting procedures;
• operating, maintaining and adjusting turf machinery under general supervision;
• applying fertilisers, fungicides, herbicides and insecticides under general supervision;
• responding to alarms, following emergency procedures and preparing incident reports, inspecting and securing buildings;
• providing assistance to qualified tradespersons in building and furniture maintenance;
• a range of cleaning duties such as:
  • responsibility for the purchasing, storage and distribution of cleaning equipment and chemicals;
  • the direct supervision and responsibility of cleaning work by School Operational Services Level 1 General Employees;
  • producing rosters for cleaning General Employees;
  • assisting management in the selection of new cleaning General Employees;
  • assisting management with the initial employment training and induction of new Employees;
  • inspecting and securing buildings; and
• Taking general care of school vehicles including driving buses for 25 or more passengers.

(iii) **Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:** non-trade qualified building maintenance employee, non-trade qualified grounds maintenance employee, cleaning supervisor, school bus driver (25 or more passengers).

(c) **SCHOOL OPERATIONAL SERVICES - LEVEL 3**

(i) A **School Operational Services - Level 3** position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 2 position, and:

- applies in-depth knowledge and a broad range of skills in a variety of roles and tasks;
- uses discretion and judgement in planning and organising and achieving outcomes in time constraints;
- works under general direction. A General Employee at this level may work semi-autonomously (if working alone). A General Employee at this level may be required to supervise other School Operational Services Employees; and
- requires a skill level which assumes and requires knowledge and training equivalent to completion of a trades qualification (or certificate III).

(ii) **Indicative duties**
A Level 3 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- general maintenance work which includes the use of trade accredited skills in areas such as carpentry, plumbing or electrical services;
- control and responsibility for the maintenance of gardens, sports grounds and/or facilities which includes the use of accredited trade skills in areas such as horticulture, gardening or in the maintenance of sports grounds;
- responsibility for operating, maintaining and adjusting turf machinery, as appropriate;
- cleaning and inspecting machinery after each use, reporting any problems to the appropriate manager;
- applying the skills taught in a trades certificate, including performance of a range of construction, maintenance and repair tasks, using precision hand and power tools and equipment. In some cases this will involve familiarity with the work of other trades or require further training;
- responsibility for the security and basic maintenance of school property;
- responsibility for planning, scheduling and supervising of all aspects of gardening maintenance;
- responsibility for the purchasing, distribution and accounting of relevant tools and materials; and
- assisting in the day to day running of a retail facility, for example a uniform shop or canteen, in a non-supervisory capacity.

(iii) Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include: qualified tradesperson, non-supervisory retail employee.

(iv) Level 3A Indicative duties

A Level 3A General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- responsibility for managing a retail facility, for example a uniform shop or canteen;
- rostering and supervising other staff and volunteers;
- managing a budget and overseeing banking functions and the payment of accounts;
- responsibility for ordering and purchasing goods for resale; and
- overseeing the preparation of goods for sale, and maintaining a detailed knowledge of client needs, pricing policies and products.

(v) Examples of positions which typically fall under Level 3A include: Canteen Manager, Uniform Shop Manager.

(d) SCHOOL OPERATIONAL SERVICES - LEVEL 4
(i) A School Operational Services - Level 4 position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 3 position, and:

- is self-directed in applying their substantial in-depth technical knowledge;
- uses discretion and judgment to plan and organise their work and the work of others;
- applies their technical training and experience to solve problems and expertise to the making of decisions;
- has overall responsibility for managing/coordinating a particular school operational function; and
- requires a skill level equivalent to trades qualification (or certificate III).

(ii) Indicative duties

A Level 4 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- overseeing/managing an operational function of the school such as building/grounds maintenance, school security;
- responsibility for planning, scheduling and supervising of all aspects of building and/or gardening maintenance;
- actively contributing to, and supporting, planning processes with regard to assets and maintenance of school premise;
- identifying all building and furniture maintenance and repairs, as well as minor renovations;
- unlocking school facilities at start of day and securing them at night;
- assessing and undertaking urgent maintenance out of hours and/or arrange for such maintenance to be carried out;
- assisting the Principal or other staff with out of hours functions;
- understanding and working within budget guidelines;
- Assisting in the selection and training of new staff and may prepare rosters;
- co-ordinating and supervising subcontractors and periodical contracts;
- prioritising maintenance tasks and managing work within budget;
- understanding architectural drawings;
- ensuring that all health and safety issues are managed to a high standard;
- understanding and assisting in emergency evacuation procedures;
- managing a school carpentry workshop in a safe manner; and
- working on complex engineering or interconnected electrical circuits and/or exercises high precision trades skills using various materials and/or specialised techniques.
(iii) Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:
building maintenance/ facilities manager, head groundsperson, security manager.

17.4 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES STREAM

A General Employee engaged in the School Administrative Services Stream will be classified at one of the following levels:

(a) SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES - LEVEL 3

(i) A School Administrative Services - Level 3 position is intended to be a role with a limited scope of duties that does not constitute the work of a School Administrative Services – Level 4 position. A School Administrative Services - Level 3 General Employee:

- performs a limited range of clerical and administrative tasks and roles;
- works within routines, methods and procedures;
- is provided with close supervision, or in the case of a more experienced General Employee routine supervision, of straightforward tasks; and
- is not required to have formal qualifications or work experience upon engagement.

(ii) Indicative duties

A Level 3 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- basic clerical duties including filing, collating, handling mail, checking figures;
- operating routine office equipment, such as a computer, photocopier, scanner, facsimile, binding machine, guillotine, franking machine, calculator etc;
- conveying messages across school grounds;
- assisting or providing occasional relief for a reception function; and
- shopping.

(iii) Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:
clerical aide.

(b) SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES - LEVEL 4

(i) A School Administrative Services - Level 4 position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 3 position, and:

- applies knowledge with depth in some areas and a broad range of skills in a variety of roles and tasks;
- uses discretion and judgement in planning and organising and achieving outcomes in time constraints;
• typically works under the general supervision and direction of a School Administrative Services Level 5 or Level 6 General Employee. This may not apply to General Employees working in primary schools in Regional Dioceses that have an enrolment of less than 100 students where a Level 5 or 6 employee is not employed; and

• performs duties that typically require a skill level which assumes and requires knowledge and training equivalent to completion of certificate III, or completion of year 12 or completion of certificate II, with relevant work experience.

(ii) Indicative duties

A Level 4 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

• a wide range of professional support, administration, secretarial and clerical duties, including typing, word processing, data entry, maintaining email and computerised records, database information, payroll information (including PHRIS manager functions), staff recruitment administration, casual administration including booking and payment of casuals, Google applications, electronic rolls, attendance records, student enrolments, student information and petty cash;

• assisting with basic follow up of WHS issues and implementation of WHS management system, including checking licenses of onsite contractors;

• undertaking reception and general office duties;

• responding to enquiries from students, parents, employees, and the general public;

• assisting with management of the school office;

• providing administrative support to school executive, including arranging appointments, diaries and preparing both confidential and general correspondence;

• word processing of routine correspondence, including internal and external publications, teacher programmes and teaching aids;

• assisting with the preparation of internal and external publications including school websites, newsletters and other media;

• providing assistance in various financial management tasks, including preparation of school budget, school fees, monthly reconciliation of finance accounts and GST reports, annual finance and administration rollover; and

• assisting with the coordination of school functions and events.

(iii) Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:
administration officer, school secretary, accounts clerk.

(c) SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES - LEVEL 5
(i) School Administrative Services - Level 5 General Employees may only be employed in Primary schools of less than 400 students in a Regional Diocese. Primary schools in Regional Dioceses of less than 400 students must employ at least one School Administrative Services Level 5 position. Provided that this requirement does not apply to schools of less than 100 students, except in the case of the Diocese of Wollongong and the Diocese of Maitland- Newcastle.

(ii) A **School Administrative Services – Level 5** position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 4 position, and:

- exercises substantial responsibility, independent judgement and initiative with a detailed knowledge of complex office procedures;
- has and uses advanced skills and knowledge in the operation of complex equipment and procedures;
- resolves operational problems for staff and coordinates work within the office of a small school, monitors work quality of those supervised and is responsible for those supervised;
- assists in planning future sectional/office-organisational or resources and equipment needs; and
- will have completed relevant post-secondary training or have significant and substantial technical and procedural knowledge and skill which may be deemed by the Employer as being comparable with a diploma or certificate IV with relevant work experience, a certificate III with relevant and extensive work experience, or an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or training. For the avoidance of doubt, a General Employee who, at the time of appointment to this level, was not required to have a Certificate IV or Diploma, will not later be required to obtain either qualification.

(iii) **Indicative duties**

A Level 5 Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- supervision and management of General Employees at a lower level including overseeing their recruitment, work allocation, professional development, performance appraisal and training;
- responsibility for the secretarial and/or financial administration of the office of a small school;
- preparation of the school budget overseeing the preparation of monthly finance accounts/ GST reports, school fee billing and payment and recovery of school fees, and managing cash management accounts;
- supervising the operations of the school office and other administrative activities, in the area of enrolment, equipment and statistical returns;
- providing executive support to senior staff and associated school committees;
• providing advice requiring knowledge of policies and/or the interpretation of rules or regulations within area of operation;
• applying inventory and purchasing control procedures;
• initiating and handling correspondence, which may include confidential correspondence;
• overseeing enrolment processes and maintenance of student database;
• coordinating school functions and events;
• assisting with the induction of new staff including casual Teachers.

(iv) Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include: Office manager.

(d) SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES - LEVEL 6

(i) All schools, other than primary schools of less than 400 students in Regional Dioceses, must employ at least one School Administrative Services Level 6 position.

(ii) A School Administrative Services - Level 6 position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 4 position, and:

- exercises substantial responsibility, independent judgement and initiative with a detailed knowledge of complex office procedures;
- has and uses advanced skills and knowledge in the operation of complex equipment and procedures;
- resolves operational problems for staff and coordinates work within the school office, monitors work quality of those supervised and is responsible for those supervised;
- assists in planning future sectional/office-organisational or resources and equipment needs; and
- will have completed relevant post-secondary training or have significant and substantial technical and procedural knowledge and skill which may be deemed by the Employer as being comparable with a diploma or certificate IV with relevant work experience, a certificate III with relevant and extensive work experience, or an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or training. For the avoidance of doubt, a General Employee who, at the time of appointment to this level, was not required to have a Certificate IV or Diploma, will not later be required to obtain either qualification.

(iii) Indicative duties

A Level 6 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- supervision and management of General Employees at a lower level including overseeing their recruitment, work allocation, professional development, performance appraisal and training;
• responsibility for the secretarial and/or financial administration of the school office;
• preparation of the school budget;
• overseeing the preparation of monthly finance accounts/ GST reports, school fee billing and payment and recovery of school fees, and managing cash management accounts;
• supervising the operations of the school office and other administrative activities, in the area of enrolment, equipment and statistical returns;
• providing executive support to senior staff and associated school committees;
• providing advice requiring knowledge of policies and/or the interpretation of rules or regulations within area of operation;
• applying inventory and purchasing control procedures;
• initiating and handling correspondence, which may include confidential correspondence;
• overseeing enrolment processes and maintenance of student database;
• coordinating school functions and events; and
• assisting with the induction of new staff including casual Teachers.

(iv) **Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:**
senior school secretary, executive assistant, financial secretary (however named), Principal's secretary.

17.5 **CLASSROOM AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES STREAM**
An Employee engaged in the Classroom and Learning Support Services Stream will be classified at one of the following levels:

(a) **CLASSROOM AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES – LEVEL 3**

(i) **A Classroom and Learning Support Services - Level 3 position is intended to be a role with a limited scope of duties which does not constitute the work of a Classroom and Learning Support Services Level 4 position.** A Classroom and Learning Support Services - Level 3 employee:
- performs a limited range of tasks and roles;
- works within routines, methods and procedures;
- is provided with routine supervision of straightforward tasks; and
- is not required to have formal qualifications or work experience upon engagement.

(ii) **Indicative duties**
A Level 3 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

• basic care of flora and fauna;
• shopping;
• toileting, other than assisted toileting of high needs students;
• non-education related excursion preparation;
• setting up of rooms for exams or displays;
• basic assistance to other classroom support services employees in food preparation for food technology classes;
• checking books in and out; and
• unpacking, checking and sorting of gear.

(iii) **Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:**
School Aide.

(b) **CLASSROOM AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES - LEVEL 4**

(i) **A Classroom and Learning Support Services - Level 4** position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 3 position, and:

• applies knowledge with depth in some areas and a broad range of skills in a variety of roles and tasks;
• uses discretion and judgement in planning and organising and achieving outcomes in time constraints;
• works under general direction. General Employees at this level may work semi-autonomously and may be required to supervise other Classroom and Learning Support Services employees; and
• performs duties that typically require a skill level which assumes and requires knowledge and training equivalent to completion of certificate III, or completion of year 12 or completion of certificate II, with relevant work experience.

(ii) **Indicative duties**

A Level 4 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

• Toileting, washing and dressing disabled or other students;
• Travelling with students with a disability;
• Assisting therapists in their work with students;
• Carrying out individual programs of a self help nature that develop independent living skills in students;
• supervising students in non-teaching periods (including on excursions);
• Supervising groups of students other than in a classroom situation, including taking responsibility for the library if no teacher librarian is present;
• undertaking playground supervision, where such a policy has been developed and approved by an Employer in accordance with subclause 13.1.
• Assisting in teaching duties under the direction and general supervision of a Teacher, including assisting a Teacher with a small group of students in an area adjacent to that concurrently used by the responsible Teacher;

• Under direction, taking students for their individualised teaching plans in specific areas, and reporting to Teachers on, and charting, student progress;

• Taking part in case management meetings with Teachers;

• Working in collaboration with a Teacher or group of Teachers in the implementation of learning and teaching strategies for an individual student, groups of students or class, including students with special needs and recognised disabilities, and gifted and talented students;

• Researching reference material under the direction of a Teacher;

• Assisting with the selection and preparation of teaching resources that meet student needs and interests;

• Preparation of displays, charts, diagrams and models;

• Receiving, issuing, distributing, stock-taking and safeguarding of teaching resources, goods, supplies, stores, materials and equipment, other than dangerous goods;

• Monitoring expenditure on resources;

• Providing technical assistance in the operation of a library, laboratory or technology centre;

• Preparing descriptive cataloguing for library materials, supervising library circulation systems, answering reference and information enquiries, and providing guidance in the use of information systems;

• Assembling and dismantling of, and carrying out minor maintenance on, equipment or teaching aids for demonstration or practical work;

• Preparation of practical work for use in the classroom, including general and complex laboratory experiments;

• Preparing simple chemical solutions and, under instruction, more complicated solutions;

• Developing and using appropriate storage systems, including for dangerous and toxic substances consistent with material safety data sheets;

• Specialised care of flora and fauna;

• Assisting in the training of other Classroom and Learning Support Services Level 3 and 4 General Employees;

• Interpreting for non-English-speaking students and Teachers, and interpreting within the school community (bi-lingual aides only); and

• Assisting a Teacher to take a group of students for duties of a non-teaching nature involving skills in a language other than English (bi-lingual aides only).

(iii) Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include: school assistant, school support officer, learning support officer, aboriginal education worker, home school liaison officer, integration aide, food technology assistant, art assistant, TAS assistant, music assistant,
(c) CLASSROOM AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES - LEVEL 5

(i) A Classroom and Learning Support Services - Level 5 position is one where the General Employee ordinarily performs work above and beyond the skills of a Level 4 position, and:

- possesses knowledge of workplace procedures/practices required by the Employer including a detailed knowledge of complex procedures relevant to the position;
- has responsibility for their own work, and where appropriate, the work of those who are supervised;
- resolves complex operational problems and coordinates work within a department of the school;
- assists in planning future department or school organisational needs; and
- performs duties that typically require a skill level which assumes and requires knowledge or training equivalent to either a diploma or certificate IV with relevant work experience, a certificate III with extensive work experience, or an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or training. For the avoidance of doubt, a General Employee who, at the time of appointment to this level, was not required to have a Certificate IV or Diploma, will not later be required to obtain either qualification.

(ii) Indicative duties

A Level 5 General Employee within this occupational stream may perform the following indicative duties:

- supervision and management of General Employees at a lower level including overseeing their recruitment, work allocation, professional development, performance appraisal and training;
- Planning teaching programs in conjunction with Teachers;
- Preparing reports for parents in conjunction with Teachers;
- Providing in-service to Teachers in specific technical or other areas;
- Planning and preparing, in conjunction with Teachers, student assessment and reporting and the preparation of student portfolios, including discussing student progress with Teachers;
- Researching reference material for Teachers, and to support programmes for quality teaching and learning;
- Maintaining budgetary information for one or more areas, such as kitchens, laboratories, libraries or workrooms;
- Repairing equipment requiring technical knowledge and expertise;
- Purchasing of resources in conjunction with a Teacher or other qualified member of staff;
• Supervise travel training for a student with a mild intellectual disability; and

• Providing specialist technical advice, direction and assistance in the employee’s area of expertise using the application of knowledge gained through formal study/qualifications applicable to this level.

(iii) **Examples of positions which typically fall under this level include:**
senior school assistant, senior classroom support specialist, Teacher aide coordinator, professional assistant.

17.6 PROGRESSION

(a) Subject to **subclause 17.8 - Translocation**, General Employees will typically commence on the first step of the classification level to which they are appointed.

(b) General Employees will progress to the next step within that classification level upon the completion of 12 months of service with the Employer, unless specifically excluded by **subclause 17.8**.

(c) For the purpose of **paragraph 17.6(b)**, 12 months of service is defined as 12 months service, excluding unpaid leave, provided that where a full-time or part-time General Employee works four school terms in a given year such employee will be regarded as having worked 12 months.

17.7 RECLASSIFICATION

(a) A General Employee may apply for reclassification to a higher level.

(b) Such application must be made in writing and should identify the grounds and reasons for reclassification, having reference to skills utilised, duties actually performed and the classification structure set out in **subclauses 17.3 to 17.5**.

(c) Where an application is made by the General Employee in writing to the Employer for reclassification to a higher level, the Employer will determine the application within a reasonable period.

(d) Reclassification to a higher level will take place from the first full pay period on or after the date the application was made.

(e) The General Employee will be placed on the first step of the new level following reclassification.

17.8 TRANSLOCATION

(a) General Employees who were employed by an Employer immediately prior to the commencement date will be appointed to an occupational stream and classification in accordance with the translocation tables set out in **Annexure P - Translocation of General Employees**. Such translocation appointments will be deemed to have occurred from the commencement date.

(b) The translocation tables set out in **Annexure P - Translocation of General Employees** further identify whether or not a translocated General Employee is eligible for progression within the translocated classification.

(c) For the purposes of **paragraph 17.6(b)** of this Agreement, and subject to **paragraph 17.8(d)**, the Employer will count all service performed by an General Employee, since the General Employee’s last incremental service step or level progression, in respect of General Employees who, immediately prior to the commencement date, were classified at the following levels.
within previous agreements:

(i) Level 2 or 3 of the School Support Staff (Archdiocese of Sydney, Dioceses of Broken Bay and Parramatta) Enterprise Agreement 2011, or the School Support Staff (Country and Regional Dioceses) Enterprise Agreement 2011;

(ii) Level 2 or 3 of the School Officer Stream of the School Employees (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn- Catholic Diocesan Schools) Collective Agreement 2008-2011. (Recognition of prior hours within this Agreement will be on the basis that 850 hours of service is equivalent to 12 months of service as set out in 17.6(c));

(iii) Level 1 of the Maintenance and Outdoor Staff (Catholic Schools) Enterprise Agreement 2011

(d) In the case of all other translocated General Employees, only service from the commencement date will be recognised for the purposes of future incremental progression.
18. PAYMENT OF SALARY

18.1 FORTNIGHTLY PAYMENTS

The salary or wage payable to an Employee will be payable fortnightly and will be paid by electronic funds transfer into an account nominated by the Employee.

18.2 OVERPAYMENTS/ UNDERPAYMENTS

Where an Employer becomes aware that payments have been made over or under the entitlements provided for in this Agreement, the Employer will investigate to establish the overpayment or underpayment and notify the Employee in writing of the basis of the overpayment or underpayment. If the parties are unable to reach agreement on the amount due or to be recovered or agreed repayment arrangements, either party may have recourse as provided in Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures.

18.3 SALARY PACKAGING

(a) An Employer may offer and an Employee may elect to receive the value of their annual remuneration as a combination of salary or wages (payable fortnightly) and benefits payable by the Employer. The total value of such salary, benefits, fringe benefits tax and employer administrative charge will equal the appropriate rate of pay prescribed for the Employee in this Agreement. Employees should seek their own independent financial advice before entering into such arrangements.

(b) The Employer will determine the range of benefits available to the Employee and the Employee may determine the mix and level of benefits.

(c) Any payment calculated by reference to the Employee’s rate of pay and payable either:

(i) during employment; or

(ii) on termination of employment; or

(iii) on death

will be at the rate prescribed by this Agreement.

(d) Where the Employer offers and an Employee elects to receive their annual remuneration as a combination of salary or wages (payable fortnightly) and additional superannuation, the additional superannuation is payable to any eligible superannuation fund identified by this Agreement and nominated by the Employee.
19. **SALARIES FOR TEACHERS**

19.1 **SALARY PAYABLE**

The minimum annual and equivalent fortnightly salaries payable to Teachers will be as set out in the following tables of Schedule A- Teachers’ Salaries and Allowances:

- **Table 1A- NSW- Teachers (Except Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn)-Salaries (Incremental)**
- **Table 1B- NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn only)-Salaries (Incremental)**
- **Table 1C- ACT Teachers- Salaries (Incremental)**
- **Table 1D- NSW Teachers- Salaries (Standards)**
- **Table 1E- ACT Teachers- Salaries (Standards)**

The classification of the Teacher will be determined in accordance with Clause 14 - Teachers- Incremental Scale, Clause 15 - Teachers- Standards Classification and Clause 16 - Teachers- Transitional Arrangements of this Agreement.

The fortnightly rates in the Tables have been calculated by multiplying the annual salary by 14 and dividing by 365, with the answer rounded to two decimal places.

19.2 **PAYMENT OF PART-TIME, PART-TIME TEMPORARY AND CASUAL TEACHERS**

(a) A part-time Teacher, including a temporary part-time Teacher, will be paid at the same rate as a full-time teacher with the corresponding classification, in accordance with the FTE load of the Teacher.

(b) Where a part-time Teacher who teaches in a school located in the ACT agrees to a request to teach occasional periods beyond usual classes and in excess of normal duties, the Teacher will be paid for each period taught at the applicable part-time rate for their classification.

(c) **CASUAL TEACHERS**

(i) The amount payable to a casual Teacher is set out in the following Tables in Schedule A - Teachers’ Salaries and Allowances:

- **Table 2A – NSW Teachers – 2015 Casual Rates**
- **Table 2B – NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) – 2015 Casual Rates**
- **Table 2C – ACT Teachers – 2015 Casual Rates**
- **Table 2D – NSW Teachers – 2016 Casual Rates**
- **Table 2E – ACT Teachers – 2016 Casual Rates**

(ii) **CASUAL RATES FOR TEACHERS IN 2015**

The rates for a casual Teacher in NSW in 2015 have been calculated by taking the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1, dividing by 204 in the
case of a daily payment or 408 in the case of a half daily payment, and adding a 5% loading, with the answer rounded to two decimal places. Provided that the appropriate maximum rate for a casual Teacher will depend on the Teacher’s classification as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
<th>INCREMENTAL STEP-NSW (EXCEPT ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN)</th>
<th>INCREMENTAL STEP-NSW (ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four Years Trained</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Years Trained</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditionally Classified Four Years Trained</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditionally Classified Three Years Trained</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not otherwise classified</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the ACT, an Experienced Casual Teacher with 204 days or more of teaching experience in recognised schools will receive the higher rate specified in Table 2C – ACT Teachers – 2015 Casual Rates; if the Teacher has less than 204 days of experience the Teacher will receive the lower rate.

(iii) CASUAL RATES FOR TEACHERS IN 2016

The rates for a casual Teacher in NSW and the ACT in 2016 have been calculated by taking the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1, dividing by 203 in the case of a daily payment or 406 in the case of a half-daily payment, and adding a 5% loading, rounded to two decimal places. The appropriate rates will be Conditionally Accredited Level 1, Conditionally Accredited Level 2, Band 1 (Graduate) or Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 1, depending on the classification of the Teacher. Provided however the Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 1 rate will apply to a Teacher not required to attain accreditation or registration as a Proficient Teacher because the Teacher was an existing Teacher pursuant to the relevant legislation.

20. PROMOTION POSITIONS FOR TEACHERS

This clause provides for minimum conditions in respect of promotion positions for Teachers. This clause should be read in conjunction with the Diocesan specific Annexures to this Agreement provided at Annexures A to C and Annexures E to K.

Specific conditions for Teachers who are employed by the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn are provided in Annexure D of this Agreement and subclauses 20.1 and 20.5 to 20.7 do not apply to Teachers in that Archdiocese.

20.1 DEFINITIONS
For the purposes of this clause, the following definitions will apply:

- **Coordinator 1** means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for assisting the Principal in the conduct and organisation of the school in:
  
  (i) an area of curriculum; and/or

  (ii) an identified program in the school such as pastoral care; and/or

  (iii) other duties as determined by the Principal.

Note: A Coordinator 1 position is a one point promotion position.

- **Coordinator 2** means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for assisting the Principal in the conduct and organisation of the school in:

  (i) the coordination of identified curriculum area(s); and/or

  (ii) the coordination of identified program(s) such as pastoral care; and/or

  (iii) the support and supervision for those responsible for the teaching and implementation of programs; and/or

  (iv) other duties as determined by the Principal.

Note: A Coordinator 2 position is a two point promotion position.

- **Coordinator 3** means a Teacher with the responsibility for major school programs or initiatives. Such programs may involve the whole school community including staff, students, parents, clergy and the wider school community. A Teacher with the status of Coordinator 3 may be responsible for:

  (i) the overall staff development program; and/or

  (ii) coordination of an area of curriculum; and/or

  (iii) the support and supervision of those responsible for the coordination of subject areas; and/or

  (iv) the overall coordination of pastoral care, curriculum development and/or implementation and evaluation in the school; and/or

  (v) other duties as determined by the Principal.

Note: A Coordinator 3 position is a three point promotion position.

- **Primary Department** means that section or division of a school that provides a primary education (including infants) and includes a school that provides primary education only.

- **Secondary Department** means that section of a school that is not a primary department and includes a school that provides a secondary education only.
20.2 SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES FOR PROMOTION POSITIONS

(a) The minimum annual rate of salary or allowances (and equivalent fortnightly amounts) payable to Teachers appointed to promotion positions are set out in relevant Table of Schedule A- Teachers’ Salaries and Allowances, as follows:

Table 3A – Allowances for NSW Promotion positions

Table 3B – Salaries for Assistant Principals in the Archdiocese of Sydney and Diocese of Parramatta

Table 3C – Salaries for ACT Promotion positions.

The fortnightly rates in the Tables have been calculated by multiplying the annual salary or allowance by 14 and dividing by 365, with the answer rounded to two decimal places.

Note: For Religious Education Coordinator and Youth Ministry Coordinator Rates in the Archdiocese of Sydney refer to Annexure H. For Religious Education Coordinator Rates in the Diocese of Broken Bay, refer to Annexure C. The fortnightly rates in these Annexures have been calculated in the same way as in this Agreement.

(b) Where an allowance is payable, the allowance will be in addition to the salary payable to the Teacher.

(c) In the case of an Assistant Principal appointed in the Diocese of Parramatta in multi-campus colleges, the Assistant Principal’s salary is based on the total enrolment of the multi-campus college.

20.3 ACTING APPOINTMENTS

If an Employer appoints a Teacher to act in a promotion position for ten or more consecutive school days, the Employer must pay the Teacher the rate of allowance or salary prescribed for that position.

20.4 APPOINTMENT ON MERIT

All appointments will be made on the basis of merit and suitability and in accordance with documented Employer selection and appointment procedures and will normally and appropriately be advertised. Upon appointment, a Teacher will be informed of professional expectations and duties.

20.5 MINIMUM NUMBER OF PROMOTION POSITIONS

(a) The position of Assistant Principal will be appointed where the enrolment at the previous year’s census date in a Secondary Department exceeds 200 students or in a Primary Department where the enrolment at the previous year’s census date exceeds 100 students. Provided that an Assistant Principal need only be appointed in a Primary Department where the school only consists of a Primary Department or the Primary Department of the school is at a different location from the Secondary Department.

(b) The minimum number of promotion positions required to be appointed will be as set out in subclause 20.6 and 20.7 below.
Provided however, that where there is a programme of work in an area of instruction (including curriculum sporting instruction) in a Secondary Department the hours of which aggregate more than 54 hours per week averaged over the school year (or in the case of the Diocese of Broken Bay more than 2000 hours per annum), a Coordinator 2 will be appointed to coordinate such area of instruction unless otherwise provided in the relevant Diocesan Annexure to this Agreement.

In determining an area of instruction, an Employer may aggregate two or more subjects to comprise an area of instruction, provided that the total hours aggregated do not exceed 108 hours per week averaged over the school year, (or 4000 hours per annum in the Diocese of Broken Bay). Where hours per week exceed 108 hours per week (or exceed 4000 hours per annum in the Diocese of Broken Bay), the area of instruction will attract the equivalent of a Coordinator 3. There is no requirement to appoint a Coordinator 3 as such; the position may be filled by appointing a Coordinator 2 assisted by a Coordinator 1.

20.6 PROMOTION POSITIONS – PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DEPARTMENTS IN A METROPOLITAN DIOCESE

The minimum number of promotion positions required to be appointed in the Archdiocese of Sydney, and the Dioceses of Broken Bay and Parramatta are set out in Annexures H, C and G respectively.

20.7 PROMOTION POSITIONS – PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DEPARTMENTS IN A REGIONAL DIOCESE

(a) This subclause applies to the following Employers only:
   (i) Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church Diocese of Armidale;
   (ii) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Bathurst;
   (iii) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Lismore;
   (iv) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle on behalf of the Catholic Schools Office;
   (v) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wagga Wagga;
   (vi) the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes (the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes);
   (vii) the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church as Trustees for the Wollongong Diocese Catholic School System.

(b) The minimum number of promotions points required to be appointed in a Secondary Department will be determined in accordance with the points as set out in the following table:
Note: This table does not include the positions of Assistant Principal. The position of Information Technology Coordinator (where appointed) is included.

The number of promotion positions required to be appointed will be calculated by allowing one point for each Coordinator 1, two points for each Coordinator 2 and three points for each Coordinator 3.

(c) The minimum number of promotions points required to be appointed in a Primary Department will be determined in accordance with the points as set out in the following table:
Note: This table does not include the positions of Assistant Principal. The position of Information Technology Coordinator (where appointed) is included.

The number of promotion positions required to be appointed will be calculated by allowing one point for each Coordinator 1, two points for each Coordinator 2 and three points for each Coordinator 3.

20.8 PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT

The period of appointment will be as specified in the relevant Diocesan Annexure to this Agreement.

21. ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSE RELATED ENTITLEMENTS FOR TEACHERS

21.1 TRAVEL EXPENSES

When a Teacher, in the course of their duty, is required to travel to any place away from their usual place of employment, they must be paid reasonable expenses actually incurred.

21.2 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE

(a) A Teacher required by the Employer to use their own motor vehicle in the performance of duties will be paid an allowance as set out in Table 4 - Allowances for Teachers of Schedule A – Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances.

(b) The allowance will be calculated on a daily basis.

(c) Where a Teacher is required to travel from their home to a location other than their usual place of employment, the Teacher is entitled to be paid the allowance for all kilometres travelled to and from such other work location, subject to:

(i) in the case of a Teacher who normally travels to work in their own motor vehicle, a deduction of the kilometres normally travelled to and from their usual place of employment on that day; or

(ii) otherwise, a deduction of the usual costs of the Teacher’s journey to and from the usual place of employment (e.g. public transport fares), but only to the extent that such usual costs have not also been incurred in respect of that day.

21.3 PAYMENT FOR SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHERS

Where supervision of the teaching of a student teacher is required as a part of a Teacher’s duty, the Teacher will receive all payments made by the student teacher’s training institution for such supervision.

21.4 SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER ALLOWANCE
Teachers appointed to teach classes of students with a disability will be paid in addition to the applicable salary, an allowance as set out in Table 4 - Allowances for Teachers of Schedule A - Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances.

21.5 SPECIAL GEOGRAPHIC ALLOWANCE

(a) This paragraph applies to the Diocese of Armidale only. A special geographic allowance as set out in Table 4 - Allowances for Teachers of Schedule A - Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances will be paid to a full-time Teacher employed at the schools in Mungindi and Walgett. This allowance is paid on a pro rata basis to part-time Teachers employed in those schools. The rate of this allowance will be reviewed every two years.

(b) This paragraph applies to the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes only. A special geographic allowance as set out in Table 4 - Allowances for Teachers of Schedule A - Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances will be paid to a full-time permanent Teacher employed at St Therese’s Community School, Wilcannia; St Ignatius School, Bourke; and St Patrick’s School, Brewarrina. This allowance is paid on a pro rata basis to part-time Teachers employed in those schools.

22. RATES OF PAY FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

22.1 UNAVERAGED RATE - GENERAL EMPLOYEES WHO WORK 48 WEEKS PER YEAR

(a) General Employees who are required to work 48 weeks per year will be paid the applicable annual rate for their classification as set out in Table 1A - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Annual Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(b) Corresponding weekly rates, calculated by dividing the applicable annual rate by 52.14 and rounding to two decimal places, are set out in Table 1B - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Weekly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(c) Hourly rates, calculated by dividing the weekly rate by 38, then rounding to two decimal places, are set out in Table 1C - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Part-time Hourly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(d) Casual rates, calculated by adding a loading of 25% to the hourly rate, and rounding to two decimal places are set out in Table 2 - General Employees - Casual Rates of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances. This casual rate includes compensation for annual leave under the Act.

22.2 AVERAGED RATE OF PAY - GENERAL EMPLOYEES WHO WORK LESS THAN 48 WEEKS PER YEAR

(a) General Employees who work less than 48 weeks per year will be paid an ‘averaged’ rate of pay in accordance with this subclause, and receive their applicable annual rate in equal weekly instalments throughout the year.

(b) Where the General Employee works school terms only, the minimum averaged weekly rate of pay for a full-time General Employee will be rounded to:
Where:

\[ W = \text{the weekly rate of pay for full-time General Employees required to work 48 weeks per year as set out in Table 1B - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Weekly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees' Rates of Pay and Allowances.} \]

(c) Minimum averaged weekly rates calculated on this basis are set out in Table 1D - General Employees (School Terms only) - Averaged Weekly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(d) Corresponding hourly rates, calculated by dividing the averaged weekly rate by 38, then rounding to two decimal places, are set out in Table 1E - General Employees (School Terms only) - Averaged Part-time Hourly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraph 22.2(b) above, if a General Employee works more than school terms, but less than 48 weeks per year, the following provisions will apply:

(i) the minimum weekly rate of pay for a full-time General Employee will be determined using the following formula:

\[ \frac{(N + 11)}{240} \times W \]

Where:

\[ W = \text{the weekly rate of pay for full-time General Employees required to work 48 weeks per year as set out in Table 1B - Weekly Rates of Pay for General Employees (48 weeks per year) of Schedule B - General Employees Rates of Pay and Allowances.} \]

N = the number of days worked per year, provided that:

- N cannot be less than the number of school days in that school, and will, for the purposes of applying this formula only, be deemed to be not less than 205 days
- The value of N does not include the days paid at a casual rate in Clause 30 - Work During Pupil Vacation Periods for General Employees;
- N excludes public holidays; and
- N cannot exceed 229 and if it does the General Employee will not be paid an averaged rate and instead receive the unaveraged rate in accordance with subclause 22.1.

(ii) Corresponding hourly rates can be determined by dividing the applicable averaged weekly rate determined in accordance with this formula by 38, rounded to two decimal places.
(f) Where a General Employee is receiving an averaged rate of pay in accordance with this subclause, this rate will be the appropriate rate for all purposes, except the calculation of casual and overtime rates of pay, in which case the unaveraged rates in Table 2 - General Employees - Casual Rates and Table 1C- General Employees (48 weeks per year)- Unaveraged Part-time Hourly rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees Rates of Pay and Allowances will be used respectively.

22.3 PAYMENT FOR PART TIME AND CASUAL GENERAL EMPLOYEES

(a) Part-time General Employees will be paid, for each hour worked during ordinary time, the applicable hourly rate as set out in:

(i) Table 1C - General Employees (48 weeks per year) - Unaveraged Part-time Hourly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances in the case of General Employees who work 48 weeks of the year;

(ii) Table 1E - General Employees (School Terms only) - Averaged Part-time Hourly Rate of Pay of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances in the case of General Employees who work school terms or only; or

(iii) Such other rate as determined in accordance with subparagraph 22.2(e)(ii).

(b) Casual General Employees will be paid, for each our worked, the applicable hourly rate set out in Table 2 - General Employees - Casual Rates of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(c) Part-time and casual General Employees must be paid for a minimum of 3 hours for each start.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph 22.3(c), a minimum 1 hour start may apply to General Employees (other than those in the School Operational Services stream) where such a General Employee:

(i) is performing work in a specific funded program, such as integration programs, EDL, new arrivals programs or like programs;

(ii) is performing work in relation to tube feeding or dispensing medicine and work for a minimum 3 hours is not required and/or funded; or

(iii) is performing work in relation to traffic control or assisting a disabled student to alight from, or board, a bus.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraph 22.3(c), a minimum of 2 hour start will apply to cleaners and bus drivers, including for broken shifts.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraphs 22.3(c), (d) and (e), the Employer and General Employee may implement a shorter minimum period of engagement, by way of an Individual Flexibility Arrangement, as set out in Clause 5 – Individual Flexibility Arrangement, to suit the particular needs of the Employer and the General Employee.

22.4 MIXED FUNCTIONS AND HIGHER DUTIES

(a) A General Employee may be employed to perform work at different classification levels (including work performed within different occupational streams) on either a temporary or ongoing basis.

(b) Where the requirement to work at different levels is temporary and is for more than one day and has been expressly authorised by the Employer, the
General Employee must be paid at the higher level for the whole period during which work at the higher level is performed.

(c) Where the requirement to work at different levels is ongoing, the General Employee must be informed in writing of the days and hours they will perform work at different levels, and be paid the appropriate hourly rate applicable to the each of the positions.

(d) An Employer may direct a General Employee to carry out such duties as are within the limits of the Employee’s skill, competence and training consistent with the classification of the Employee’s position, provided that:

(i) such duties are not designed to promote de-skilling;

(ii) the General Employee has been properly trained in the use of any required tools or equipment;

(iii) the direction is consistent with the Employer’s responsibility to provide a safe and healthy working environment; and

(iv) if the duties are those attaching to a lower level, the General Employee has the competence to perform those duties.

(e) General Employees covered by this Agreement will also perform work that is incidental or peripheral to their main tasks or functions.

23. ALLOWANCES AND RELATED EXPENSES FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

23.1 MEAL ALLOWANCE

Where a General Employee is required to work more than two hours of overtime after the completion of five hours work, the Employer will provide the General Employee with a suitable meal or a meal allowance as set out in Table 3 - Allowances for General Employees of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

23.2 FIRST AID ALLOWANCE

(a) A General Employee will be paid a first aid allowance as set out in Table 3 - Allowances for General Employees of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances when they:

(i) are required by their Employer to perform first aid duty;

(ii) have been trained to render first aid; and

(iii) hold current and appropriate first aid qualifications, such as a certificate from the St John Ambulance or similar body

Provided that if the General Employee is employed as such on a part-time basis, they will instead receive the applicable daily rate set out in that Table.

(b) A General Employee who is paid a first aid allowance may also be called on to dispense medication to students, or to supervise students who self-administer medication.

(c) The first aid allowance is payable to General Employees during both term and non-term time, provided that it is not payable for the duration of any period of
leave greater than 4 weeks that has been applied for and taken by an Employee.

23.3 HEALTH CARE PROCEDURES ALLOWANCE

(a) A General Employee who is required by an Employer from time to time to perform, or supervise, health care procedures on students of the school will be paid an allowance in accordance with Table 3 - Allowances for General Employees of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances. Provided that if the General Employee is employed on a part-time basis, they will instead receive the applicable daily rate set out in that Table.

(b) All health care procedures will be in accordance with a medical plan developed by the student’s treating practitioner and provided to the Employer from the pupil’s parent(s)/guardian(s)/caregiver(s). For the purposes of this allowance a health care procedure means any one of the following:

(i) Tube feeding - This includes feeding via a gastrostomy or nasogastric tube but does not include tube insertion.

(ii) Suctioning - This includes shallow suctioning including removal of secretions from the mouth, nose or around the tracheotomy tube. This does not include tracheotomy tube changes.

(iii) Assisted toileting - This includes assisting with self catheterisation or catheter drainage equipment (urethral or suprapubic) and aerating/empting a colostomy bag. Provided that General Employees will not be required to conduct the insertion of an indwelling urinary catheter.

(c) This allowance is only paid when:

(i) Such procedures and/or supervision is required by the Employer; and

(ii) The General Employee is on duty.

(d) A General Employee who receives this allowance may also be called upon to dispense medication to students or supervise a student who self-administers medication.

23.4 TRAVEL EXPENSES

When a General Employee, in the course of their duty, is required to travel to any place away from their usual place of employment, they will be paid reasonable expenses actually incurred.

23.5 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE

(a) A General Employee required by the Employer to use their own motor vehicle in the performance of duties will be paid an allowance as set out in Table 3 - Allowances for General Employees of Schedule B - General Employees’ Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(b) The allowance will be calculated on a daily basis.

(c) Where a General Employee is required to travel from their home to a location other than their usual place of employment, the General Employee is entitled to be paid the allowance for all kilometres travelled to and from such other
work location, subject to:

(i) in the case of a General Employee who normally travels to work in their own motor vehicle, a deduction of the kilometres normally travelled to and from their usual place of employment on that day; or

(ii) otherwise, a deduction of the usual costs of the General Employee’s journey to and from the usual place of employment (e.g. public transport fares), but only to the extent that such usual costs have not also been incurred in respect of that day.

23.6 TRAVELLING TIME

When a General Employee, in the course of their duty, is required other than in ordinary working hours to go to any place away from their usual place of employment they will be paid at the ordinary rates, for half of any time occupied in travelling outside ordinary working hours which is in excess of the time normally occupied by them in travelling from their home to their usual place of employment.

23.7 UNIFORM AND LAUNDRY ALLOWANCE

(a) In the event of a General Employee being required to wear a uniform, such uniform will be provided by the Employer and laundered at the Employer’s expense. If, by mutual agreement, the General Employee is required to launder their own uniform, such General Employee will be paid an amount as set out in Table 3 – Allowances for General Employees of Schedule B - General Employees' Rates of Pay and Allowances.

(b) A General Employee will also be provided with any protective clothing or equipment required for their work. All protective clothing and equipment supplied by the Employer to the General Employee must be returned upon termination of employment.

23.8 BROKEN SHIFT ALLOWANCE

A General Employee performing the work of a Bus Driver or Cleaner who is required to work a broken shift as provided for in Subclause 29.4 - Broken Shifts will be paid a broken shift allowance as set out in Table 3 - Allowances for General Employees of Schedule B - General Employees' Rates of Pay and Allowances for each period of duty, with a maximum of two payments per day.

24. APPRENTICES

24.1 This Agreement incorporates the provisions of Schedule E to the Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010 as in force from time to time, provided that:

(a) the wage rates will be calculated in accordance with subclauses 24.2 and 24.3 using the rates of pay contained in this Agreement; and

(b) apprentices will be entitled to all other terms and conditions of employment under this Agreement.

24.2 An apprentice, other than an adult apprentice, will be paid a percentage of the
annual rate of pay applicable to a Level 3.1 General Employee as provided below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR OF APPRENTICESHIP</th>
<th>% OF LEVEL 3.1 GENERAL EMPLOYEE ANNUAL RATE OF PAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First year</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third year</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth year</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.3 An adult apprentice will be paid either the Level 1 rate of pay or the rate prescribed by subclause 24.2, whichever is the higher. An adult apprentice will progress through the steps within the applicable level in accordance with subclause 17.6.

25. SUPPORTED WAGE

This Agreement incorporates the provisions of Schedule C to the Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010 as in force from time to time, provided that:

25.1 the supported wage rates will be calculated using the rates of pay contained in this Agreement instead of the minimum wage rates provided under the award; and

25.2 the Employee will be entitled to all other terms and conditions of employment under this Agreement.

26. NATIONAL TRAINING WAGE

A General Employee employed on a national training wage will have their employment conditions regulated by Annexure O - National Training Wage.

27. SUPERANNUATION

27.1 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this clause:

(a) “Basic Earnings” means:

(i) the minimum annual rate of salary/ wage prescribed from time to time for the Employee by Clause - 19 Salaries for Teachers, and Clause 22 - Rates of Pay for General Employees;

(ii) in the case of Teachers, allowances pursuant to Clause 20 - Promotion Positions for Teachers, subclauses 21.4 and 21.5, and an allowance payable in respect of a promotion position pursuant to an Annexure; and

(iii) in the case of General Employees, allowances pursuant to subclauses 23.2, 23.3, and 23.8;
(iv) the amount of any payment made to the Employee pursuant to Clause 34 - Salary Adjustment Formula and Student Vacation Periods, or Clause 35 - Annual Adjustment of Salary Formula, and Clause 42 Termination of Employment; and

(v) any other payment that is ‘ordinary time earnings’ (OTE) as defined in subsection 6(1) of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (SGAA).

(b) “Fund” means:

(i) NGS Super;

(ii) The Australian Catholic Superannuation and Retirement Fund (ACSRF); and

(iii) any other superannuation fund approved in accordance with the Commonwealth’s operational standards for occupational superannuation funds which the Employee is eligible to join and which is approved by the Employer as a fund into which an Employee of that Employer may elect to have the Employer pay contributions made pursuant to this Agreement in respect of that Employee;

provided that, if offered as a default Fund, the Fund offers a MySuper product.

27.2 BENEFITS

Each Employer will, in respect of each Employee employed by the Employer, and subject to the provisions of subclause 27.4, pay superannuation contributions into the Fund nominated by the Employee at the rate of 9.5 per cent of the Employee’s Basic Earnings.

(b) The percentage rate in paragraph 27.2(a) reflects, and will increase to reflect any future increases to, the “Charge Percentage” as set out in section 19 of the SGAA. Any such future increases to the percentage rate in paragraph 27.2(a) will take effect at the date of commencement of any such increase to the Charge Percentage.

(c) Where a new Employee commences employment with the Employer, the Employer will advise the Employee in writing of the Employee’s superannuation entitlements under this Agreement and of the available Funds within two weeks of the date of commencement of employment. The Employee will advise the Employer in writing of their choice of Fund (as defined in paragraph 27.1(b)). If the Employee does not nominate a Fund, the Employer may nominate a default Fund. NGS Super will be made available by the Employer to each Employee.

(d) Where a casual Employee has, at any time prior to the commencement date, met the requirements to be a “Qualified Employee” with an Employer who is a party to this Agreement under the superannuation provisions of any agreement, transitional industrial instrument or NSW State award that applied to the Employee at the relevant time, then the Employer will continue to make superannuation contributions to that casual Employee under this subclause in respect of all days worked.

27.3 TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS

If an Employee is eligible to belong to more than one Fund, the Employee will
be entitled to notify the Employer that the Employee wishes the Employer to pay contributions in respect of the Employee to a new Fund. The Employer will only be obliged to make such contributions to the new Fund where the Employer has been advised in writing:

(a) of the Employee’s application to join the other Fund; and

(b) that the Employee has notified the trustees of the Employee’s former Fund that the Employee no longer wishes the contributions which are paid on the Employee’s behalf to be paid to that Fund.

27.4 EXCEPTIONS

An Employer will not be required to make contributions under this Agreement in respect of an Employee who:

(a) is absent from his or her employment without pay, for such period of absence without pay; or

(b) subject to the provisions of paragraph 27.2(d) (Qualified Employee), earns less than $450 salary per month; or

(c) is under the age of 18 years old and works less than 30 hours per week; or

(d) is otherwise referred to in section 27 of the SGAA.
28. **HOURS OF WORK FOR TEACHERS**

This Agreement supplements the NES that deals with maximum weekly hours. The ordinary hours of a Teacher may be averaged over a twelve month period.

29. **HOURS OF WORK FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES**

29.1 **ORDINARY HOURS OF WORK**

(a) The ordinary hours of work, of a full-time General Employee exclusive of meal breaks will not, without the payment of overtime, exceed 38 per week (or 76 hours rostered over a fortnight).

(b) The ordinary hours of work will be worked on no more than five days out of seven between the hours of 7.00am and 6.00pm Monday to Friday inclusive and between the hours of 7.30am and 12 noon on a Saturday.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph 29.1(b), the ordinary hours for a General Employee performing the work of a Cleaner will be worked between the hours of 6.00am and 8.00pm Monday to Friday inclusive.

(d) The parties to this Agreement acknowledge that there may be circumstances where an individual General Employee would prefer to work outside the prescribed ordinary span of hours. In these circumstances, the Employee’s span of ordinary hours may be changed by way of an individual Flexibility Arrangement, as set out in Clause 5 - Individual Flexibility Arrangement. Work performed within the revised span of hours will not attract overtime rates.

(e) The Employer will fix the General Employee’s ordinary hours of work and the ordinary time of meal breaks. This will be displayed in a conspicuous place accessible to the Employee or in their contract of employment. A General Employee’s hours of work will not be changed without payment of overtime for work done outside the fixed hours, unless seven days notice has been given, or a lesser period where there is mutual agreement by the Employer and General Employee.

29.2 **PART-TIME GENERAL EMPLOYEES**

(a) The span of ordinary hours of work will be the same as those worked by full-time General Employees as provided in subclause 29.1 provided that the ordinary hours of work will not exceed 8 hours per day, exclusive of meal breaks.

(b) Part-time General Employees who work additional hours will be paid at the casual rate of pay applicable to the General Employee’s position, provided that overtime rates will instead be payable in respect of any:

(i) hours worked outside the span of ordinary hours;

(ii) hours that are worked in excess of eight hours per day; and
(iii) hours that are worked in excess of 38 hours per week.

29.3 CASUAL GENERAL EMPLOYEES
The span of ordinary hours of work for casual General Employees will be the same as those worked by full-time General Employees and set out in subclause 29.1.

29.4 BROKEN SHIFTS
(a) A General Employee employed as a Bus Driver or Cleaner may be rostered to work ordinary hours in a broken shift, comprising of two periods of duty per day (exclusive of meal breaks), with a minimum of two hours for each period of duty.

(b) The maximum spread between the start of the first period of duty and the cessation of the second period of duty is 12 hours. Any hours in excess of these 12 hours will be paid as overtime.

(c) General Employees working a broken shift will receive payment of the broken shift allowance as set out in subclause 23.8.

30. WORK DURING PUPIL VACATION PERIODS FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

30.1 General Employees who are not engaged to work for 48 weeks per year and who receive an averaged rate of pay in accordance with subclause 22.2 may be required by the Employer to undertake additional occasional work during pupil vacation periods. Unless otherwise agreed by the Employer and General Employee, the additional occasional work during pupil vacation periods will not exceed seven days per school year.

30.2 Where an Employer requires that work be performed during pupil vacation periods pursuant to subclause 30.1 the following will apply:

(a) the Employer will give the General Employee four term weeks written notice of the requirement to work during the pupil vacation period;

(b) the notice will specify the time the General Employee is to work during the pupil vacation period;

(c) the General Employee will not be required to work on days other than their normal working days per week and their normal working hours on those days;

(d) the General Employee will not be required to work during the period of their four weeks of annual leave which, unless otherwise agreed, will typically be taken in a consecutive period during the school summer vacation. Public holidays extend the actual period of time off work during the December/January closedown;

(e) Notwithstanding the above, a General Employee may agree to waive the conditions found in paragraphs 30.2(a), (b), (c) or (d).
30.3 PAYMENT FOR WORK DURING PUPIL VACATION PERIODS

(a) Subject to subclauses 30.1 and 30.2, the General Employee will be paid for each day worked during a pupil vacation period at the appropriate casual rate for the General Employee's classification.

(b) The casual rate will be in addition to the usual averaged rate of pay received by the General Employee per subclause 22.2.

(c) If a General Employee is notified by the Employer in accordance with subclause 30.2 and then not required to work on any day notified they will be paid at the appropriate part-time rate of pay for the General Employee's classification for that period(s), in addition to his or her ordinary pay.

30.4 GENERAL EMPLOYEE HAS PRIOR COMMITMENTS

(a) If a General Employee is unable to work during a particular week during a pupil vacation period because of family commitments or other activities planned during that week, the General Employee will give the Employer notice of their unavailability for that particular week. This should be given at the time the Employer advises of the requirement to work during the pupil vacation period.

(b) If despite the notice of the General Employee's unavailability to work during one particular week in the pupil vacation period in accordance with paragraph 30.4(a), an Employer still requires the General Employee to work during that particular week, discussions will be held between the Employer and the General Employee and/or their Union.

30.5 WORK HEALTH AND SAFETY

A General Employee employed in the School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services streams will not be required to be the only person present at the school. In the case of all other Employees, appropriate measures will be adopted by the Employer to ensure the health and safety of an Employee working alone on school premises during pupil vacation periods.

31. OVERTIME FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

31.1 REQUIREMENT TO PERFORM REASONABLE OVERTIME

(a) This clause only applies to General Employees.

(b) A General Employee may be required to perform reasonable overtime and must be paid at overtime rates for work performed either outside, or in excess of, the ordinary hours.

(c) A General Employee may refuse to work overtime in circumstances where the working of such overtime would be unreasonable. What is unreasonable or otherwise will be determined having regard to:

(i) any risk to the General Employee’s health or safety;

(ii) the General Employee's personal circumstances including any family and carer responsibilities;

(iii) the needs of the school;
(iv) the notice (if any) given by the Employer of the overtime, and by the General Employee of his or her intention to refuse it; and

(v) any other relevant matter.

31.2 OVERTIME RATES

(a) A General Employee will be paid overtime for all authorised work performed outside of the ordinary hours of work, as provided in the relevant subclauses of Clause 29 - Hours of Work of General Employees as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME WORKED</th>
<th>OVERTIME RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday- Friday</td>
<td>150% of the unaveraged ordinary hourly rate of pay for the first 2 hours and 200% of the unaveraged ordinary hourly rate of pay after that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight Friday to Midnight Sunday</td>
<td>200% of the unaveraged ordinary hourly rate of pay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) In calculating overtime, each day’s work will stand alone.

(c) For work performed on Sunday a General Employee will be paid at the overtime rate calculated in accordance with paragraph 31.2(a) for a minimum payment of four hours' work.

31.3 MINIMUM BREAK BEFORE RESUMPTION OF DUTY

(a) Wherever reasonably practicable, overtime will be arranged so that General Employees have at least ten consecutive hours off duty between the work of successive days.

(b) A General Employee other than a casual General Employee who works so much overtime between the termination of their ordinary work on one day and the commencement of their ordinary work on the next day that they have not had at least ten consecutive hours off duty between those times will, subject to this subclause, be released after completion of such overtime until they have had ten consecutive hours off duty, without loss of pay, for ordinary working time occurring during such absence.

(c) If, on the instruction of the Employer, a General Employee resumes or continues work without having had such ten consecutive hours off duty, they will be paid at double time rates until they are released from duty for such period and they then will be entitled to be absent until they have had ten consecutive hours off duty without loss of pay for ordinary working time occurring during such absence.

31.4 TIME OFF INSTEAD OF OVERTIME PAYMENT

(a) Where a General Employee has performed work on overtime, the General Employee may elect, with the consent of the Employer, to take time off in lieu of payment for overtime at a time or times agreed with the Employer within 12 months of the election. Such election will be evidenced in writing and kept with time and wages records.

(b) Overtime taken as time off during ordinary time hours will be taken at the
ordinary time rate, that is, an hour for each hour worked, in respect of overtime worked between Monday and Friday inclusive.

(c) Normal overtime rates for Saturday and Sunday as set out in paragraph 31.2(a) will typically apply for those days, provided that a General Employee may request that the Employer provide time off instead of payment of overtime equivalent to the number of hours of payment the Employee would have received had they been paid overtime for such work.

(d) A General Employee may not accumulate more than 20 hours to be taken as leave in lieu of overtime payment.

(e) A General Employee will be paid any outstanding time in lieu of overtime at the appropriate overtime rate provided for in subclause 31.2 if:

(i) such leave has not been taken within 12 months of accrual; or
(ii) the General Employee’s employment terminates.

31.5 RECALL TO WORK

(a) A General Employee required to attend the Employer’s premises for a reason other than carrying out rostered duties after leaving the place of employment (whether notified before or after leaving the place of employment) will be paid a minimum of two hours pay at the appropriate rate for each such attendance.

(b) This subclause will not apply where a period of duty is continuous with the completion or commencement of ordinary working time (notwithstanding that the Employer may allow the General Employee a reasonable meal break before, during or after such attendance).

31.6 MAKE UP TIME

A General Employee may elect, with consent of the Employer, to work make-up time under which the General Employee takes time off during ordinary hours, and works those hours at a later time, during the spread of ordinary hours provided in this Agreement, at the ordinary rate of pay.

32. MEAL AND REST BREAKS

32.1 MEAL BREAK FOR TEACHERS

A Teacher is entitled to at least one uninterrupted 30-minute meal break during the school day. However, an Employer may propose, and an affected Teacher may agree to, an alternative arrangement (specified in writing). Such alternative arrangement cannot be implemented if the affected Teacher does not agree, and any such agreement will only be effective for that school year.

32.2 MEAL BREAK FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

A General Employee is entitled to a meal break, of not less than 30 minutes and not more than one hour, free of duties, which will be taken no later than five hours after commencing work. Such meal break will not be counted as time worked and is unpaid.
32.3 REST BREAK FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

A General Employee who works three hours or more in a day will be entitled to a paid rest break of ten minutes, which will be counted as time worked and taken at a time suitable to the Employer.
33. ANNUAL LEAVE

33.1 ENTITLEMENT

All Employees (other than Casual Employees) are entitled to four weeks of paid annual leave for each year of service. An Employee’s entitlement to paid annual leave accrues progressively during the school year according to the Employee’s ordinary hours of work, and accumulates from year to year.

33.2 TAKING OF LEAVE

(a) Teachers are required to take annual leave in a consecutive period at the commencement of the school summer vacation each year.

(b) General Employees are ordinarily required to take annual leave in a consecutive period at the commencement of the school summer vacation, except where the Employer and the General Employee agree in writing to the contrary.

(c) Annual leave is exclusive of public holidays (in accordance with Clause 36 – Public Holidays)

(d) Annual leave must be re-credited in accordance with the Act. The Employer may direct that, in the case of a Teacher, any re-credited leave be taken during non-term weeks.

33.3 ANNUAL LEAVE LOADING

(a) An Employee is entitled to annual leave loading of 17.5%, which is in addition to the annual leave payment owed to the Employee.

(b) Annual leave loading is automatically paid to an Employee as soon as practicable after the first full pay period on or after 1 December each year, and is based on the Employee’s ordinary hourly rate of pay as at 1 December (including promotion positions and Special Education Teacher allowances paid to a Teacher), but excluding overtime and other non-salary payments. Where an Employee has been employed continuously since the school service date, the payment of annual leave loading on 1 December is on the basis that the Employee has completed a full year of service with the Employer.

(c) Where the employment of an Employee is terminated for any reason and at the time of termination the Employee has not been given and has not taken the whole of the annual leave to which they are entitled, they will be paid a loading calculated in accordance with this subclause for the period not taken.

34. SALARY ADJUSTMENT FORMULA AND STUDENT VACATION PERIODS

34.1 This clause applies only to Teachers, and General Employees who receive an averaged salary in accordance with subclause 22.2, employed to work in:
(a) the Archdiocese of Sydney;
(b) the Diocese of Broken Bay; and
(c) the Diocese of Wagga Wagga.

34.2 This clause provides for the payment of Employees during student vacation periods, in the circumstances where an Employee has:

(a) commenced employment after the commencement of the School Year or terminated employment;
(b) taken leave without pay of greater than 20 pupil days during the School Year; or
(c) has experienced a variation in FTE load or hours of work during the School Year.

The payment provided in this clause is inclusive of entitlements to Annual Leave under the relevant provisions of the Act. In all other circumstances an Employee will be paid their ordinary pay throughout each week of the student vacation periods.

34.3 SCHOOL YEAR

For the purposes of this clause a School Year commences on the first day of Term 1 and concludes on the day immediately before the first day of Term 1 in the next school year.

34.4 HOURS BASED CALCULATIONS FOR TEACHERS

For the purposes of this clause only:

(a) Full-time Teachers will be deemed to work 38 hours per week, and part-time Teachers will be deemed to work a proportionate amount. For example a 0.2 FTE Teacher will be deemed to work 7.6 hours per week. For the purposes of accumulating and receiving payment during student vacation periods, each half day worked by, or paid to, a Teacher will be deemed to be equivalent to 3.8 hours;

(b) The applicable hourly rate of pay for a Teacher will be calculated by dividing the applicable fortnightly rate of pay, as set out in subclause 19.1, by 76.

34.5 CALCULATION OF ENTITLEMENT

Each Employee will accumulate payment for Student Vacation Periods (their “SVP Balance”) in hours, progressively throughout the term time worked by the Employee in each School Year subject to the following provisions:

(a) The rate of accumulation is determined by the SVP Ratio. The SVP Ratio for a School Year is determined by dividing the total number of weekdays falling within student vacation periods by the total number of weekdays falling during term time. For the purposes of this calculation, public holidays falling on a weekday are counted as weekdays;
(b) For the 2015 school year the SVP Ratio is 0.292 (being 59 weekdays falling within student vacation periods divided by 202 weekdays falling during term time);

(c) For the 2016 school year the SVP Ratio is 0.279 (being 57 weekdays falling within student vacation periods divided by 204 weekdays falling during term time);

(d) For every hour worked by an Employee during term time, that Employee’s SVP Balance will be increased by the amount of the SVP Ratio for that school year. For example, an Employee who works 10 hours will accumulate 2.92 hours to their SVP Balance in 2015;

(e) For each hour an Employee is paid during a student vacation period, an hour will be deducted from the Employee’s SVP Balance.

34.6 PAYMENT FOR STUDENT VACATION PERIODS

Employees must be paid during student vacation periods for the same hours they would normally be scheduled to work during term time, subject to the proviso that, if an Employee’s SVP Balance has been exhausted that Employee will have no further entitlement to payment during that particular student vacation period.

34.7 PAYMENT OF OUTSTANDING SVP BALANCES

(a) Employees must be paid any outstanding SVP Balances immediately upon:

(i) termination of employment; or

(ii) the conclusion of the school year; or

(b) An Employee proceeding upon a period of leave without pay, including unpaid parental leave, that is to conclude in the following School Year, may request that the payment of their outstanding SVP balance be made at a time prior to the conclusion of the school year. The Employer will make such payment in accordance with the Employee’s request, as soon as practicable.

34.8 NOTIFICATION BY THE EMPLOYER

Where an Employee:

(a) commences employment after the start of a School Year;

(b) has a change in teaching load or working hours during the course of a School Year; or

(c) takes approved leave without pay or unpaid parental leave of more than 20 pupil days during the school year;

the Employer must advise the Employee in writing that that Employee may be subject to a reduction in salary or wages in the immediately following student vacation period and/or the student vacation period following Term 4.

34.9 An Employee must not be paid less, in a given School Year, than the amount they would have received following the application of the formulas set out in subclause 35.5 of this Agreement.
35. ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT OF SALARY FORMULA

35.1 This clause applies only to Employees employed in the following Dioceses:
   (a) Diocese of Armidale
   (b) Diocese of Bathurst
   (c) Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn
   (d) Diocese of Lismore
   (e) Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle
   (f) Diocese of Parramatta
   (g) Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes
   (h) Diocese of Wollongong

35.2 APPLICATION
   This clause will apply in lieu of the corresponding annual leave provisions of the Act and notwithstanding any other clauses of this Agreement.

35.3 This clause only applies to full-time and part-time Teachers, and General Employees who receive an averaged rate of pay in accordance with subclause 22.2, in circumstances where:
   (a) The Employee has commenced employment after the school service date; and/or
   (b) The Employee takes approved leave without pay or unpaid parental leave for a period which (in total) exceeds 20 pupil days in any year; and/or
   (c) The Employee’s normal working hours have varied since the school service date; and/or
   (d) The Employee’s employment ceases prior to the end of the school year.

35.4 This clause includes formulas for determining payment during non-term periods, including payment for annual leave. As a result of the operation of this clause, an Employee will not be paid an amount less than they would otherwise be entitled to as payment for annual leave under the Act, in respect of a year of employment.

35.5 CALCULATION OF PAYMENTS
   (a) A payment made pursuant to paragraphs 35.3(a), (b) or (d) will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP</th>
<th>FORMULA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>( \frac{(A \times B)}{C} = D )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>( D - E = F )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>( \frac{(F \times G)}{2} = H )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Where:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP</th>
<th>FORMULA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>( A - B = C )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>( \frac{(C \times D)}{E} = F )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>( F - B = G )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>is the total salary/wages paid to the Employee since the school service date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>is the salary/wages paid to the Employee in respect of non-term weeks since the school service date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>is the salary/wages paid to the Employee in respect of term weeks since the school service date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
35.6 EMPLOYEES WHO COMMENCE EMPLOYMENT AFTER THE SCHOOL SERVICE DATE

An Employee who commences employment after the school service date will be paid from the date the Employee commences, provided that, at the end of Term 4, the Employee will be paid an amount calculated pursuant to subclause 35.5 and will receive no other salary/wages until their return to work in the following school year.

In each succeeding year of employment, the anniversary of appointment of the Employee for the purposes of this clause will be deemed to be the school service date.

35.7 EMPLOYEES WHO TAKE APPROVED LEAVE WITHOUT PAY OR UNPAID PARENTAL LEAVE

(a) Where an Employee takes leave without pay or unpaid parental leave with the approval of the Employer for a period which (in total) exceeds 20 pupil days in any year, the Employee will receive payment calculated in accordance with this clause as follows:

(i) if the leave commences and concludes in the same school year payment will be calculated and made at the conclusion of Term 4 of that school year.

(ii) if the leave is to conclude in a school year following the school year in which the leave commenced:

   (A) at the commencement of the leave a payment will be calculated and made in respect of the school year in which the leave commences; and

   (B) at the end of Term 4 in the school year in which the leave concludes a payment will be calculated and made in respect of that school year.

(b) Where an Employee who has received a payment pursuant to subparagraph 35.7(a)(ii) returns from leave in the same year rather than the next school year as anticipated, then the Employee will be paid at the conclusion of Term 4 as follows:

(i) by applying the formula in paragraph 35.5(a) as if no payment had been made to the Employee at the commencement of leave; and

(ii) by deducting from that amount the amount earlier paid to the Employee.
35.8 EMPLOYEES WHOSE HOURS HAVE VARIED

Where the hours which an Employee normally works at a school have varied since the school service date in any school year and the Employee’s employment is to continue into the next school year, the Employee will be paid throughout the summer pupil vacation as follows:

(a) the amount due pursuant to the formula in paragraph 35.5(b) will be calculated; and

(b) the Employee will continue to receive in each fortnight of the pupil vacation period the same amount as his or her ordinary pay in the last fortnight of the school term until the total amount received by the Employee during the pupil vacation period is the same as the amount calculated above. (Note: this will likely have the consequence that the last fortnight of the pupil vacation period in which the Employee is paid the amount received will differ from the pay in the preceding fortnights).

36. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

36.1 For the purposes of this Agreement, public holidays are as defined in the Act and include New Year’s Day, Australia Day, Good Friday, Easter Saturday, Easter Sunday (NSW based Employees only), Easter Monday, Canberra Day (ACT based Employees only), Anzac Day, Queen’s Birthday, Family and Communities Day (ACT based Employees only), Labour Day, Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and any other day, or part day, recognised under the NES as a public holiday.

36.2 In addition to the public holidays set out in subclause 36.1, a General Employee who is required to work 48 weeks per year, in accordance with subclause 22.1, will be entitled to one additional holiday in each calendar year, which must be taken within that calendar year. In NSW, this additional holiday will be observed on Holy Thursday, and in the ACT, it will be observed on 27 December. Such additional holiday may be observed on an alternative day to that set out above if agreed to by the majority of affected Employees in a school and their Employer.

36.3 An Employee is entitled to be absent from their employment on a day or part day that is a public holiday in the place where the Employee is based for work purposes.

36.4 Full-time and part-time Employees will be entitled to the above holidays without loss of pay, provided that an Employee will only be paid for such holidays that occur on days the Employee is normally or regularly rostered to work their ordinary hours.

36.5 An Employer may request an Employee to work on a public holiday if the request is reasonable. An Employee may refuse the request if the request is not reasonable or the refusal is reasonable. In determining whether a request or refusal of a request to work on a public holiday is reasonable, consideration will be given to criteria set out in section 114(4) of the Act.

36.6 Where a General Employee has agreed to a request to work on a public holiday specified in subclause 36.1, they will be paid at the rate of double time and one-half the ordinary time rate with a minimum payment of 2 hours.
37. PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

This clause does not apply to Employees employed by the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes. For Sick Leave and Personal/Carer’s leave provisions applying to Employees in the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes, refer to Annexure Q - Sick Leave and Personal/Carer’s Leave - Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes only.

37.1 ENTITLEMENT TO PAID PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

(a) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

(i) From the commencement date until 31 December 2015, Sick Leave and Personal/Carer’s Leave entitlements will continue to apply in accordance with the provisions of the previous agreement or award applying to the Employee.

(ii) From 1 January 2016 the provisions as set out below will apply.

FROM 1 JANUARY 2016 - TEACHERS

(b) A Teacher who is employed by an Employer as at 31 December 2015 will be credited on the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016 with a one-off entitlement of 15 days Personal/Carer’s Leave upfront (pro rata for a part-time Teacher). This one off entitlement reflects the change in moving to the new accrual system on 1 January 2016.

(c) A Teacher employed from 1 January 2016 will receive a one-off entitlement to 15 days Personal/Carer’s Leave upfront (pro rata for a part-time Teacher) on commencement of their first temporary block or permanent appointment in addition to that provided in paragraph 37.1(g). This one off entitlement will not apply where the Teacher has transferred their accrued Personal/Carer’s Leave from a participating employer as provided in Annexure L – Personal/Carer’s Leave Portability (NSW/ACT Catholic Systemic Schools and Participating NSW/ACT Catholic Independent Schools).

(d) The provisions of paragraphs 37.1(b) and (c) are not intended to exclude a Teacher transferring between Employers from receiving the one-off entitlement. For the avoidance of doubt, a Teacher will not be eligible to receive the entitlements of both paragraphs 37.1(b) and (c), nor will they receive the entitlement more than once.

GENERAL EMPLOYEES

(e) A General Employee employed by an Employer immediately prior to 1 March 2016 and who has less than 15 days accrued Personal/Carer’s Leave, will, on the first full pay period on or after 1 March 2016, be credited with a one-off entitlement to bring their Personal/Carer’s Leave entitlement up to 15 days (pro rata for a part-time General Employee). For example, if a full-time General Employee has 10 days accrued Personal/Carer’s Leave immediately prior to 1 March 2016, they will, from the first full pay period on or after 1 March 2016, receive a one-off additional entitlement of 5 days Personal/Carer’s Leave. General Employees who commence employment with an Employer on or after 1 March 2016 will not be entitled to the provisions contained in this paragraph.
(f) Any accrued Sick Leave and Personal/Carer’s Leave of an Employee employed by an Employer prior to 1 January 2016 will be retained to the benefit of the Employee on 1 January 2016, and be fully cumulative in addition to the future leave accumulation set out in subclause 37.5.

(g) From 1 January 2016, a full-time Employee will be entitled to 15 days Personal/Carer’s Leave for each year of service. Personal/Carer’s Leave will accrue progressively during a year of service according to an Employee’s ordinary hours of work.

(h) A part-time Employee will be entitled to paid Personal/Carer’s Leave in proportion to that number of hours they work in proportion to a full-time Employee.

(i) An Employee may take paid Personal/Carer’s Leave if the leave is taken:

(i) because the Employee is not fit or able to work due to a personal illness, or personal injury, or unexpected personal emergency, or domestic violence affecting the Employee; or

(ii) to provide care or support to a member of the Employee’s immediate family, or household member, and who requires care or support because of:

(A) a personal illness, or personal injury; or

(B) an unexpected emergency; or

(C) domestic violence.

(j) For the purposes of this clause an ‘unexpected personal emergency’ is a circumstance that is unplanned, due to circumstances beyond the Employee’s control and is of an urgent and serious nature that requires the urgent attendance of the Employee. An ‘unexpected emergency’ is a circumstance that is unplanned, due to circumstances beyond the Employee’s immediate family or household member’s control and is of an urgent and serious nature that requires the urgent attention of the Employee to attend and provide care or support. The urgent circumstance must be of such a nature that it cannot be arranged outside of work time.

(k) When an Employee takes a period of paid Personal/Carer’s Leave, the Employer must pay the Employee at the Employee’s base rate of pay for the Employee’s ordinary hours of work in the period. For the purposes of this clause ‘base rate of pay’ means the rate of pay payable to the Employee for his or her ordinary hours of work, but not including any loadings, monetary allowances (excepting promotion position and Special Education Teachers allowances paid to Teachers and the first aid allowance paid to General Employees pursuant to paragraph 23.2 (c)) or overtime.

(l) An Employee is not to take paid Personal/Carer’s Leave for any period in respect of which the Employee is entitled to workers compensation.

(m) Where applicable, if a public holiday occurs during an Employee’s absence on Personal/Carer’s Leave then such public holiday will not be counted as Personal/Carer’s Leave.
37.2 NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

As soon as practicable, and where possible prior to the Employee commencing such leave, an Employee will notify the Employer of:

(a) their intention to take Personal/Carer’s Leave;
(b) the reason for their absence, being a reason specified in paragraph 37.1(i);
and
(c) the period, or expected period of their leave.

37.3 EVIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

(a) Evidence will not be required for the first three days of Personal/Carer’s Leave taken by an Employee in a school year. For subsequent absences, the provisions set out in paragraphs 37.3(b) to (e) will apply.

(b) FOR PERSONAL ILLNESS OR INJURY:

(i) An Employee will, upon request, provide evidence to the Employer for each absence of two consecutive days or more due to personal illness or injury.

(ii) Evidence may be obtained from either a medical practitioner or from a registered health practitioner. In accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (NSW) or Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (ACT) a registered health practitioner means an individual who practises one of the following professions including its specialities:

- Chiropractic
- Dental (including the profession of a dentist, dental therapist, dental hygienist, dental prosthodontist and oral health specialist)
- Medical
- Nursing and midwifery
- Optometry
- Osteopathy
- Pharmacy
- Physiotherapy
- Podiatry
- Psychology
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practice
- Chinese medicine
- Medical radiation practice; or
- Occupational therapy.

(c) FOR UNEXPECTED PERSONAL EMERGENCY OR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, an Employee will, upon request, provide documentation acceptable to the Employer or a statutory declaration, outlining the nature of the unexpected personal emergency, or the fact of domestic violence, and that such circumstance prevented the Employee from attending work.

(d) TO PROVIDE CARE OR SUPPORT TO A MEMBER OF THE EMPLOYEE’S IMMEDIATE FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, an Employee will, upon request:

(i) produce a certificate from a registered medical practitioner or certificate or other evidence from a registered health practitioner, or statutory
declaration, establishing the illness or injury of the person concerned and that the illness or injury is such as to require care by another person; or

(ii) produce documentation acceptable to the Employer or a statutory declaration, establishing the nature of the unexpected emergency, and that such unexpected emergency resulted in the person concerned requiring care by the Employee.

(e) In normal circumstances, an Employee must not take Personal/Carer’s Leave pursuant to subparagraph 37.1(i)(ii) where another person had taken leave to care for the same person.

37.4 EMPLOYER CONCERNS ABOUT THE TAKING OF PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

(a) Notwithstanding subclause 37.3, where an Employee has either:

(i) taken frequent single days of Personal/Carer’s Leave; or

(ii) taken extended Personal/Carer’s Leave; or

(iii) taken frequent days of Personal/Carer’s Leave immediately before and/or after a public holiday, or immediately before and/or after a pupil vacation period;

the Employer may take the following action:

(iv) arrange a meeting in order to clarify their concerns with the Employee;

(v) invite the Employee to respond verbally to the issues raised by the Employer; and

(vi) allow the Employee, if they wish, to seek the assistance of a support person during meetings (this may include a Union representative).

(b) After consideration of the Employee’s response, the Employer may:

(i) require further evidence of illness/ injury or care/support responsibility;

(ii) request the Employee to obtain a second opinion from another doctor at the Employer’s cost;

(iii) request a more detailed estimation of the likely length of the absence;

(iv) require the Employee to obtain a medical report (at the Employer’s cost) in relation to the likely period of absence;

(v) discuss with the Employee any other action. This may include but is not limited to the Employee applying for flexible working arrangements.

(c) Action will only be taken pursuant to this subclause following consultation between the Principal of the school and the relevant CEO or CSO.

37.5 ACCUMULATION OF PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

From the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016, if the full period of Personal/Carer’s Leave is not taken in any year, the whole or any untaken portion will be cumulative from year to year. No Employee will be subject to a cap on the maximum number of Personal/Carer’s leave days that can accumulate
from year to year.

37.6 PORTABILITY

An Employee who was previously employed with another Employer named in this Agreement, or with a participating Catholic Independent School listed in Annexure L – Personal/Carer’s Leave Portability (NSW/ACT Catholic Systemic Schools and Participating NSW/ACT Catholic Independent Schools), may be eligible for portability of Personal/Carer’s Leave. Arrangements for portability of Personal/Carer’s Leave are set out in that Annexure.

37.7 UNPAID LEAVE FOR CARING PURPOSES

(a) An Employee, including a casual Employee, is entitled to take up to two days unpaid carer’s leave for each occasion that a member of the Employee’s immediate family, or household requires care or support due to:

(i) a personal illness or personal injury affecting the member; or

(ii) an unexpected emergency affecting the member; or

(iii) the birth of a child.

(b) An Employee cannot take unpaid carer’s leave under this subclause if the Employee could instead take paid Personal/Carer’s Leave.

(c) An Employee’s entitlement to take unpaid carer’s leave under this subclause is subject to the Employee meeting the notice requirements set out in subclause 37.2, and the evidence requirements set out in subclause 37.3.

(d) An Employer must not fail to re-engage a casual Employee because the Employee accessed the entitlements provided for in this clause. The rights of an Employer to engage or not to engage a casual Employee are otherwise not affected.

37.8 SPECIAL LEAVE

(a) An Employee (other than a casual Employee) is entitled to one day of paid Special Leave each calendar year, which is non-cumulative and which will not be deducted from Personal/Carer’s Leave accruals.

(b) Special Leave is available to be used to meet a scheduled family commitment, where the timing of the commitment is beyond the control of the Employee and where the commitment cannot be scheduled outside work time (for example, the graduation of a family member).

(c) The Employee will provide the Employer with reasonable notice of their intention to take Special Leave to enable the Employer to plan for such an absence.

(d) The Employer may seek further details regarding the nature of the commitment and the reasons why the commitment cannot be scheduled outside of work hours.
38. PARENTAL LEAVE AND RELATED ENTITLEMENTS

Except as varied by this clause, all other entitlements and requirements relating to parental leave under the Act will apply. All periods of paid parental leave will count as service for the purposes of this Agreement, the Act, and any other statutory entitlement. Periods of unpaid parental leave will not count as service.

38.1 PAID PARENTAL LEAVE (PRIMARY CARE-GIVER)

(a) An Employee will be entitled to take paid parental leave in accordance with this subclause if:

(i) they have an entitlement to and take parental leave under the Act; and

(ii) they will be the primary person responsible for the care of the child from the child’s date of birth (being birth-related leave under the Act) or, in the case of adoption (being adoption-related leave under the Act) from the child’s date of placement with the Employee.

(b) Paid parental leave will be paid for 14 weeks at the rate of pay the Employee would have received, if the Employee had not taken parental leave. For example, where an Employee is on flexible working arrangements at the time of taking parental leave, the rate of pay will be at the rate at the time of taking the leave, i.e. the FTE or hours of the temporary arrangement rather than the permanent FTE or hours of the Employee. If the period of parental leave granted to the Employee is for less than 14 weeks then the period of paid parental leave will be for such lesser period.

(c) For Teachers and General Employees not required to work 48 weeks per year (i.e. paid an averaged rate of pay in accordance with subclause 22.2), this period will be inclusive of non-term weeks falling within the 14 weeks, other than where an Employee works up until the last day of a term in which case the parental leave will be deemed to commence from the first day of the following school term. For the purpose of this subclause, ‘Non-Term Weeks’ will not include a period of four weeks of annual leave to which the employee is entitled, and which is generally taken in first four weeks of the summer vacation period.

(d) The Employee may elect to be paid during the period of paid leave in paragraph 38.1(b) either in accordance with the usual Employer payment schedule or as a lump sum payment in advance.

(e) A maximum period of 14 weeks will be counted as service where payment is made in accordance with paragraph 38.1(b).

(f) Where an Employee applies for a lump sum payment in advance under paragraph 38.1(d), the Employee will give the Employer at least one months notice of intention.

(g) If a female Employee has commenced paid parental leave and subsequently the female Employee’s pregnancy results in a still birth or death of a child, the Employee will be entitled to retain payment in accordance with this subclause equivalent to the salary/wages for the period of parental leave taken by the Employee.
(h) Paid parental leave will commence no earlier than one term prior to the expected date of birth or, in the case of adoption, from the date of the child’s placement with the employee for adoption.

(i) The Employer may deduct payment for any absence of the Employee (to which the Employee, but for this clause, would have been entitled under Clause 37 - Personal/Carer’s Leave) in the period four calendar weeks prior to the expected date of birth, from the payment of paid parental leave to which the Employee is entitled pursuant to this clause.

(j) Non-term weeks within the period of paid parental leave will be deemed to be non-term days worked by the Teacher or General Employee for the purpose of Clause 34 – Salary Adjustment Formula and Student Vacation Periods or Clause 35 - Annual Adjustment of Salary Formula.

(k) An Employee on paid parental leave in accordance with this clause will not be employed as a casual employee by their Employer during such paid leave.

(l) Where an Employee gives birth to a child whilst on unpaid leave (other than parental leave in relation to the birth of the same child) the Employee will be entitled to parental leave in accordance with the Act. However, the Employee will not be entitled to an additional 14 weeks payment in accordance with paragraph 38.1(b).

Notation:
The Employers are of the view that, in the case of Teachers and General Employees not required to work 48 weeks per year (ie. paid an averaged rate of pay subject to subclause 22.2), parental leave should preferably commence on the day following the last teaching day of a term and conclude on the day preceding the first teaching day of a term. In order to facilitate this practice, the Employers are prepared to extend the period of parental leave beyond the maximum entitlement of the Act, should the Employee agree to return from parental leave at the commencement of the term immediately following the maximum period to be afforded by the Act.

38.2 PAID PARENTAL LEAVE (NOT PRIMARY CAREGIVER)

(a) Where an Employee has an entitlement to, and takes, parental leave under the Act but is not the primary person responsible for the care of the child, the Employee will be entitled to paid parental leave in accordance with this subclause.

(b) An Employee will be entitled to one day of leave with pay on the date of their child’s birth, or on the day on which their child or the primary person responsible for the care of the child leaves hospital following the child’s birth, or in the case of adoption, the date of the child’s placement.

(c) In addition to the entitlement in paragraph 38.2(b), an Employee will be entitled, subject to this subclause, to take paid parental leave in one continuous period not exceeding two weeks. The first week of such leave will be paid by the Employer and the second week of such leave will be deducted from, and will not exceed, the Employee’s entitlement to paid personal/carer’s leave in Clause 37 - Personal/Carer’s Leave.
(d) The Employee will be entitled to take such parental leave in the four weeks before the date, or expected date, of birth of the child and not later than four weeks after the birth of the child, provided that the Employer may, in exceptional circumstances, request the Employee take leave at a time outside the period specified in this paragraph. If the Employee chooses to agree to the Employer’s request, such agreement will be recorded in writing. In the case of adoption, unless otherwise agreed by the Employer, an Employee’s entitlement to take paid parental leave cannot start earlier than, the date of the child’s placement.

(e) The entitlement to paid parental leave in paragraphs 38.2(b) and 38.2(c) is inclusive of, and not in addition to, the Employee's entitlement to take unpaid concurrent leave in accordance with the Act.

(f) The Employee must give a minimum of four weeks written notice of the dates on which the Employee proposes to start and end the period of paid parental leave. The proposed dates may be varied by further written notice, subject to the provisions of paragraph 38.2(d) above.

38.3 PRIOR SERVICE WITH ANOTHER EMPLOYER OR CATHOLIC INDEPENDENT SCHOOL IN NSW OR THE ACT

For the purposes of eligibility for paid parental leave under this clause, an Employee who is not eligible for such leave because he or she has less than 12 months continuous service as required under the Act, will nevertheless be deemed to have completed 12 months of continuous service with the current Employer if, immediately prior to commencement of service with the current Employer, they had 12 months of continuous service with another Employer named in this Agreement, or a Catholic Independent School operating in NSW or the ACT.

38.4 CASUAL EMPLOYEES

An Employer will not fail to re-engage an eligible casual Employee because:

(a) the Employee is expecting the birth of their child; or

(b) the Employee is or has been immediately absent on parental leave.

The rights of the Employer in relation to engagement and re-engagement of casual Employees are not affected, other than in accordance with this clause.

38.5 COMMUNICATION DURING PARENTAL LEAVE

(a) Where an Employee is on parental leave and a definite decision has been made to introduce significant change at the workplace, the Employer will take reasonable steps to:

(i) make information available in relation to any significant effect the change will have on the status or responsibility level of the position the Employee held before commencing parental leave; and

(ii) provide an opportunity for the Employee to discuss any significant effect the change will have on the status or responsibility level of the position the Employee held before commencing parental leave.
(b) The Employee will take reasonable steps to inform the Employer about any significant matter that will affect the Employee's decision regarding the duration of parental leave to be taken, whether the Employee intends to return to work, and whether the Employee intends to request to return to work on a part-time basis.

(c) The Employee will also notify the Employer of changes of address or other contact details that might affect the Employer's capacity to comply with paragraph 38.5(a).

38.6 RIGHT TO REQUEST EXTENSION OF PARENTAL LEAVE

(a) An Employee entitled to parental leave may request the Employer to allow the Employee to extend the period of simultaneous unpaid parental leave up to a maximum of eight weeks, or to extend the period of unpaid parental leave for a further continuous period of leave not exceeding 12 months.

(b) The request and the response must comply with the provisions of Clause 10 - Right to Request Flexible Working Arrangements.

39. LONG SERVICE LEAVE

39.1 APPLICABILITY OF LONG SERVICE LEAVE ACT 1955 (NSW) AND LONG SERVICE LEAVE ACT 1976 (ACT).

The provisions of the Long Service Leave Act 1955 (NSW) and of the Long Service Leave Act 1976 (ACT), as applicable, will apply except to the extent that this Agreement provides for a more favourable outcome in a particular respect.

39.2 LONG SERVICE LEAVE ENTITLEMENT FOR TEACHERS

The long service leave entitlement of a Teacher will be:

(a) in respect of full-time service of less than ten years service, 6.5 days per year of service;

(b) in respect of full-time service completed by the Teacher of 10 or more years, 10 days per year of service; and

(c) in respect of part-time service completed by the Teacher, a pro rata amount of the entitlement in paragraphs 39.2(a) and (b), calculated according to the FTE load of the Teacher during the period of part-time service.

39.3 LONG SERVICE LEAVE ENTITLEMENT FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES

Subject to subclause 39.5, the long service leave entitlement of a General Employee will be:

(a) in respect of full-time service completed by the General Employee, 49.4 hours per year of service; and

(b) where a General Employee works part-time in a given year the General Employee will accrue leave on a pro rata basis according to the number of hours worked by the employee in a week compared to 38, where a full-time employee accrues 49.4 hours of leave for each year of service.

39.4 ACCRUAL OF LONG SERVICE LEAVE UNDER PREVIOUS
INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS

(a) Any Long Service Leave accrued by an Employee under a previous agreement or award or contract of employment prior to the commencement date will be preserved to the credit of the Employee. The rates of accruals under the previously applicable industrial instruments are summarised below as follows:

FOR TEACHERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREVIOUS AGREEMENT OR AWARD</th>
<th>CLAUSE</th>
<th>IN RESPECT OF THE PERIOD</th>
<th>CALCULATION OF LONG SERVICE LEAVE PER YEAR OF SERVICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teachers and Principals (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) Catholic Systemic Schools Collective Agreement 2011-2014</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Before 31 July 1985</td>
<td>.866 weeks per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 August 1985 - 30 January 1995</td>
<td>1.05 weeks per year up to 10 years; 1.5 weeks per year, or portion of a year after 10 years of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31 January 1995 – 31 January 2001</td>
<td>1.3 weeks per year up to 10 years; 1.9 weeks per year, or portion of a year after 10 years of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 February 2001 – 29 January 2006</td>
<td>1.3 weeks per year up to 10 years of service; 2 weeks per year, or portion of a year after 10 years of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 January 2006 – Commencement Date of this Agreement</td>
<td>(a) 6.5 days per year up to 10 years of service; and (b) 10 days per year after 10 or more years service; (c) pro rata of (a) and (b) for part-time periods of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers (Archdiocese of Sydney, and Dioceses of Broken Bay and Parramatta) Enterprise Agreement 2013; and Teachers (Country and Regional Dioceses) Enterprise Agreement 2013</td>
<td>Before 31 July 1985</td>
<td>.866 weeks per year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 August 1985 - 30 January 1995*</td>
<td>1.05 weeks per year up to 10 years</td>
<td>1.5 weeks per year after 10 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 January 1995 – 31 January 2001*</td>
<td>1.3 weeks per year up to 10 years</td>
<td>1.9 weeks per year after 10 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 February 2001 – 29 January 2006</td>
<td>1.3 weeks per year up to 10 years</td>
<td>2 weeks per year after 10 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 January 2006 – Commencement Date of this Agreement</td>
<td>(a) 6.5 days per year up to 10 years of service; and (b) 10 days per year after 10 or more years service (c) pro rata of (a) and (b) for part-time periods of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

1. In the Diocese of Wagga Wagga, in the period from 1 January 1995 to 27 January 1998, the entitlement was 13 weeks of long service leave in the first ten years of service and then 2 weeks for each year of service after ten years qualifying service.

2. As at 30 January 2006, the existing long service leave accrual of a Teacher was converted from weeks to days.

**FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PREVIOUS AGREEMENT OR AWARD</th>
<th>CLAUSE</th>
<th>IN RESPECT OF THE PERIOD</th>
<th>CALCULATION OF LONG SERVICE LEAVE PER YEAR OF SERVICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School Employees (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn - Catholic Diocesan Schools) Collective Agreement</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Prior to 1 January 2001</td>
<td>0.866 weeks per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 January 2001 to 29 January 2006</td>
<td>1.3 weeks per year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30 January 2006 to the Commencement Date of this Agreement

30 January 2006 to the Commencement Date of this Agreement

Note: as at 30 January 2006, the existing long service leave accrual of a General Employee was converted from days to hours.

(b) General Employees, other than those covered by the previous agreements set out above, received long service leave entitlements no less than that provided in legislation, that is, at the rate of 0.866 weeks per year of service, or at such higher rate as agreed in contracts of employment.

39.5 CONVERSION TO HOURS BASED ACCRUALS FOR GENERAL EMPLOYEES PREVIOUSLY EMPLOYED UNDER THE MODERN AWARD

This subclause applies to those General Employees in respect of which, prior to the commencement date, the Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010 [MA000076] applied, rather than an enterprise agreement.

(a) From the commencement date until 30 September 2015, the General Employee will continue to be entitled to Long Service Leave in accordance with the Long Service Leave Act 1955 (or more generous provisions pursuant to the contract of employment). Pursuant to the Long Service Leave Act 1955 (NSW), accrued Long Service Leave is expressed in months, and such entitlements can be expressed in weeks by equating a month to four and one-third weeks.

(b) On 30 September 2015, this entitlement in weeks will be converted to hours as follows:

(i) All full-time General Employees will have weeks of accrued long service leave converted to hours on the basis that one week of accrued leave equals 38 hours of accrued leave; and
(ii) All part-time General Employees will have weeks of long service leave converted to hours of leave by averaging their hours worked during the last 5 years of eligible service, comparing the average with the current hours worked (i.e. as at 30 September 2015) and using the higher figure to determine the proportion the number of hours worked by the General Employee bears to 38 (‘the determined proportion’). The General Employee’s leave balance, expressed in weeks, will be multiplied by the determined proportion, and further multiplied by 38 hours to calculate the accrued leave balance in hours.

(iii) Nothing in this clause will result in a lesser entitlement than would have otherwise applied pursuant to legislation.

39.6 CONDITIONS OF TAKING LONG SERVICE LEAVE

(a) Conditions in respect of the taking of long service leave are provided in this subclause. Additional entitlements for Teachers are provided in the Diocesan Annexures to this Agreement at Annexures A to K.

(b) An Employee will, at a minimum, be entitled to take any accrued long service leave upon completion of ten years service if engaged to work in NSW or seven years service if engaged to work in the ACT, and on completion of each additional five years service thereafter.

(c) NOTICE TO TAKE LEAVE

When an Employee becomes entitled to Long Service Leave in respect of the Employee’s service with the Employer, the Employer must give the Employee, and the Employee must take, the leave as soon as practicable, having regard to the needs of the Employer.

(i) The Employer must give the Employee not less than two school terms notice of any requirement to take leave.

(ii) A General Employee must provide the Employer with reasonable notice of his or her intention to take leave.

(iii) Unless the Employer otherwise agrees, a Teacher must give not less than two school terms notice of their intention to take leave.

(d) Long service leave accrued by the Employee will normally be taken at the Employee’s current FTE load/ weekly hours at the time of taking the long service leave, unless otherwise agreed.

(e) LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND PUPIL VACATION PERIODS

(i) Long Service Leave will be exclusive of pupil vacation periods adjacent to or within the period of leave, except in the case of General Employees employed to work 48 weeks per year pursuant to subclause 22.1.

(ii) Subject to the provisions of the relevant Diocesan Annexure, where a Teacher wishes to take a short block of long service leave of less than one term immediately before or immediately after a pupil vacation period but neither in accordance with paragraph 39.6(f) nor in accordance with other Employer policy on long service leave, then the Employer may impose that
the leave is inclusive of the pupil vacation period adjacent to or within the period of leave.

(f) LONG SERVICE LEAVE IN SHORT BLOCKS

(i) A Teacher who has five years of continuous service may apply to access short blocks of long service leave (of less than a term). The application may be approved at the discretion of the Employer having regard to:

(A) the educational needs of the students;

(B) the critical times of the school year;

(C) the personal circumstances of the Teacher;

(D) the notice given and the period of leave requested by the Teacher; and

(E) if applicable to that Employer, whether the total number of absences of the Teacher on long service leave in a year is in accordance with Employer policy.

(ii) Where an application for a short block of long service leave is approved pursuant to this paragraph, the leave will be exclusive of pupil vacation periods adjacent to or within the period of leave. Note – refer to the relevant Diocesan Annexure for additional provisions for Teachers facilitating the taking of short blocks of leave.

(g) LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND LEAVE WITHOUT PAY

(i) A Teacher may request and be granted leave without pay, to be taken in addition to long service leave, such that the total period of leave comprises one or more complete school terms. The Employer will ordinarily consent to such an arrangement as long as the full period of paid leave and leave without pay is in the same year.

(ii) Where a Teacher is entitled to an amount of long service leave which is in excess of a school term the Teacher may elect not to take that part of the long service leave which is in excess of a term (the deferred leave), until such time as the Teacher accumulates further entitlements which, when taken together with the deferred leave, enables long service leave to be taken for a whole term.

(h) LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND PARENTAL LEAVE

A Teacher who has five years of continuous service with an Employer at the commencement of parental leave may apply to take and will be granted some or all of their pro rata long service leave during a period of unpaid parental leave, provided that the total period of leave does not exceed the period of parental leave that the Teacher would be otherwise entitled to take under the Act. The Teacher will give notice in writing of such application not less than four weeks prior to the intended date of commencement of parental leave.
(i) **LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND CASUAL EMPLOYMENT**  
A part-time Employee may work casually whilst on long service leave, provided he or she does not work on the days that are the normal rostered days of employment.

(j) **LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**  
A period of long service leave is exclusive of a public holiday falling within it.

39.7 **CASHING OUT LONG SERVICE LEAVE**  
After ten years service with the Employer, an Employee may elect to ‘cash out’ a portion of their long service leave as follows:

(a) the portion of Long Service Leave that may be cashed out must not include the minimum leave entitlement under applicable State or Territory Long Service Leave legislation. This is because it is prohibited under State and Territory Long Service Leave legislation to ‘cash out’ long service leave;

(b) the Employee must elect in writing to cash out this extra portion of Long Service Leave; and

(c) the Employee’s entitlement to long service leave will be reduced by the extent of such payment.

39.8 **PAYMENT OF LONG SERVICE LEAVE ON TERMINATION**  
In the case of an Employee who has completed at least five years service with an Employer and the service of the Employee is terminated or ceases for any reason, such Employee must be paid their accrued long service leave balance calculated in accordance with this clause.

39.9 **SERVICE**  

(a) An Employee who takes approved leave without pay (including unpaid parental leave) will be deemed to have had continuous service, notwithstanding the fact that the service was interrupted by such leave. However, the period of the unpaid leave must not be taken into account in calculating the period of service for the purpose of long service leave accrual. This provision does not apply to an Employee who takes unpaid community service leave under the Act; an Employee who takes a period of unpaid community service leave under the Act will accrue long service leave during such period.

(b) An Employee whose employment was terminated by an Employer within one week of the end of any school term, and is reappointed by the same Employer before the expiration of two weeks after the commencement of the next school term will be deemed to have had continuous service for the purposes of long service leave.

39.10 **LONG SERVICE LEAVE PORTABILITY**  
Eligible Employees are entitled to Portability of Long Service Leave as outlined in Annexure M – Catholic Schools Intrastate Long Service Leave Portability Arrangement.
40. OTHER LEAVE

40.1 COMPASSIONATE LEAVE FOR EMPLOYEES OTHER THAN CASUAL EMPLOYEES

(a) An Employee (other than a casual Employee) will be entitled to paid compassionate leave as set out in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIRCUMSTANCE IN WHICH LEAVE IS GRANTED</th>
<th>MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PAID COMPASSIONATE LEAVE DAYS PER OCCASION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On the death of an immediate family member or household member (including attendance at their funeral)</td>
<td>3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When an immediate family member or household member contracts or develops a personal illness or sustains a personal injury that poses a serious threat to his or her life</td>
<td>2 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) An Employee must notify the Employer as soon as practicable of their intention to take leave under paragraph 40.1(a) and must advise the Employer of the period, or expected period of the leave.

(c) An Employee may be required to provide the Employer with satisfactory evidence of such death and/or personal illness or injury.

(d) Where an Employee takes compassionate leave in accordance with paragraph 40.1(a) an Employer, in its absolute discretion, may grant the Employee additional leave as leave without pay or leave with pay.

(e) Where an Employee requests leave to attend a funeral for a person not specified in paragraph 40.1(a), the Employer in its absolute discretion may grant the Employee leave, which will be deducted from the Employee’s entitlement to Personal/Carer’s Leave in clause 37.

(f) An Employee may take compassionate leave in conjunction with Personal/Carer’s leave. In determining such a request, the Employer will give consideration to the circumstances of the Employee and the reasonable operational requirements of the School.

40.2 COMPASSIONATE ENTITLEMENT FOR CASUAL EMPLOYEES

(a) A casual Employee is entitled to up to three days of unpaid compassionate leave on each occasion when a member of the Employee's immediate family, or a member of the Employee's household:

(i) contracts or develops a personal illness that poses a serious threat to his or her life; or

(ii) sustains a personal injury that poses a serious threat to his or her life; or

(iii) dies.

(b) A casual Employee must notify the Employer as soon as practicable of their
intention to take unpaid leave in accordance with paragraph 40.2(a) and must advise the Employer of the period, or expected period of the leave.

(c) A casual Employee may be required to provide the Employer with satisfactory evidence of such death and/ or personal illness or injury.

(d) An Employer must not fail to re-engage a casual Employee because the Employee has accessed the entitlements provided in this subclause. The rights of an Employer to engage or not engage a casual Employee are otherwise not affected.

40.3 COMMUNITY SERVICE LEAVE

(a) An Employer will provide an Employee with community service leave in accordance with the Act and this subclause.

(b) Where the involvement of an Employee (other than a casual Employee) in a community service activity has been approved by the Employer after consideration of the needs of the School, an Employee will be entitled to paid leave of not more than five days in any school year (unless otherwise agreed with the Employer) for emergency leave for service to the community. Examples of purposes for which such leave may be granted include to work in the State or Territory Emergency Service or Volunteer Fire Brigade. An Employee will otherwise be entitled to unpaid leave for an eligible community service in accordance with the Act.

(c) An Employee (other than a casual Employee) who is required to attend for jury service during ordinary working hours will be provided with paid leave for this purpose. The Employee will be required to reimburse to the Employer any monies payable to the Employee for such attendance (excluding reimbursement of expenses) which required the Employee’s absence from School.

(d) The Employee must notify the Employer as soon as possible of the date upon which he or she is required to attend for jury service. The Employee must provide to the Employer a copy of the summons to attend jury duty and a record of payments received as proof of attendance.

40.4 MILITARY RESERVE LEAVE

An Employee who is a member of the Australian Military Reserve or other Australian military forces will be granted unpaid leave for the purpose of attending any compulsory camp or posting.

40.5 EXAMINATION AND STUDY LEAVE

An Employee (other than a casual Employee) who, for the purposes of furthering training which is relevant to their employment, enrolls in any course approved by the Employer at a recognised higher education institution, will be granted leave:

(a) with pay on the day of any examination required in the course;

(b) with pay on the day of their graduation; and

(c) without pay for the purpose of attending any compulsory residential school which is a part of such course.
40.6 OVERSEAS VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS

An Employee (other than a casual Employee), who has completed at least five years continuous service with their Employer, will be entitled to leave without pay to work in an overseas volunteer program approved by the Employer. The leave will normally be granted for one year but may be granted for up to two years if required by the relevant volunteer program and agreed by the Employer. Such leave without pay will not break continuity of service but does not count as service with the Employer for the purpose of long service leave or any other accrued entitlements.
PART 9

SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

41. SUSPENSION

41.1 Notwithstanding any of the provisions in this Agreement, an Employer may suspend an Employee with or without pay while considering any matter which in the view of the Employer could lead to the Employee’s summary dismissal.

41.2 Suspension without pay will not be implemented by the Employer without prior discussion with the Employee and will not, except with the Employee’s consent, exceed a period of four weeks.

42. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

42.1 NOTICE OF TERMINATION

(a) An Employer must not terminate an Employee’s employment unless the Employer has given the Employee written notice of the day of the termination. The day of termination cannot be before the day the notice is given.

(b) An Employer must not terminate an Employee’s employment unless:

(i) the time between the giving of notice and the day of the termination is at least the minimum period of notice set out in paragraph 42.1(c), or

(ii) the Employer has paid the Employee payment in lieu of notice of at least the amount the Employer would have been liable to pay the Employee had the Employee continued to work until the end of the notice period.

(c) The employment of an Employee (other than a casual Employee) will not be terminated without the provision of notice in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPLOYEE</th>
<th>MINIMUM PERIOD OF NOTICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Four school term weeks notice which must expire in the term it is given either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) At the end of the said school term; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) At least two weeks before the end of the said school term.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Employee

According to years of continuous service as set out below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERIOD OF SERVICE</th>
<th>MINIMUM PERIOD OF NOTICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not more than 1 year</td>
<td>1 week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 1 year but not more than 3 years</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 3 years but not more than 5 years</td>
<td>3 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 5 years</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) In addition to the notice periods specified in paragraph 42.1(c), an Employee aged over 45 years and who has completed at least 2 years continuous service with the Employer is entitled to one additional week’s notice from the Employer.

(e) An Employee is required to give the same notice of termination to their Employer as set out in paragraph 42.1(c) except that there is no requirement on the Employee to give the additional notice set out in paragraph 42.1(d).

(f) The notice periods above will not affect the right of the Employer to dismiss any Employee without notice for serious misconduct and in such case salary will be paid up to the time of dismissal only.

(g) The employment of a casual General Employee may be terminated by one hour’s notice by either party or in the case of a casual Teacher a half day’s notice by either party.

### 42.2 PAYMENT ON TERMINATION

(a) Employees will, upon termination of employment be paid all salary or wages and other monies due, including any payments which may be due in lieu of annual leave (under the applicable provisions of clauses 33, 34 or 35) and/or long service leave.

(b) If an Employee fails to give the notice specified in paragraph 42.1(e), the Employer may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement, an amount for the period of notice not given by the Employee. Any such deduction made by an Employer must be in accordance with section 324 of the Act.

### 42.3 STATEMENT OF SERVICE

(a) On termination of employment the Employer will, on request, provide an Employee with a Statement of Service.

(b) Upon request, a casual Employee will be supplied with a Statement of Service which sets out the number of days of duty undertaken by the Employee during the period of engagement.
43. REDUNDANCY PAY

43.1 Where an Employee’s employment is to be terminated due to redundancy, the Employer (subject to an application and further order of the FWC as set out in subclauses 43.2 and 43.3), will pay the following redundancy pay in respect of a continuous period of service:

(a) Where an Employee is under 45 years of age, the Employer will pay in accordance with the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS OF SERVICE</th>
<th>ENTITLEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>less than 1 year</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year and less than 2 years</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years and less than 3 years</td>
<td>7 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years and less than 4 years</td>
<td>10 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 years and less than 5 years</td>
<td>12 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 years and less than 6 years</td>
<td>14 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 years and over</td>
<td>16 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Where an Employee is 45 years of age and over, the entitlement will be in accordance with the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS OF SERVICE</th>
<th>ENTITLEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>less than 1 year</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year and less than 2 years</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years and less than 3 years</td>
<td>8.75 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years and less than 4 years</td>
<td>12.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 years and less than 5 years</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 years and less than 6 years</td>
<td>17.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 years and over</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) ‘Weeks’ means the all purpose weekly rate of pay for the Employee concerned at the date of termination, and will include, in addition to the ordinary rate of pay, over Agreement payments and allowances provided for in this Agreement.
43.2 INCAPACITY TO PAY

(a) Subject to an application by the Employer and further order of the FWC, an Employer may pay a lesser amount (or no amount) of redundancy pay than that contained in subclause 43.1.

(b) The FWC will have regard to such financial and other resources of the Employer concerned as the FWC thinks relevant, and the probable effect paying the amount of redundancy pay in subclause 43.1 will have on the Employer.

43.3 ALTERNATIVE EMPLOYMENT

Subject to an application by the Employer and further order of the FWC, an Employer may pay a lesser amount (or no amount) of redundancy pay than that contained in subclause 43.1 if the Employer obtains acceptable alternative employment for an Employee.

43.4 TRANSFER TO LOWER PAID DUTIES

Where an Employee is transferred to lower paid duties following the process set out in Clause 45 – Consultation Regarding Major Workplace Change, the Employee will be entitled to the same period of notice of transfer as the Employee would have been entitled to if the Employee’s employment had been terminated, and the Employer may, at the Employer’s option, make payment in lieu thereof of an amount equal to the difference between the former ordinary time rate of pay and the new ordinary time rate for the number of weeks of notice still owing.

43.5 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF HOURS

Where a General Employee accepts a reduction of working hours of 6 or more hours per fortnight, the General Employee will receive compensation for loss of hours. A pro rata payment will be made in accordance with the redundancy payments set out in subclause 43.1. This payment is a compensation for loss of hours rather than a redundancy payment for taxation purposes.

43.6 TIME OFF DURING THE NOTICE PERIOD

(a) An Employee given notice of termination by the Employer in circumstances of redundancy must be allowed up to one day off without loss of pay during each week of notice, to a maximum of five weeks, for the purpose of seeking other employment.

(b) If the Employee has been allowed paid leave for more than one day during the notice period for the purpose of seeking other employment, the Employee will, at the request of the Employer, be required to produce proof of attendance at an interview or the Employee will not receive payment for the time absent.

43.7 EMPLOYEE LEAVING DURING THE NOTICE PERIOD

An Employee given notice of termination in circumstances of redundancy may terminate their employment during the period of notice. The Employee is entitled to receive the benefits and payments they would have received under this clause had they remained in employment until the expiry of the notice, but is not entitled to payment in lieu of notice.
43.8 NOTICE TO CENTRELINK

An Employer must provide written notice to Centrelink as required by section 530 of the Act.

43.9 CENTRELINK EMPLOYMENT SEPARATION CERTIFICATE

The Employer will, upon receipt of a request from an Employee whose employment has been terminated, provide to the Employee an ‘Employment Separation Certificate’ in the form required by Centrelink.
PART 10
CONSULTATION, DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND OTHER MATTERS

44. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

44.1 In the event of a dispute about a matter under:

(a) this Agreement;

(b) a Work Practices Agreement; or

(c) the NES;

in the first instance the parties must attempt to resolve the matter at the workplace by discussions between the Employee or Employees concerned and the relevant supervisor. If such discussions do not resolve the dispute, the parties will endeavour to resolve the dispute in a timely manner through discussions between the Employee or Employees concerned and senior management as appropriate.

44.2 If a dispute is unable to be resolved at the workplace, and all appropriate steps under subclause 44.1 have been taken, a party to the dispute may refer the dispute to the FWC.

44.3 The parties may agree on the process to be utilised by the FWC including mediation, conciliation and arbitration.

44.4 Where the matter in dispute remains unresolved, the FWC may exercise any method of dispute resolution permitted by the Act that it considers appropriate to ensure the settlement of the dispute.

44.5 An Employer or Employee may appoint another person, organisation or association to accompany and/or represent them for the purpose of this clause.

44.6 While the dispute resolution procedure is being conducted, work must continue in accordance with this Agreement and the Act. Subject to applicable work health and safety legislation, an Employee must not unreasonably fail to comply with a direction by the Employer to perform work, whether at the same or another workplace that is safe and appropriate for the Employee to perform.

45. CONSULTATION REGARDING MAJOR WORKPLACE CHANGE

45.1 This clause applies if:

(a) the Employer has made a definite decision to introduce a major change to production, program, organisation, structure, or technology in relation to its enterprise; and
45.2 The Employer must notify the relevant Employees and the Union, of the decision to introduce the major change. The Employer will notify the Employee of their right to appoint a representative for the purposes of consultation, and if the Employee advises the Employer of the identity of the representative, the Employer must recognise the representative.

45.3 As soon as practicable after making its decision, the Employer must:

(a) discuss with the relevant Employees:

   (i) the introduction of the change;

   (ii) the effect the change is likely to have on the Employees;

   (iii) measures the Employer is taking to avert or mitigate the adverse effects of the change on the Employees; and

(b) for the purposes of the discussion — provide, in writing, to the relevant Employees, and where appointed as a representative, the Union:

   (i) all relevant information about the change including the nature of the change proposed;

   (ii) information about the expected effects of the change on the Employees;

   (iii) where a change involves the termination of an Employee’s employment, all relevant information about the proposed terminations including the reasons for the proposed terminations, the number and categories of Employees likely to be affected, and the number of Employees normally employed, and the period over which the terminations are likely to be carried out; and

   (iv) any other matters likely to affect the Employees.

45.4 The Employer is not required to disclose confidential or commercially sensitive information to the relevant Employees or their representative.

45.5 The Employer must give prompt and genuine consideration to matters raised about the major change by the relevant Employees or their representative.

45.6 In this clause, a major change is likely to have a significant effect on Employees if it results in:

(a) the termination of the employment of Employees; or

(b) major change to the composition, operation or size of the Employer’s workforce or to the skills required of Employees; or

(c) the elimination or diminution of job opportunities (including opportunities for promotion or tenure); or

(d) the alteration of hours of work; or
(e) the need to retrain Employees; or

(f) the need to relocate Employees to another workplace; or

(g) the restructuring of jobs.

45.7 In this clause, ‘relevant Employees’ means the Employees who may be affected by the major change.

46. CONSULTATION ABOUT CHANGE TO REGULAR ROSTER OR ORDINARY HOURS OF WORK

46.1 Where the Employer proposes to introduce a change to the regular roster or ordinary hours of work of Employees, the Employer must consult with the Employee or Employees affected and their representatives, if any, about the proposed change. If the Employee is a member of the Union, the Employee may appoint the Union to be their representative.

46.2 The Employer must:

(a) provide to the Employee or Employees affected and their representatives, if any, all relevant information about the proposed change (for example, information about the nature of the change to the Employee’s regular roster or ordinary hours of work and when that change is proposed to commence), and information about what the Employer reasonably believes will be the effects of the change on the Employees;

(b) invite the Employee or Employees affected and their representatives, if any, to give their views about the impact of the proposed change (including any impact in relation to their family or caring responsibilities); and

(c) give prompt and genuine consideration to any views about the impact of the proposed change that are given by the Employee or Employees concerned and/or their representatives.

46.3 The requirement to consult under this clause does not apply where an Employee has irregular, sporadic or unpredictable working hours.

46.4 These provisions are to be read in conjunction with other provisions within this Agreement concerning the scheduling of work and notice requirements.

47. FAIR PROCEDURES

47.1 DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this clause:

(a) ‘Child’ means a person under the age of 18 years.

(b) ‘Exempt Allegation’ means an allegation to which one or more of the exemptions to reportable conduct pursuant to the *Ombudsman Act 1974* (NSW) applies. These exemptions are:
(i) conduct that is reasonable for the purpose of the discipline, management or care of children, having regard to the age, maturity, health or other characteristics of the children and to any relevant codes of conduct or professional standards; or

(ii) the use of physical force that, in all the circumstances, is trivial or negligible, but only if the matter is to be investigated and the result of the investigation recorded under workplace employment procedures; or

(iii) conduct of a class or kind exempted from being reportable conduct by the Ombudsman under section 25CA of the Ombudsman Act 1974 (NSW).

(c) ‘Reportable Allegation’ means an allegation of reportable conduct against an Employee or an allegation of misconduct that may involve reportable conduct.

(d) ‘Reportable Conduct’ as defined in the Ombudsman Act 1974 (NSW) means:

(i) any sexual offence, or sexual misconduct, committed against, with or in the presence of a child (including a child pornography offence); or

(ii) any assault, ill treatment or neglect of a child; or

(iii) any behaviour that causes psychological harm to a child;

whether or not, in any case, with the consent of the child.

47.2 NATURAL JUSTICE TO EMPLOYEES IN DEALING WITH REPORTABLE ALLEGATIONS AND EXEMPT ALLEGATIONS

(a) An Employee, against whom a reportable allegation or an exempt allegation has been made in the course of employment, is to be informed by his or her Employer (or the person delegated by his or her Employer to do so) of the reportable allegation or exempt allegation made against them and be given:

(i) an opportunity to respond to the reportable allegation or exempt allegation; and

(ii) sufficient information to enable them to respond to the matters alleged against him/her. He or she must be given full details unless the Police or other government agency involved in the investigation of the matters alleged against the Employee, have otherwise directed the Employer not to do so.

(b) Where an interview is required, the Employee shall be advised in advance of the general purpose of any interview relevant to the reportable allegation or exempt allegation, the names and positions of persons who will be attending the interview; the right to be accompanied by a person of the Employee’s choice (a witness). The Employee will be given sufficient notice of the proposed meeting time to allow such witness to attend. Such witness may be a Union representative.
47.3 ACCESS TO FILES

The Employee may, subject to giving reasonable notice, inspect a file in regard to a reportable allegation or exempt allegation pursuant to the Ombudsman Act 1974 (NSW):

(a) Such Employee is to be informed by his or her Employer of the location of any files that the Employer holds relating to the Employee, concerning a reportable allegation or an exempt allegation made against the Employee;

(b) Access is limited to the documents relevant to the adverse finding that was made and not the entire file;

(c) The Employer may redact, restrict or withhold access to any such file, or part of a file, where the Employer has reason to believe that the provision of access would either:

(i) compromise or put at risk the welfare or safety of a child who is the alleged victim or subject of the reportable allegation or exempt allegation; or

(ii) compromise or put at risk the wellbeing or safety of another Employee, another child, a parent or a member of the community who is the alleged victim, the reporter of the allegation, or a witness in the investigation; or

(iii) contravene any statutory provision, or guideline or policy directive of a government authority or agency, in relation to the reporting or investigation, including police criminal investigation, of any reportable allegation or exempt allegation; or

(iv) prevent the Employer from conducting or completing the investigation or reporting of the details of a reportable allegation or an exempt allegation against an Employee, in compliance with any statutory deadline.

47.4 RESPONSE TIME

(a) The Employee must respond to the Employer with regards to any concerns they have, including submitting any further documentation, within 10 working days of inspecting the relevant file or part of the file.

(b) The Employer must provide a reply to the issues raised by the Employee, place such documentation on the file and consider any material so raised with respect to the impact, if any, on the finding so made.

47.5 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION FROM EMPLOYEE

(a) An Employee against whom a reportable allegation or an exempt allegation has been made may submit to his or her Employer documentation, in response to the matters alleged against him or her.

(b) The Employer must place such documentation on the file held by the Employer concerning the reportable allegation or exempt allegation made against the Employee.

47.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF DOCUMENTS AND FILES

The Employer must implement procedures to safeguard the confidentiality of any file held by the Employer concerning any reportable allegation or exempt allegation made against an Employee.
47.7  ARCHDIOCESE OF CANBERRA AND GOULBURN

A reference in this clause to a ‘reportable allegation or exempt allegation’, in respect of employees who work in the ACT, will be taken to refer to an allegation of abuse, as defined in the Children and Young People Act 2008 (ACT).

Further, a reference in this clause to an adverse finding pursuant to the Ombudsman Act 1974 (NSW), in respect of employees who work in the ACT, will be taken to refer to an adverse finding by the Employer in respect of the allegation of abuse.

48.  UNION MEMBERS AND REPRESENTATIVES

48.1 Meetings of Union members who are employed at a school may be held on the Employer’s premises at times and places reasonably convenient to both Union members and the Employer.

48.2 Union meetings must not take place during timetabled teaching time.

48.3 The Employer will permit the Union representative in the School to post Union notices relating to the holding of meetings on a common room noticeboard.

48.4 The Union representative will be permitted in working hours (other than timetabled teaching time) to meet the Employer or the Principal on Union business. Such meetings will take place at a time and place convenient to both parties.
SIGNATURES TO THE AGREEMENT
EXECUTED AS AN AGREEMENT

Signatories to the Agreement

EXECUTED as an agreement.

SIGNED for and on behalf of Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church Diocese of Armidale
by an authorised officer
in the presence of

-----------------------------------------------------                   ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                              Signature of witness

(Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                               (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Bathurst
by an authorised officer
in the presence of

-----------------------------------------------------                   ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                              Signature of witness

{Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                               (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Broken
Bay
by an authorised officer
in the presence of

-----------------------------------------------------                   ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                              Signature of witness

{Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                               (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Archdiocese of
Canberra and Goulburn by an authorised officer
in the presence of

-----------------------------------------------------                   ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                              Signature of witness

{Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                               (Name of witness)
SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Lismore by an authorised officer

in the presence of

------------------------------------------------------                    ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                            Signature of witness

(Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                       (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle on behalf of the Catholic Schools Office by an authorised officer

in the presence of

------------------------------------------------------                    ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                            Signature of witness

(Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                       (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of Dr Dan White, Executive Director of Catholic Schools and legal representative of the Catholic Education Office Sydney by an authorised officer

in the presence of

------------------------------------------------------                    ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                            Signature of witness

(Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                       (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Catholic Education Office, Diocese of Parramatta by an authorised officer

in the presence of

------------------------------------------------------                    ------------------------------------------
Signature of authorised officer                                                            Signature of witness

(Name/ Title/ Address of authorised officer)                                       (Name of witness)

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wagga Wagga by an authorised officer

in the presence of
SIGNED for and on behalf of the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes (the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church for the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes) by an authorised officer in the presence of

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church as Trustees for the Wollongong Diocese Catholic School System by an authorised officer in the presence of

SIGNED for and on behalf of the Independent Education Union of Australia, as a representative of employees, by an authorised officer in the presence of
### SCHEDULE A

#### TEACHERS’ SALARIES & ALLOWANCES

**Table 1A – NSW Teachers (Except Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) – Salaries (Incremental)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.27% Increase</td>
<td>2.27% Increase</td>
<td>2.5% Increase</td>
<td>2.5% Increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1</td>
<td>48,436</td>
<td>1857.82</td>
<td>49,647</td>
<td>1904.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2</td>
<td>52,793</td>
<td>2024.94</td>
<td>54,113</td>
<td>2075.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3</td>
<td>56,312</td>
<td>2159.91</td>
<td>57,720</td>
<td>2213.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4</td>
<td>59,229</td>
<td>2271.80</td>
<td>60,710</td>
<td>2328.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 5</td>
<td>62,447</td>
<td>2395.23</td>
<td>64,008</td>
<td>2455.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 6</td>
<td>65,659</td>
<td>2518.43</td>
<td>67,300</td>
<td>2581.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 7</td>
<td>68,881</td>
<td>2642.01</td>
<td>70,603</td>
<td>2708.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 8</td>
<td>72,100</td>
<td>2765.48</td>
<td>73,903</td>
<td>2834.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 9</td>
<td>75,317</td>
<td>2888.87</td>
<td>77,200</td>
<td>2961.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 10</td>
<td>78,534</td>
<td>3012.26</td>
<td>80,497</td>
<td>3087.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 11</td>
<td>81,749</td>
<td>3135.58</td>
<td>83,793</td>
<td>3213.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 12</td>
<td>84,972</td>
<td>3259.20</td>
<td>87,096</td>
<td>3340.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 13</td>
<td>93,138</td>
<td>3572.42</td>
<td>95,466</td>
<td>3661.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with subclause 19.1- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365*
**Table 1B – NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn only) – Salaries (Incremental)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1</td>
<td>56,312</td>
<td>2159.91</td>
<td>57,720</td>
<td>2213.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2</td>
<td>59,229</td>
<td>2271.80</td>
<td>60,710</td>
<td>2328.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3</td>
<td>62,447</td>
<td>2395.23</td>
<td>64,008</td>
<td>2455.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4</td>
<td>65,659</td>
<td>2518.43</td>
<td>67,300</td>
<td>2581.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 5</td>
<td>68,881</td>
<td>2642.01</td>
<td>70,603</td>
<td>2708.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 6</td>
<td>72,100</td>
<td>2765.48</td>
<td>73,903</td>
<td>2834.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 7</td>
<td>75,317</td>
<td>2888.87</td>
<td>77,200</td>
<td>2961.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 8</td>
<td>78,534</td>
<td>3012.26</td>
<td>80,497</td>
<td>3087.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 9</td>
<td>81,749</td>
<td>3135.58</td>
<td>83,793</td>
<td>3213.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 10</td>
<td>84,972</td>
<td>3259.20</td>
<td>87,096</td>
<td>3340.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 11</td>
<td>93,138</td>
<td>3572.42</td>
<td>95,466</td>
<td>3661.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with subclause 19.1- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
### Table 1C- ACT Teachers- Salaries (Incremental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2014 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2014* ($)</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 April 2015 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 April 2015* ($)</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2015 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2015* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5% Increase</td>
<td>1.5% Increase</td>
<td>1.5% Increase</td>
<td>1.5% Increase</td>
<td>1.5% Increase</td>
<td>1.5% Increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1</td>
<td>58,027</td>
<td>2225.69</td>
<td>58,897</td>
<td>2259.06</td>
<td>59,780</td>
<td>2292.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2</td>
<td>61,290</td>
<td>2350.85</td>
<td>62,209</td>
<td>2386.10</td>
<td>63,142</td>
<td>2421.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3</td>
<td>64,553</td>
<td>2476.01</td>
<td>65,521</td>
<td>2513.13</td>
<td>66,504</td>
<td>2550.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4</td>
<td>67,815</td>
<td>2601.12</td>
<td>68,832</td>
<td>2640.13</td>
<td>69,864</td>
<td>2679.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 5</td>
<td>71,078</td>
<td>2726.28</td>
<td>72,144</td>
<td>2767.17</td>
<td>73,226</td>
<td>2808.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 6</td>
<td>74,342</td>
<td>2851.47</td>
<td>75,457</td>
<td>2894.24</td>
<td>76,589</td>
<td>2937.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 7</td>
<td>77,605</td>
<td>2976.63</td>
<td>78,769</td>
<td>3021.28</td>
<td>79,951</td>
<td>3066.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 8</td>
<td>80,867</td>
<td>3101.75</td>
<td>82,080</td>
<td>3148.27</td>
<td>83,311</td>
<td>3195.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 9</td>
<td>86,305</td>
<td>3310.33</td>
<td>87,600</td>
<td>3360.00</td>
<td>88,914</td>
<td>3410.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 10</td>
<td>91,744</td>
<td>3518.95</td>
<td>93,120</td>
<td>3571.73</td>
<td>94,517</td>
<td>3625.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with subclause 19.1- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
Table 1C- ACT Teachers- Salaries (Incremental) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 April 2016 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 April 2016* ($)</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2016 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1</td>
<td>60,677</td>
<td>2327.34</td>
<td>61,587</td>
<td>2362.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2</td>
<td>64,089</td>
<td>2458.21</td>
<td>65,050</td>
<td>2495.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3</td>
<td>67,502</td>
<td>2589.12</td>
<td>68,515</td>
<td>2627.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4</td>
<td>70,912</td>
<td>2719.91</td>
<td>71,976</td>
<td>2760.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 5</td>
<td>74,324</td>
<td>2850.78</td>
<td>75,439</td>
<td>2893.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 6</td>
<td>77,738</td>
<td>2981.73</td>
<td>78,904</td>
<td>3026.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 7</td>
<td>81,150</td>
<td>3112.60</td>
<td>82,367</td>
<td>3159.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 8</td>
<td>84,561</td>
<td>3243.44</td>
<td>85,829</td>
<td>3292.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 9</td>
<td>90,248</td>
<td>3461.57</td>
<td>91,602</td>
<td>3513.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 10</td>
<td>95,935</td>
<td>3679.70</td>
<td>97,374</td>
<td>3734.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with subclause 19.1- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
### Table 1D – NSW Teachers – Salaries (Standards)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER (LEVEL 1)</td>
<td>57,720</td>
<td>2213.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER (LEVEL 2)</td>
<td>64,008</td>
<td>2455.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 1 (GRADUATE)</td>
<td>64,008</td>
<td>2455.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 1</td>
<td>77,200</td>
<td>2961.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 2</td>
<td>77,200</td>
<td>2961.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 3</td>
<td>83,793</td>
<td>3213.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 4</td>
<td>87,096</td>
<td>3340.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 5</td>
<td>95,466</td>
<td>3661.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 3 (HIGHLY ACCOMPLISHED)</td>
<td>101,614</td>
<td>3897.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with subclause 19.1- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEACHERS CANBERRA-GOULBURN ACT SECTOR</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 APRIL 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 APRIL 2016* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER (LEVEL 1)</td>
<td>59,780</td>
<td>2292.93</td>
<td>60,677</td>
<td>2327.34</td>
<td>61,587</td>
<td>2362.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER (LEVEL 2)</td>
<td>63,142</td>
<td>2421.88</td>
<td>64,089</td>
<td>2458.21</td>
<td>65,050</td>
<td>2495.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 1 (GRADUATE)</td>
<td>63,142</td>
<td>2421.88</td>
<td>64,089</td>
<td>2458.21</td>
<td>65,050</td>
<td>2495.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 1</td>
<td>76,589</td>
<td>2937.66</td>
<td>77,738</td>
<td>2981.73</td>
<td>78,904</td>
<td>3026.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 2</td>
<td>76,589</td>
<td>2937.66</td>
<td>77,738</td>
<td>2981.73</td>
<td>78,904</td>
<td>3026.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 3</td>
<td>83,311</td>
<td>3195.49</td>
<td>84,561</td>
<td>3243.44</td>
<td>85,829</td>
<td>3292.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 4</td>
<td>88,914</td>
<td>3410.40</td>
<td>90,248</td>
<td>3461.57</td>
<td>91,602</td>
<td>3513.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 5</td>
<td>94,517</td>
<td>3625.31</td>
<td>95,935</td>
<td>3679.70</td>
<td>97,374</td>
<td>3734.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 3 (HIGHLY ACCOMPLISHED)</td>
<td>100,188</td>
<td>3842.83</td>
<td>101,691</td>
<td>3900.48</td>
<td>103,216</td>
<td>3958.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with subclause 19.1- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365

** Note this salary/fortnightly rate is taken from the salary rates applying from the 1 October 2015 incremental schedule as there is no wage increase applying from 1 January 2016 in the ACT.
Table 2A – NSW Teachers – 2015 Casual Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL HALF-DAY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015^^ ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.27% Increase</td>
<td>2.27% Increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1</td>
<td>249.30</td>
<td>124.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2</td>
<td>271.73</td>
<td>135.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3</td>
<td>289.84</td>
<td>144.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4</td>
<td>304.86</td>
<td>152.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 5</td>
<td>321.42</td>
<td>160.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 6</td>
<td>337.95</td>
<td>168.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 7</td>
<td>354.53</td>
<td>177.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 8</td>
<td>371.10</td>
<td>185.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^Casual daily rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(ii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 204 + an additional 5% loading.

^^Casual half-day rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(ii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 408 + an additional 5% loading.
Table 2B – NSW Teachers (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) – 2015 Casual Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL HALF-DAY RATE OF PAY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015^^ ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.27% Increase</td>
<td>2.27% Increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 1</td>
<td>289.84</td>
<td>144.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 2</td>
<td>304.86</td>
<td>152.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 3</td>
<td>321.42</td>
<td>160.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 4</td>
<td>337.95</td>
<td>168.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 5</td>
<td>354.53</td>
<td>177.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP 6</td>
<td>371.10</td>
<td>185.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^Casual daily rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(ii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 204 + an additional 5% loading

^^Casual half-day rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(ii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 408 + an additional 5% loading
Table 2C – ACT Teachers – 2015 Casual Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2014 ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 APRIL 2015 ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2015 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CASUAL TEACHER WITH LESS THAN 204 DAYS EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPERIENCED CASUAL TEACHER</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2D – NSW Teachers – 2016 Casual Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditionally Accredited Teacher (Level 1)</th>
<th>Casual Daily Rate of Pay from the First Full Pay Period on or After 1 January 2016^ ($)</th>
<th>Casual Half-Day Rate of Pay from the First Full Pay Period on or After 1 January 2016^^ ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>298.55</td>
<td>149.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditionally Accredited Teacher (Level 2)</td>
<td>331.08</td>
<td>165.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band 1 (Graduate)</td>
<td>331.08</td>
<td>165.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 1</td>
<td>399.31</td>
<td>199.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^Casual daily rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(iii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 203 + an additional 5% loading

^^Casual half-day rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(iii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 406 + an additional 5% loading
### Table 2E – ACT Teachers – 2016 Casual Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEACHERS CANBERRA-GOULBURN ACT SECTOR</th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL HALF-DAY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016^^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 APRIL 2016^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL HALF-DAY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 APRIL 2016^^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL DAILY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2016^ ($)</th>
<th>CASUAL HALF-DAY RATE OF PAY FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2016^^ ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER (LEVEL 1)</td>
<td>309.21</td>
<td>154.60</td>
<td>313.85</td>
<td>156.92</td>
<td>318.55</td>
<td>159.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALLY ACCREDITED TEACHER (LEVEL 2)</td>
<td>326.60</td>
<td>163.30</td>
<td>331.49</td>
<td>165.75</td>
<td>336.47</td>
<td>168.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 1 (GRADUATE)</td>
<td>326.60</td>
<td>163.30</td>
<td>331.49</td>
<td>165.75</td>
<td>336.47</td>
<td>168.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND 2 (PROFICIENT TEACHER) LEVEL 1</td>
<td>396.15</td>
<td>198.08</td>
<td>402.09</td>
<td>201.05</td>
<td>408.12</td>
<td>204.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Note this base salary is taken from the salary rates applying from the 1 October 2015 incremental schedule.

^Casual daily rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(iii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 203 + an additional 5% loading

^^Casual half-day rate is calculated in accordance with subparagraph 19.2(c)(iii)- the appropriate annual rate in subclause 19.1 divided by 406 + an additional 5% loading
Table 3A – Allowances for NSW Promotion positions

**Allowances for Assistant Principal Positions (Except for Archdioceses of Sydney and Canberra and Goulburn and the Diocese of Parramatta)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL PRIMARY</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101-250 STUDENTS</td>
<td>22,981</td>
<td>881.46</td>
<td>23,556</td>
<td>903.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-400 STUDENTS</td>
<td>25,680</td>
<td>984.99</td>
<td>26,322</td>
<td>1,009.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-600 STUDENTS</td>
<td>28,522</td>
<td>1,093.99</td>
<td>29,235</td>
<td>1,121.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-800 STUDENTS</td>
<td>31,503</td>
<td>1,208.33</td>
<td>32,291</td>
<td>1,238.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801+ STUDENTS</td>
<td>34,483</td>
<td>1,322.64</td>
<td>35,345</td>
<td>1,355.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL SECONDARY</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-300 STUDENTS</td>
<td>28,522</td>
<td>1,093.99</td>
<td>29,235</td>
<td>1,121.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-600 STUDENTS</td>
<td>31,503</td>
<td>1,208.33</td>
<td>32,291</td>
<td>1,238.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-900 STUDENTS</td>
<td>34,483</td>
<td>1,322.64</td>
<td>35,345</td>
<td>1,355.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1200 STUDENTS</td>
<td>37,460</td>
<td>1,436.82</td>
<td>38,397</td>
<td>1,472.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201+ STUDENTS</td>
<td>40,444</td>
<td>1,551.28</td>
<td>41,455</td>
<td>1,590.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Allowances for Coordinators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COORDINATOR 1</td>
<td>7,241</td>
<td>277.74</td>
<td>7,422</td>
<td>284.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COORDINATOR 2</td>
<td>14,479</td>
<td>555.36</td>
<td>14,841</td>
<td>569.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COORDINATOR 3</td>
<td>21,720</td>
<td>833.10</td>
<td>22,263</td>
<td>853.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with paragraph 20.2(a)- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
Table 3B – Salaries for Assistant Principals in the Archdiocese of Sydney and Diocese of Parramatta

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL PRIMARY</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015 ($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101-250 STUDENTS</td>
<td>116,119</td>
<td>4,453.88</td>
<td>119,022</td>
<td>4,565.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-400 STUDENTS</td>
<td>118,819</td>
<td>4,557.44</td>
<td>121,789</td>
<td>4,671.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-600 STUDENTS</td>
<td>121,660</td>
<td>4,666.41</td>
<td>124,702</td>
<td>4,783.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-800 STUDENTS</td>
<td>124,642</td>
<td>4,780.79</td>
<td>127,758</td>
<td>4,900.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801+ STUDENTS</td>
<td>127,623</td>
<td>4,895.13</td>
<td>130,814</td>
<td>5,017.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL SECONDARY</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015 ($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015* ($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY SALARY FROM THE FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-300 STUDENTS</td>
<td>121,660</td>
<td>4,666.41</td>
<td>124,702</td>
<td>4,783.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-600 STUDENTS</td>
<td>124,642</td>
<td>4,780.79</td>
<td>127,758</td>
<td>4,900.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-900 STUDENTS</td>
<td>127,623</td>
<td>4,895.13</td>
<td>130,814</td>
<td>5,017.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1200 STUDENTS</td>
<td>130,599</td>
<td>5,009.28</td>
<td>133,864</td>
<td>5,134.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201-1500 STUDENTS</td>
<td>133,582</td>
<td>5,123.69</td>
<td>136,922</td>
<td>5,251.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500+ STUDENTS</td>
<td>137,716</td>
<td>5,282.26</td>
<td>141,159</td>
<td>5,414.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with paragraph 20.2(a)- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
## Table 3C – Salaries for ACT Promotion Positions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2014 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2014* ($)</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 April 2015 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 April 2015* ($)</th>
<th>Annual Salary from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2015 ($)</th>
<th>Fortnightly rate of pay from first full pay period on or after 1 October 2015* ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAMPUS HEAD</strong></td>
<td>142,522</td>
<td>5,466.60</td>
<td>144,660</td>
<td>5,548.60</td>
<td>146,830</td>
<td>5,631.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL PRIMARY</strong></td>
<td>118,520</td>
<td>4,545.97</td>
<td>120,298</td>
<td>4,614.17</td>
<td>122,102</td>
<td>4,683.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL SECONDARY</strong></td>
<td>124,250</td>
<td>4,765.75</td>
<td>126,114</td>
<td>4,837.25</td>
<td>128,006</td>
<td>4,909.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COORDINATOR 0.5</strong></td>
<td>100,203</td>
<td>3,843.40</td>
<td>101,706</td>
<td>3,901.05</td>
<td>103,232</td>
<td>3,959.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COORDINATOR 1.0</strong></td>
<td>105,884</td>
<td>4,061.30</td>
<td>107,472</td>
<td>4,122.21</td>
<td>109,084</td>
<td>4,184.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAMPUS HEAD</strong></td>
<td>149,032</td>
<td>5,716.30</td>
<td>151,267</td>
<td>5,802.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Fortnightly salary calculated in accordance with paragraph 20.2(a)- annual salary multiplied by 14 and divided by 365.
**Table 4 – Allowances for Teachers**

**TRAVEL ALLOWANCE**

The rates below will be calculated on a daily basis as follows (except for the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAVEL ALLOWANCE</th>
<th>RATE $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 100km</td>
<td>$0.65 per km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100km and over</td>
<td>$0.50 per km</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes, the rate will be a flat 50c per km.

**OTHER ALLOWANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER ALLOWANCE</th>
<th>Effective from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015 ($)</th>
<th>Effective from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Teacher</td>
<td>$2,790 per annum/ $107.01 per fortnight</td>
<td>$2,860 per annum/ $109.70 per fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time or Casual Teachers</td>
<td>$13.68 per day</td>
<td>$14.09 per day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL GEOGRAPHIC ALLOWANCE</th>
<th>Effective from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015</th>
<th>Effective from the first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diocese of Armidale</td>
<td>$2,600 per annum</td>
<td>$2,600 per annum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes</td>
<td>$2,457 per annum</td>
<td>$2,518 per annum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIFICATION LEVEL AND STEP</td>
<td>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER THE COMMENCEMENT DATE ($)</td>
<td>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>42062</td>
<td>43114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>45414</td>
<td>46549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>45798</td>
<td>46943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>47733</td>
<td>48926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>48602</td>
<td>49817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>53821</td>
<td>55167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>54025</td>
<td>55376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>54230</td>
<td>55586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>54972</td>
<td>56346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>54972</td>
<td>56346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>58700</td>
<td>60168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>62419</td>
<td>63979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>65639</td>
<td>67280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>74595</td>
<td>76460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1B – General Employees (48 Weeks per year) – Unaveraged Weekly Rate of Pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION LEVEL AND STEP</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER THE COMMENCEMENT DATE ($)</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>806.71</td>
<td>826.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>871.00</td>
<td>892.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>878.37</td>
<td>900.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>915.48</td>
<td>938.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>932.14</td>
<td>955.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1032.24</td>
<td>1058.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1036.15</td>
<td>1062.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>1040.08</td>
<td>1066.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>1054.32</td>
<td>1080.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>1054.32</td>
<td>1080.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>1125.82</td>
<td>1153.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>1197.14</td>
<td>1227.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1258.90</td>
<td>1290.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1430.67</td>
<td>1466.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1C – General Employees (48 weeks per year) – Unaveraged Part-time Hourly Rate of Pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION LEVEL AND STEP</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER THE COMMENCEMENT DATE ($)</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>21.23</td>
<td>21.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>22.92</td>
<td>23.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>23.12</td>
<td>23.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>24.09</td>
<td>24.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>24.53</td>
<td>25.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>27.16</td>
<td>27.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>27.27</td>
<td>27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>27.37</td>
<td>28.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>27.75</td>
<td>28.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>27.75</td>
<td>28.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>29.63</td>
<td>30.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>31.50</td>
<td>32.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>33.13</td>
<td>33.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>37.65</td>
<td>38.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1D – General Employees (School Terms only) – Averaged Weekly Rate of Pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION LEVEL AND STEP</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER THE COMMENCEMENT DATE ($)</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>726.04</td>
<td>744.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>783.90</td>
<td>803.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>790.53</td>
<td>810.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>823.93</td>
<td>844.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>838.93</td>
<td>859.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>929.02</td>
<td>952.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>932.54</td>
<td>955.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>936.07</td>
<td>959.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>948.89</td>
<td>972.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>948.89</td>
<td>972.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>1013.24</td>
<td>1038.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>1077.43</td>
<td>1104.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1133.01</td>
<td>1161.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1287.60</td>
<td>1319.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1E – General Employees (School Terms only) – Averaged Part-time Hourly Rate of Pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION LEVEL AND STEP</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER THE COMMENCEMENT DATE ($)</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>19.11</td>
<td>19.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>20.63</td>
<td>21.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20.80</td>
<td>21.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>21.68</td>
<td>22.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>22.08</td>
<td>22.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>24.45</td>
<td>25.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>24.54</td>
<td>25.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>24.63</td>
<td>25.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>24.97</td>
<td>25.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>24.97</td>
<td>25.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>26.66</td>
<td>27.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>28.35</td>
<td>29.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29.82</td>
<td>30.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>33.88</td>
<td>34.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2 – General Employees – Casual Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION LEVEL AND STEP</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER THE COMMENCEMENT DATE ($)</th>
<th>FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016 ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>26.54</td>
<td>27.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>28.65</td>
<td>29.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>28.90</td>
<td>29.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>30.11</td>
<td>30.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>30.66</td>
<td>31.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>33.95</td>
<td>34.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>34.09</td>
<td>34.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>34.21</td>
<td>35.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>34.69</td>
<td>35.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>34.69</td>
<td>35.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>37.04</td>
<td>37.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>39.38</td>
<td>40.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>41.41</td>
<td>42.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>47.06</td>
<td>48.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3 – Allowances for General Employees

**TRAVEL ALLOWANCE**

The rates below will be calculated on a daily basis as follows *(except for the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes)*:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAVEL ALLOWANCE</th>
<th>RATE $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 100km</td>
<td>$0.65 per km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100km and over</td>
<td>$0.50 per km</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes, the rate will be a flat 50c per km.

**OTHER ALLOWANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLOWANCES</th>
<th>RATE $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meal Allowance - per occasion</td>
<td>14.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid per week</td>
<td>18.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid per day</td>
<td>3.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Procedures per week</td>
<td>18.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Procedures per day</td>
<td>3.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform and Laundry Allowance per week</td>
<td>7.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Shift per period of duty</td>
<td>7.50*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Broken Shift Allowance – Note: the maximum amount payable under this allowance is a maximum of two payments per day i.e. $15.00 per day.
These provisions will apply to Teachers of the Diocese of Armidale, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure.

1. **PROMOTION POSITIONS**

For the purposes of this clause, ‘central school’ means a school which provides both primary and secondary education from K-10.

1.1 **MANAGERIAL POSITIONS**

The provisions of paragraph 20.5(a) of this Agreement will apply provided that central schools will be allocated two Co-Assistant Principals (one primary and one secondary) where a central school has an enrolment of 201 or greater in the Commonwealth Government Census of the previous year. These positions will be independent of and in addition to the promotion positions points contained in the promotion points table for central schools below.

The Co-Assistant Principal will be paid the applicable Assistant Principal Primary allowance as set out in Table 3A - Allowances for NSW Promotion positions of Schedule A- Teachers’ Salaries & Allowances of this Agreement based on the primary enrolment in the Commonwealth Government Census of the previous year.

1.2 **PROMOTION POINTS**

The following tables replace paragraphs 20.7(b) and (c) of this Agreement.

The tables do not include allocation for Religious Education Coordinators or Learning Technology Coordinators (where appointed in accordance with this Agreement) which are additional.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIMARY SCHOOLS</th>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-100</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-200</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-250</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-600</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CENTRAL SCHOOLS</th>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-400</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-500</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-600</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each promotion position is worth the following number of position points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Projects Teacher</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Special Projects Teacher means a Teacher appointed as such who is responsible for developing and implementing outstanding teacher practice and leadership with particular reference to the performance and quality of Teachers in the school or who is required to perform other duties (of comparable level including in the area of pastoral care requiring a high level of professional expertise).

The number of positions will be based on the enrolments in the Commonwealth Government Census of the previous year. If the official enrolments vary at the Commonwealth census of the previous year to the extent that the school is placed in a different enrolment band in the table, then the new promotions points will apply from the commencement of the following school year. Where this variation results in a redistribution and/or loss of existing positions, then at least one term’s notice must be given to an incumbent of a promotion position affected by the alteration of the promotion structure.

1.3 LENGTH OF APPOINTMENTS
Coordinator appointments will be made initially for a two year period. A further appointment of three years normally will be made following a successful review of performance during the initial period.

Appointments to the position of Special Projects Teacher will be for 1 year or such other time as advertised and recorded in a letter of appointment.

1.4 APPOINTMENT PROCEDURES
Positions will normally be advertised and appointments will be made through a panel process. Appointments will be made on the basis of merit and suitability. The process will incorporate principles of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action strategies. Appointees will be provided with a letter of appointment detailing tenure, role description and appraisal procedures.

2. TERMS OF ENGAGEMENT

2.1 JOB SHARING
Full-time Teachers may elect to work at a reduced (part-time) FTE under a job sharing arrangement in accordance with the CSO Job-Share Policy. Teachers involved in approved job-share will:

(a) not be subject to reduction in load without mutual agreement;
(b) retain their status as per their contract of employment; and
(c) receive favoured status in redundancy situations (subject to the application of normal selection criteria) where the job-sharing arrangement is entered into as a measure to minimise redundancies in a school.

2.2 VARIATIONS IN PART TIME LOAD

(a) The parties acknowledge the need for flexibility in the appointment of part-time employees to schools with marginal/falling enrolments. Further, the parties recognise the desire of Teachers in temporary positions to achieve employment security.

(b) All Teachers currently employed, who have held a part-time temporary position in the Diocese for more than 2 years other than under Special Funding or leave replacement, will be appointed on an ongoing basis. The Employer may vary the workload of a permanent part-time Teacher, but, unless by mutual agreement, the Employer may not vary the work load of a part-time Teacher appointed as such by more than 0.2 FTE in any year or to more than 0.2 FTE above or below the employee's initial part-time letter of appointment.

2.3 PAYMENT OF PART TIME TEACHERS FOR OCCASIONAL VARIATIONS OF LOAD

Where a part-time Teacher in a secondary school agrees to a request to teach occasional periods beyond usual classes and in excess of normal duties the Teacher will be paid for each 50 minute period an amount calculated by multiplying the full-time gross fortnightly salary by 50/2400 (rounded to whole cents)

Part-time Teachers who undertake casual teaching duties on days that they are not required to teach will be paid at the appropriate casual rate in accordance with this Agreement.

2.4 PERSONAL/ CARER’S LEAVE

The parties recognise the unique circumstances of Teachers working in rural and regional areas and the difficulties they can encounter in accessing essential services including medical, legal and financial services. The Employer will consider applications for the use of Personal/Carer’s Leave for an unexpected personal emergency in light of this recognition.

2.5 COUNSELLING SERVICES

Both parties recognise Teachers may require periods of leave in order to access counselling services to provide appropriate advice and assistance. The Employer will allow a Teacher to utilise his or her Personal/Carer’s Leave entitlement pursuant to this Agreement to accommodate these Teacher needs. The Employer, through Centacare, offers a confidential counselling service to all Employees. Diocesan Education Consultants are authorised to approve a request by an Employee to use this service. The Union may make such a request on behalf of an Employee.

3. LONG SERVICE LEAVE

In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of
3.1 LONG SERVICE LEAVE IN SHORT BLOCKS
Subject to paragraph 39.6(f) of this Agreement, the minimum period of long service leave that a Teacher may access as a short block will be one week. In all cases, long service leave in short blocks will be exclusive of pupil vacation periods.

3.2 LONG SERVICE LEAVE AT HALF PAY
Provided the minimum period of leave is two weeks, a Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that 'half-pay' means that over the course of a fortnight a Teacher will receive one week of paid long service leave, followed by one week of leave without pay. The period of leave without pay will not be deemed as service for the purposes of this Agreement or any statutory entitlement.
ANNEXURE B

OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE DIOCESE OF BATHURST

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Bathurst, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure.

1. PROMOTION POSITIONS

   (a) Appointment to Coordinator 1 – will normally be for a 12 month period and the position will be re-advertised annually.

   (b) Appointments to Coordinator 2 and Coordinator 3 will be made initially for a two year period. A further appointment of four years will normally be made following a successful assessment of performance during the initial period of two years in accordance with the Employer’s policy. The policy to apply after the further four year appointment referred to above is to be discussed by the parties with the intention of reaching agreement.

2. LONG SERVICE LEAVE

   In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Bathurst:

2.1 LONG SERVICE LEAVE AT HALF PAY

   Provided the minimum period of leave is two weeks, a Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that 'half-pay' means that over the course of a fortnight a Teacher will receive one week of paid long service leave, followed by one week of leave without pay. The period of leave without pay will not be deemed as service for the purposes of this Agreement or any statutory entitlement.
ANNEXURE C
OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE DIOCESE OF BROKEN BAY

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Broken Bay, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure.

1. PROMOTION POSITIONS

1.1 STRUCTURE OF PROMOTION POSITIONS
The Principal after consultation and agreement with the CSO will determine the structure of Promotion positions having regard to the allocated promotion points, the needs of the school and Employer practice.

A school’s entitlement to promotion points in any year is determined by that school’s official enrolment as determined by the previous year’s census figure.

Changes to the structure of promotion positions will only be introduced after vacancies occur by way of movement of Teachers or expiration of existing appointments. As part of restructuring, no Teacher will be forced to relinquish a promotion position to create such a vacancy.

Where a Principal after consultation and agreement with the CSO varies the Promotions structure in the school and this variation affects a current incumbent of a promotion position then notice of at least one term must be given to those affected by the alteration of promotions structure and Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures can apply.

1.2 ALLOCATION OF POINTS
Not including Assistant Principals or Religious Education Coordinators, the Employer will allocate a minimum number of points according to the following tables below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Enrolments</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-200</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-600</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-800</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801+</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Primary and Secondary Schools with an enrolment of 600-700 have received an additional point and schools over 700 two additional points to be used in the area of Learning Technology or Technology Curriculum.

2. IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS PROMOTION POSITIONS ARE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

2.1 COORDINATOR 1
A Coordinator 1 means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for or assist another Coordinator in one or more of the following areas:

2.1.1 the program of work in an area of curriculum;

2.1.2 pastoral care of a year group less than 120;

2.1.3 supervising a program of staff development;

2.1.4 induction and supervision of new Teachers;

2.1.5 the application of learning and teaching research to classroom practice;

2.1.6 supervision and management of a particular extracurricular area within the school e.g. sport, outdoor education;

2.1.7 other appropriate duties as determined by the Principal, consistent with the above.

2.2 COORDINATOR 2
A Coordinator 2 means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for:

2.2.1 coordination of the program of work in area(s) of curriculum over 2000 hours and less than 4000 hours per annum;

2.2.2 coordination of pastoral care in a year group of more than 120;

2.2.3 other appropriate duties as determined by the Principal, consistent with the above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Enrolments</th>
<th>7-12</th>
<th>7-10</th>
<th>11-12</th>
<th>Multi Campus Schools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201-300</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-400</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-500</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-600</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-800</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801-900</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1000</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001-1100</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101-1200</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201-1300</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Determined on a case-by-case basis and negotiated with the Union - not less than the standard for the equivalent single campus school.
2.3 COORDINATOR 3
A Coordinator 3 means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for:

2.3.1 coordination of all curriculum areas within the school;
2.3.2 providing support and supervision for those responsible for the coordination of KLA’s within the school;
2.3.3 coordination of the whole school pastoral care program;
2.3.4 other appropriate duties as determined by the Principal, consistent with the above.

3. LENGTH OF APPOINTMENTS

3.1 Teachers who are being offered their first 2 or 3 point Coordinator appointment by the Employer will be offered an initial two year contract. Subsequent appointments, whether in the same school as the initial appointment or in a new school, are for three years.

3.2 Teachers who are being offered their first 1 point Coordinator appointment by the Employer for on-going roles will be offered an initial two year contract. Subsequent appointments, whether in the same school as the initial appointment or in a new school, are for three years.

3.3 Teachers who are being offered a 1 point Coordinator appointment by the Employer for a short-term role or a role that may not continue longer than one year (for example, due to specific programs) will be offered an initial one year contract. Subsequent appointments will also be for one year.

4. APPOINTMENT
All Teachers appointed to promotion positions will receive a letter of appointment confirming the duration of the appointment and will be inducted into the position in accordance with Employer practice.

5. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR TEACHERS STUDYING TO MEET THE PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHERS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN THE DIOCESE
The parties agree that Religious Education is a major priority for systemic schools in the Diocese of Broken Bay. In order to assist Teachers reach the professional requirements for Teachers of Religious Education in the Diocese, the course fees payable by Teachers who are permanently employed in systemic schools in the Diocese of Broken Bay and who are undertaking study in the CSO approved Religious Education courses up to the minimum standard will be reimbursed by the Employer.

6. CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
The parties recognise that all Teachers are expected to participate in co-curricular activities integral to the school’s program.

7. APPRAISALS
The process for the appraisal of Teachers, including specialist Teachers and Coordinators, is detailed in the Performance Appraisal for Leaders (PAL) for Teachers policy document. It is expected that secondary Teachers formally participate in PAL for Teachers in 2015/16 and it is anticipated that from 2016/17 all Teachers will participate in the program.

The PAL for Teachers program aims to identify and align individual learning goals to School Improvement Plan objectives and the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers.
To accommodate individual needs and complexities, each school has the flexibility to adapt the generic model of PAL for Teachers to their own context.

8. REDEPLOYMENT AND RESTRUCTURING

The provisions of this clause set out the agreed procedures to be followed by the Employer in instances of school restructures, school closures or reductions in staffing due to declining enrolments, in addition to the provisions in Clause 45 - Consultation Regarding Major Workplace Change and Clause 46 - Consultation About Change to Regular Roster or Ordinary Hours of Work. The parties recognise that due to changing curriculum needs, declining enrolments or restructuring, teaching opportunities may alter within the Diocese. Where job reductions are required as a consequence, the objective will be to minimise the impact on Teachers by exploring all options of redeployment. Where a need to reduce Teachers in a school or within a department is recognised, voluntary redeployment will be explored as a first step and only where that is unsuccessful will an involuntary redeployment occur.

As soon as practicable after it is known that a reduction in positions will occur, a consultation process with Teachers will be commenced. The Employer will advise the Union of the need for redeployment(s).

Volunteers will be sought and will be asked to indicate up to five schools where they would have a preference to move. The Employer will monitor vacancies at those schools and will contact the Teacher as soon as a vacancy arises in one of the preferred schools.

If more than one Teacher has indicated a preference for the same vacancy, the vacancy will be offered to one Teacher after all Teachers indicating that preference have been interviewed.

The process continues until all Teachers have been placed in accordance with one of their preferences.

If preferences cannot be met, any other vacancies will be discussed with the Teacher. If uninterested, the applicant will no longer be treated as a volunteer.

If surplus staff remain, the Employer may request a Teacher to transfer to another school. The surplus staff in the school or the department will be determined in accordance with the needs of the school as determined by the Consultant and the Principal taking into account the strategic plan of the school as well as relevant personal circumstances of the Teacher. Any Teacher who has previously been the subject of redeployment whilst employed by the Employer will be offered the choice to be quarantined from selection for redeployment. The Employer retains the right to quarantine from selection any person the Principal believes is critical to the operations of the school.

Where the Employer proposes to transfer a Teacher involuntarily, there will be full consultation between the Employer and the Teacher and/or the Union on behalf of the Teacher as to the reasons for the transfer.

The Employer will not normally require a Teacher to transfer to a school more than 25 kilometres by road from the Teacher's place of residence unless the only positions available are beyond this distance.

Should a Teacher consider that a requirement by the Employer to transfer to be unfair, harsh or unreasonable, the Teacher and/or the Union on behalf of the Teacher may lodge a written request for a review of the decision with the Employer within one week of receiving notice of such transfer.

If the Teacher is not satisfied as a result of the discussions then the Teacher may request a joint meeting with a nominee of the Employer and a person nominated by the Union.
If no vacancy is available for a surplus Teacher or a suitable transfer cannot be negotiated then discussion will occur between the Employer and the Teacher or the Union on behalf of the Teacher on an appropriate redundancy payment.

In the event of significant change in the nature and/or composition of a school, the Union will be advised of such changes and appropriate negotiations will ensue between the CSO and the Union. A Teacher who prior to this event held a promotion position and was unsuccessful in obtaining a new position will continue to be paid the allowance for a one year period and may be assigned specific duties for this period.

9. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATOR’S ALLOWANCE
The Employer will pay Religious Education Coordinators an applicable allowance as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATOR PRIMARY LEVEL 1</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1 1-250 STUDENTS</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>624.86</td>
<td>16,698</td>
<td>640.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1 251-400 STUDENTS</td>
<td>18,100</td>
<td>694.25</td>
<td>18,553</td>
<td>711.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1 400+ STUDENTS</td>
<td>21,718</td>
<td>833.02</td>
<td>22,261</td>
<td>853.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATOR SECONDARY LEVEL 1</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1 1-300 STUDENTS</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>624.86</td>
<td>16,698</td>
<td>640.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1 300+ STUDENTS</td>
<td>21,718</td>
<td>833.02</td>
<td>22,261</td>
<td>853.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATOR LEVEL 2 PRIMARY AND SECONDARY</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2015($)</th>
<th>ANNUAL ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY ALLOWANCE FROM FIRST FULL PAY PERIOD ON OR AFTER 1 JANUARY 2016($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 2 PRIMARY AND SECONDARY</td>
<td>14,479</td>
<td>555.36</td>
<td>14,841</td>
<td>569.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. LONG SERVICE LEAVE PROVISIONS
In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Broken Bay:

NSW AND ACT CATHOLIC SYSTEMIC SCHOOLS ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT 2015 | 149
10.1 LONG SERVICE LEAVE IN SHORT PERIODS
Notwithstanding and subject to paragraph 39.6(f), long service leave in short periods is granted subject to the following conditions:

(a) provided that it is not in the first four weeks of a school year; and

(b) one school term of notice may be required for leave in excess of four weeks duration; five weeks notice will be required for leave of four weeks or less.

10.2 LONG SERVICE LEAVE ON HALF PAY
Provided that the minimum period of leave is two weeks, a Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that the anniversary date for the accrual of entitlements will not be affected by the taking of long service leave at half pay. Entitlements will be accrued at the 0.5 rate during the period of any long service leave taken at half pay.

10.3 PART-TIME TEACHERS - COMPRESSION
A part-time Teacher may compress the days of accrued long service leave into full-time equivalents, thereby taking a shorter period of leave than would otherwise apply, albeit at a higher weekly (i.e. full-time equivalent) salary rate.
These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure.

1. ***TEACHING PRACTICES***

1.1 **ORDINARY WEEKLY HOURS OF WORK**

The provisions of Clause 28 - Hours for Teachers of this Agreement will apply. In addition, apart from rostered duties, Teachers are required to be in attendance each day 30 minutes before classes commence.

1.2 **PRINCIPAL DIRECTED STAFF MEETINGS**

(a) Over a ten week term, a Teacher will not be required to attend more than ten hours per term at staff meetings directed by the Principal/School Executive. This excludes planning meetings organised by groups of Teachers, short morning briefings, parent/Teacher nights, retreats/camps and other items classified as co-curricular activities. Short morning briefings means a meeting held 30 minutes prior to the commencement of teaching. There will be no more than two morning briefings in a week.

(b) Principals/School Executive, where possible, will indicate to Teachers the dates of all scheduled meetings and other events requiring attendance. Dates can be varied if circumstances change but appropriate notice should be given.

(c) Principals may call extraordinary meetings if circumstances require.

(d) This clause does not apply to Teachers in promotion positions.

(e) This clause does not include professional development scheduled on professional development days.

1.3 **FLEXIBILITY IN SCHOOL DAY**

(a) The parties are committed to consideration of flexibility in the timing and length of the school day to meet changing curriculum requirements and student needs.

(b) Instruction of students in curriculum subjects may be timetabled before normal starting times of such instruction and after normal finishing times of such instruction or during normal meal break (subject to subclause 32.1 of this Agreement), if required, provided that no Teacher’s duties or hours of attendance are increased.

1.4 **CLASS GROUPS**

(a) In determining class groups, the Principal will take into consideration the following:

   (i) the number of students already enrolled in each group;

   (ii)
(ii) the number of potential enrolments for each group;

(iii) the specific needs and ages(s) of the students in the group;

(iv) the specific needs of a subject (e.g. complexity and safety);

(v) the school site and facilities; and

(vi) other particular needs of students or school.

(b) It is recognised by the parties that given the diversities in size and curriculum offerings of schools, rigid prescriptions in the organisational structures may limit educational innovation and effectiveness. Such limitations could actually work against the real interests of Teachers and children in our smaller schools. It is therefore recognised that as much flexibility as possible is an essential part of this Agreement.

1.5 CLASS SIZES

The following subclauses are outlined in order to facilitate discussion by which the parties may negotiate perceived inequitable workloads for Teachers. They are in no way meant to diminish the Principal's leadership position and responsibility for all matters that pertain to the management of the school, nor are they meant to limit the intake of enrolments in the growth areas of the Archdiocese or in those areas where there is a high demand for places.

1.5.1 PRIMARY SCHOOLS

(a) The Employer will continue its efforts to reduce class sizes from Kindergarten to Year 6 from their current average of 25 students as resources and classrooms become available. Generally no class will exceed 34 students without the approval of the Director and advice to the Union.

(b) No Kindergarten to Year 3 class should exceed 30 students.

(c) Where Kindergarten to Year Three classes exceed 25 students and where Year Four to Year Six classes exceed 30 students, additional support in the form of Release from Face to Face Teaching (RFF) or the provision of Teacher Assistant Support will be provided as agreed in a Memorandum of Understanding between the Employer and the Union.

(d) Determination of the deployment of the additional support will be determined by the Principal in consultation with the class Teacher to ensure that the needs of the students and the class Teacher are adequately addressed.

(e) Individual Teachers may raise with their Principals their actual class circumstances (i.e. size of single stream or multi-age classes and/or numbers of special needs students). In the event of issues not being settled individual Teachers may raise the matters with their Union to enable discussions to take place with relevant personnel to ensure the matter is resolved to the satisfaction of all parties.

(f) The number of special needs students in the class may be an additional factor to be considered when allocating additional support.

(g) It is acknowledged by the parties that there are a diversity of schools and class sizes throughout the Archdiocese. While the proposed class size targets are desirable it is recognised by the parties that they are often impossible to attain in single stream or central schools in small country towns. In recognising this situation the parties agree to confer to deal with any anomalies.

1.5.2 SECONDARY SCHOOLS
(a) It is recognised by the parties that in secondary schools, depending on the courses offered, students’ interests and timetabling arrangements, some classes will be very small, some optimum and some larger than optimum.

(b) When allocating class groupings it is agreed that schools need the flexibility to negotiate sizes that are appropriate to the individual school through consultation between the Principal and staff.

(c) As a guideline in allocating class groupings, it is agreed that:

(i) Classes in Years 7, 8, 9 and 10 should not normally exceed 30 students

(ii) For the following courses in Year 7, 8, 9 and 10 classes should not normally exceed 24 students: Design and Technology, Technics, Industrial Arts and Visual Arts, Home science, textiles, design and craft classes

(iii) For the following courses in Year 7, 8, 9 and 10 classes should not normally exceed 25 students: Agriculture/sheep husbandry, Practical Science classes, Performing Arts, Physical Education

(iv) Practical classes in Years 7, 8, 9 and 10 such as Science, Performing Arts and Physical Education will be organised and resourced with respect to class sizes and support staff so that workplace health and safety requirements are met.

(v) Classes in Years 11 and 12 should not normally exceed 25 students. This provision is not intended to preclude the reorganisation of classes by agreement to suit particular teaching-learning situations.

(vi) Additional factors that may affect a school's ability to provide quality teaching and learning in the classroom will be taken into consideration in determining the allocation of a Teacher's workload. These factors may include such things as multi-campus arrangements, room space available, team teaching etc. The number of special needs students in the class is an additional factor to be considered when allocating additional support.

(vii) The number of special needs students in the class may be an additional factor to be considered when allocating additional support.

(viii) Individual Teachers may raise with their Principals their actual class circumstances. In the event of issues not being settled individual Teachers may raise the matter with their Union to enable discussions to take place with relevant Catholic Education personnel to ensure the matter is resolved to the satisfaction of all parties.

1.6 WORKLOADS

1.6.1 EQUITABLE WORKLOADS

In determining the allocation of duties for each staff member, it is important that Principals seek as much as possible to allocate equitable workloads to all employees. Relevant considerations which might assist this include:

(a) the preference of the individual Teacher in the light of skills, experience and career direction;

(b) the scheduled teaching load of the Teacher; and

(c) timetabling demands which require an Teacher’s attendance beyond the usual school day.
The school will seek to utilise efficiently the time spent in meetings and assemblies with a view to improving the overall productivity and efficiency of the Teacher’s performance.

1.6.2 PRIMARY TEACHERS

(a) All full-time primary Teachers will receive two hours release from face-to-face teaching (RFF) each week to assist with preparation, correction and other professional duties. Release time will also be made available to part-time Teachers on a pro rata basis.

(b) The Employer will ensure that RFF will be generally consistent with the NSW Department of Education guidelines for the use of release time (refer to NSW DET circular 7/5/86).

(c) The timing of a Teacher’s face-to-face release will be determined according to the needs of the school and in consultation with the Principal. The arrangements will be determined prior to the start of the term in which the release is to be provided.

1.6.3 SECONDARY TEACHERS

(a) Full-time Teachers may be allocated a maximum of 20 hours scheduled teaching per week or equivalent over a cycle, averaged over a school year.

(b) Part-time Teachers will be allocated a proportion of the scheduled teaching load of full-time Teachers and part-time secondary Teachers will be expected to attend school in reasonable proportion to their scheduled teaching load, or as agreed in consultation with the Principal.

(c) Scheduled teaching will include:
   (i) all scheduled classes (including supervised study groups) allocated to the Teacher whether that class consists of a single student or a group of students;
   (ii) any sport/activities sessions allocated to the Teacher which are scheduled during the normal school day;
   (iii) any timetabled home-room duties, school and year assemblies which exceed a total of 60 minutes per week or equivalent per cycle; and
   (iv) regular classes held before and/or after the usual school day.

(d) Scheduled teaching does not include the following duties which may be required of Teachers:
   (i) any sport sessions taken by the Teacher outside normal hours;
   (ii) staff meetings;
   (iii) the time that Teachers are expected to be at school prior to the commencement of formal duties;
   (iv) playground or other supervision;
   (v) the time spent outside the normal school day on school camps, excursions, parent-Teacher nights and other normal extra – curricular activities, etc.;
   (vi) the first 60 minutes in a given week or equivalent over a cycle, spent on home-room duties, school and year assemblies; and
(vii) extras.

1.6.4 EXTRAS

(a) An extra is defined as any class taken by a Teacher which is in addition to that Teacher’s scheduled classes, but excluding classes taken in lieu of an Teacher’s scheduled class.

(b) There will be a maximum for Full Time Teachers of four hours per term of extras except in the case where a Teacher’s scheduled teaching load is below the load which would ordinarily apply under these provisions. The Teacher may also be given additional extras to make up the difference in the scheduled teaching load.

(c) In allocating extras, the Principal should give consideration to the principles relating to equitable workload outlined above.

(d) Any Teacher who, following consultation with the Principal, believes that the number of extras being allocated is inequitable, may raise the concern with the Head, Human Resource Services with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory resolution of the concern.

(e) Additional extras may be given to facilitate particular programmes in schools, e.g. excursion programmes, school based in-servicing, programme writing and staff development, where the school staff has agreed through consultation with the Principal.

1.6.5 CASUAL TEACHERS

(a) A casual Teacher will not be rostered to undertake playground/bus supervision in excess of the daily allocation required of regular Teachers within the school.

(b) A casual Teacher engaged for a period of five or more consecutive days will be entitled to the release from face to face duties that is available to other Teachers within the school to assist with preparation, correction and other professional duties.

(c) Each school should establish protocols for the engagement and induction of casual Teachers and for assigning duties to casual Teachers.

1.7 COUNSELLING SERVICES

(a) It is recognised that teaching may be a stressful occupation and, to this end, Teachers may require periods of leave in order to access counselling services to provide appropriate advice and assistance.

(b) The Employer will allow access to such leave with pay within the parameters of the Personal/Carer’s leave provisions in this Agreement to accommodate these Teacher needs.

1.8 MENTORING PROGRAM

1.8.1 EARLY CAREER TEACHERS

(a) Teachers in their first two years of experience will participate in a mentoring program.

(b) A 0.1 FTE allocation per year is available for the Mentoring Program for Early Career Teachers. The program will be provided to Early Career Teachers who have been appointed at 0.5 FTE or greater for a minimum of two terms.
(c) The mentoring program will be determined by the Employer or the Principal in consultation with the Teacher to assist the Teacher’s professional development which will be reviewed regularly throughout the program. The allocation of time should reflect the role, responsibility and expectations of both the mentor and the Early Career Teacher. Examples of deployment of the 0.1 FTE include, but are not limited to, release from face to face teaching for the supervising Teacher; release from face to face teaching for the Early Career Teacher; release for a mentor, etc.

(d) The support offered to the Early Career Teacher, referred to in paragraph (b), should be either on a weekly or fortnightly basis and a specific Teacher must be nominated to oversee the Mentoring Program.

(e) The Employer will provide a written statement to the Teacher not later than four weeks before the end of the school year outlining the Teacher’s progress and development.

1.8.2 RETURNING TEACHERS
A Teacher returning to teaching after an absence of five or more years will be offered support through a mentoring process as provided for in this clause, with appropriate modification, and will be expected to participate as appropriate.

1.9 REPLACEMENT OF ABSENT TEACHERS
The Employer will genuinely endeavour to employ relief staff to replace absent Teachers especially when prior notice of such absences has been given.

2. PROMOTION POSITIONS
For the purposes of this clause, ‘central school’ means a school (Kindergarten- Year 10) that provides primary education (including infants) and secondary education.

2.1 APPOINTMENTS

(a) All appointments to promotion positions will be made on the basis of merit and suitability and will normally be advertised. In general the position of Assistant Principal, Religious Education Coordinator and Coordinator positions will be advertised externally as well as within the system. Upon appointment, an Employee will be informed of professional expectations and duties.

(b) On appointing a Teacher to a promotion position, the Employer will provide the Teacher with a written statement outlining the professional expectations and duties.

(c) Appointments to the position of Assistant Principal, Religious Education Coordinator and all Coordinator positions will be for periods of two + four + four years. At the conclusion of a two-year and first four-year appointment, subject to availability of the position and a satisfactory performance review, the contract will be renewed for a further four year period. In Term 2 of the fourth year of the second four-year appointment and subsequent four-year appointments, there will be a performance appraisal. At the conclusion of the second four-year appointment and subsequent four-year appointments, the Principal may recommend to the Director the readvertising of the position. The incumbent may reapply on each occasion.

(d) The review for appointment renewal for promotion positions will be in accordance with the Assistant Principals, Religious Education Coordinators and Coordinators’ Employment and Professional Development Policy.

(e) Teachers not successful in regaining an appointment to a promotion position will be guaranteed continuing employment as a Teacher in an Archdiocesan school.

(f) In special circumstances appointment periods may be varied at the time of appointment by the Director, following discussion with the Teacher and/or their representatives to accommodate the needs of the school. The Director may also
vary the appointment period to accommodate the needs of the Teacher following discussions between the Director and Teacher.

2.2 ACTING IN A PROMOTION POSITION

(a) Any Teacher required by the Employer to act in a promotion position for at least ten consecutive school days will be paid for so doing at the rate prescribed for that position.

(b) The Teacher will be remunerated for a school break other than the summer vacation at the rate applying for the promotion position provided he or she has acted in the position for at least the last two weeks of term or for the first two weeks of the following term. A Teacher who has acted in a promotion position for the last two weeks of Term 4 will be paid at the rate applying to the promotion position for the first two weeks of the summer vacation.

2.3 ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL

(a) Requirement to Appoint
An Assistant Principal will be appointed to a primary school with a minimum of five classes, and to a central or secondary school where the student enrolment at the previous year’s August census is in excess of 100 students, provided that in ACT secondary schools where student enrolments at the previous year's August census exceed 600 there will be a minimum of two Assistant Principals.

(b) Time Release

(i) Assistant Principal – Primary School
An Assistant Principal in a primary school will be entitled to FTE release from face to face duties as per the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER OF CLASSES</th>
<th>1-4</th>
<th>5-8</th>
<th>9-15</th>
<th>16-24</th>
<th>25-27</th>
<th>28+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE (FTE)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Assistant Principal – Central School
An Assistant Principal in a central school will be entitled to FTE release from face to face duties as per the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>41-100</th>
<th>101-200</th>
<th>201-400</th>
<th>401-600</th>
<th>601-800</th>
<th>801+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE (FTE)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) Assistant Principal –Secondary School
An Assistant Principal in a secondary school will be entitled to release from face to face duties of 0.5 FTE.

2.4 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATOR

(a) REQUIREMENT TO APPOINT
A Religious Education Coordinator (REC) will be appointed to each school provided that in schools where the student enrolment at the previous year’s August census date is fewer than 100 the position may also be held by the Principal. In NSW the Religious Education Coordinator will be appointed to a Coordinator 2 position.

(b) TIME RELEASE

(i) REC Primary School
An REC in a primary school will be entitled to FTE release from face-to-face duties as per the following scale, in addition to the normal face-to-face release provided to all Teachers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER OF CLASSES</th>
<th>1-4</th>
<th>5-8</th>
<th>9-15</th>
<th>16-24</th>
<th>25+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE (FTE)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) REC Central School
An REC in a central school will be entitled to FTE release from face-to-face duties as per the following scale, in addition to the normal face-to-face release provided for all Teachers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT BAND</th>
<th>41-100</th>
<th>101-200</th>
<th>201-400</th>
<th>401-600</th>
<th>601+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE (FTE)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) REC Secondary School
An REC in a secondary school will be entitled to the same release as is provided to a Coordinator 2 in a NSW school or Coordinator 1.0 in an ACT school.

2.5 COORDINATOR
(a) Requirement to Appoint
The minimum number of Coordinator positions, in addition to the position of Religious Education Coordinator (subclause 2.4) and Learning Technologies Coordinator (subclause 2.6) in each school will be determined in accordance with the following tables:

**PRIMARY SCHOOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER OF CLASSES</th>
<th>1-8</th>
<th>9-15</th>
<th>16-24</th>
<th>25-29</th>
<th>30+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF COORDINATORS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: for the purpose of this table, Coordinator means a Coordinator 2 in a NSW school or a Coordinator 1.0 in an ACT school.

**CENTRAL SCHOOL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT BAND</th>
<th>101-200</th>
<th>201-300</th>
<th>301-400</th>
<th>401-500</th>
<th>501+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF COORDINATORS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: for the purpose of this table, Coordinator means a Coordinator 2 in a NSW school or a Coordinator 1.0 in an ACT school.

Each Central School will appoint from the above number, at least one K-10 Coordinator.
### SECONDARY SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT AT PREVIOUS YEAR'S AUGUST CENSUS DATE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF POSITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-200</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-300</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-600</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-800</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801-900</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001-1100</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101-1200</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200+</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: for the purpose of this table, Coordinator means a Coordinator 2 in a NSW school or a Coordinator 1.0 in an ACT school.

Provided also in a secondary school:

(i) a Coordinator 1.0 will be appointed and be responsible for a program of instruction of 50 hours or more per week but not more than 150 hours per week in ACT schools and a Coordinator 2 will be appointed and be responsible for a program of instruction of 54 hours or more per week but not more than 108 hours per week in NSW schools.

In determining an area of instruction the employer may aggregate two or more subjects to comprise an area of instruction, provided that the total hours of aggregated instruction in an area of instruction that involves more than one subject will not exceed 150 hours per week in an ACT school or 108 hours per week in a NSW school.

(ii) Coordinators may be appointed to coordinate programs of instruction for periods of less than 50 hours per week in ACT schools or 54 hours per week in NSW schools; or be appointed to assist with the coordination of a program of instruction of more than 150 hours per week in ACT schools or 108 hours per week in NSW schools. Such appointment will be to the position of Coordinator 1 in NSW schools and a Coordinator 0.5 in ACT schools.

(b) Time Release – Coordinators in Primary, Central and Secondary Schools

Primary and Central Schools

A Coordinator 2 in a NSW school or a Coordinator 1.0 in an ACT school employed in a primary or central school will be entitled to five days release per term for Executive duties, in addition to normal face-to-face release for all Teachers. Provided however, that such Coordinator in a central school will receive 10 days release per term if appointed K-10 or in the secondary section of the school.

A Coordinator 1 in NSW or a Coordinator 0.5 in the ACT will get half the release specified in this paragraph for the corresponding school.

Secondary Schools

A Coordinator 2 in a NSW school or a Coordinator 1.0 in an ACT school in a secondary school will be entitled to release from face to face duties at a rate equal to 0.25 FTE over a school year. A Coordinator 1 in NSW or a Coordinator 0.5 in the ACT will get half this release.
2.6 LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES COORDINATOR

(a) A Learning Technologies Coordinator provides support for identified emerging curriculum needs in schools.

(b) The appointment will be made in the following manner:
   (i) a 0.5 Coordinator in the ACT and a Coordinator 1 in NSW will be appointed in primary schools with enrolments from 600 up to 699 students with access to time release only; and
   (ii) a 1.0 Coordinator in the ACT or a Coordinator 2 in NSW will be appointed in primary or secondary schools with enrolments greater than 699 students.

(c) The Learning Technologies Coordinator may undertake a variety of tasks such as learning technologies, technology training or other similar needs.

(d) Appointment and advertising will be consistent with the provisions of subclause 2.1.

3. SUPERANNUATION CO-CONTRIBUTION (ACT TEACHERS)

(a) Superannuation co-contribution is available, on application, to Teachers employed to work in the ACT and who were employed under the Teachers & Principals (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn) Systemic Schools Collective Agreement 2011-2014 immediately prior to the commencement date.

(b) The Employer will make a superannuation contribution of 1%, additional to the Employer contributions set out in Clause 27 – Superannuation, in respect of a Teacher contributing a co-payment of not less than the 1% being paid by the Employer.

4. PROFESSIONAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The following professional duties and responsibilities are to be adhered to by all Teachers. In carrying out their duties and responsibilities all Teachers will:

(a) be conscious of their special duty of care to the students of the Catholic Archdiocesan school system in all educational activities in and out of school;

(b) demonstrate the highest standards of professional behaviour, exercise professional judgement and act in a courteous and sensitive manner when interacting with students, parents or caregivers, staff and members of the community;

(c) collaborate in the development of school plans, policies and programs;

(d) devise and document teaching and learning programs and develop and implement appropriate evaluation mechanisms;

(e) treat students equitably, including those with disabilities or other special needs;

(f) meet the individual learning needs of students and assist each student to maximise his or her learning outcomes;

(g) manage and implement programs for child protection and student welfare;

(h) engage in appropriate ongoing professional development to promote competence in curriculum development, delivery and evaluation, classroom management and teaching skills;

(i) work in accordance with legislative and industrial requirements and Catholic Education policies and administration procedures;

(j) be familiar with the provisions of legislation relevant to their official responsibilities;

(k) comply with reasonable directions given by a supervisor/Principal and adhere to official guidelines concerning the performance of their duties;
(l) implement the priorities of Catholic Education and the school and ensure their professional actions reflect Catholic Education and school policy;

(m) be fair in exercising delegated responsibility and promote personal and professional development of staff;

(n) perform their duties efficiently and effectively and with honesty, integrity and fairness to all;

(o) ensure that decisions are made fairly and conveyed promptly both within the school and to those students and members of the community who have a right to know;

(p) use information gained in the course of employment only for proper and appropriate purposes

(q) use system resources economically; and

(r) conduct themselves in such a manner as to protect and enhance the esteem and standing of Catholic Education. In particular:

(i) Teachers must not, under any circumstances, have sexual relationships with students. It is irrelevant whether the relationship is homosexual or heterosexual, consensual or non-consensual or condoned by parents or caregivers. The age of the students or Teacher involved is also irrelevant;

(ii) Teachers must not, under any circumstances, engage in conduct of a sexual nature with a student. Improper conduct of a sexual nature by a Teacher against a student includes sexual intercourse and any other form of child sexual abuse (which must be notified) as well as but not limited to the following:

- inappropriate conversations of a sexual nature;
- obscene language of a sexual nature;
- suggestive remarks or actions;
- jokes of a sexual nature;
- obscene gestures;
- unwarranted and inappropriate touching;
- sexual exhibitionism;
- personal correspondence with students in respect of the Teacher’s sexual feelings for the student; and
- deliberate exposure of students to sexual behaviours of others, other than in the case of prescribed curriculum material in which sexual themes are contextual;

(iii) Teachers must not give students alcohol or other drugs, nor are they to encourage or condone the use of alcohol or other drugs by students. They may, however, administer or supervise the administration of prescribed medications consistent with Catholic Education and school policies and guidelines;

(iv) Teachers must not, under any circumstances, use any form of discipline which involves corporal punishment or engage in any form of behaviour which could knowingly cause physical or emotional abuse to students (as defined in current ACT & NSW Acts).

(v) comply with legislative requirements and Archdiocesan policies when using the school’s E-mail and Internet facilities, particularly the following policies:

- Child Protection Code of Professional Standards for Catholic School and System Staffs;
5. STAFF DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (ACT SCHOOLS)

(a) The parties agree that the school year in ACT schools will be organised in line with ACT Government Schools.

(b) Day one of the school year will be a planning day for staff.

(c) All Teachers will participate in at least five days of approved planning and staff development including four days in designated stand-down periods. Schools can determine three days in this fashion through negotiation with staff. Catholic Education may choose to determine one day of professional development to cover system priorities. The remaining day will be able to be negotiated by employees as part of their annual individual professional development program.

(d) Staff development and training involve responsibilities on the part of both the employer and employee. There is agreement that:

(i) staff development should incorporate Teacher’s’ individual professional requirements, including career aspiration matters, school development planning requirements and system requirements; and

(ii) Teachers should carry out staff development outside of instructional hours and student contact days.

(e) The following broad criteria are to be used as the basis for recognising the required staff development. The staff development activity should:

(i) demonstrate evidence of educational planning and organisation;

(ii) be based on a clear purpose;

(iii) be linked to enhancing knowledge, or skills that will lead to improved student learning;

(iv) enable Teachers to reflect on their current practices;

(v) typically involve Teachers in collaboration with other employees;

(vi) typically lead to follow up activity such as further research, discussion, experimentation or collaboration.

(f) Examples of activities which are considered as staff development include:

(i) Staff Spirituality Programs;

(ii) planned staff development activities as part of school development and planning days conducted within schools by school, CEO personnel or staff development consultants;

(iii) CEO sponsored staff development programs;

(iv) professional conferences;

(v) professional workshops and seminars;
(vi) the delivery of staff development to other CEO employees; and

(vii) university or tertiary courses undertaken to improve credentials which must be specifically related to teaching.

6. TEACHER LIBRARIANS

(a) A Teacher Librarian will be classified and paid in accordance with the classification and salary level applicable to Teachers. All terms and conditions applicable to Teachers within this agreement also apply to Teacher Librarians.

(b) The Teacher Librarian is appointed in a school, is a member of the school's professional staff and is responsible to the Principal for:

(i) participating in the teaching of information literacy in the context of the curriculum; and

(ii) assisting in the management of the school's information resources and services to facilitate learning/teaching.

(c) The framework for the role of the Teacher Librarian is necessarily broad and recognises that each role is shaped by local needs and circumstances. It aims to identify the key accountabilities in the role but does not seek to nominate specific strategies for their implementation. It is the responsibility of each Principal to identify, document and articulate these for a given school.

(d) A role description should be developed at each school which:

(i) promotes the role of the Teacher Librarian within the school;

(ii) facilitates effective and valid appraisal; and

(iii) assists in establishing a professional development agenda for the Teacher Librarian.

(e) Within the school, the Teacher Librarian is expected to:

(i) show a commitment to the Church's mission in Catholic education;

(ii) have a professional involvement in the learning and teaching program of the school by collaborating with Teachers in curriculum development and its implementation;

(iii) initiate and co-operate in the teaching programs to ensure students become discerning users of information to enable them to achieve the learning outcomes specified in the school's education programs;

(iv) play a role in the school information technology program;

(v) provide experiences to encourage student reading, literacy, and information usage;

(vi) develop, organise and manage information resources which meet the educational, cultural and recreational needs of students and the professional needs of Teachers;

(vii) facilitate access to external sources of information;
(viii) take responsibility for library management; and

(ix) participate in activities which support the development of the school community.

(f) The school’s library staffing allocation is to be deployed as two thirds in teaching activities and one third in administrative activities.

7. LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND LEAVE WITHOUT PAY

In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following provision will apply to Teachers in the Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn.

Where a Teacher takes long service leave for an entire school term and the Teacher wishes to take the following school term as leave without pay, the Employer will ordinarily consent to such arrangement where the Teacher has had five years of continuous service with the Employer, however such leave without pay will ordinarily be approved for terms in the same year.
ANNEXURE E
OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE DIOCESE OF LISMORE

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Lismore, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure.

1. COORDINATOR POSITIONS

1.1 The following tables replace those contained in paragraphs 20.7(b) and (c) of this Agreement:

### SECONDARY SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>GENERAL</th>
<th>LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-200</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-300</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-350</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351-400</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-450</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-500</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-550</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551-600</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-800</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801-900</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1000</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001-1200</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201-1400</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401-1600</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRIMARY SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>GENERAL</th>
<th>LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-600</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700+</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above tables include the position of Religious Education Coordinator. In general, any Coordinator Position within a school will not attract more points than the Religious Education Coordinator position.

1.2 APPOINTMENT AND INDUCTION

(a) The advertisement will be accompanied by a role description for the position.
(b) Each Teacher in a promotion position will receive a letter of appointment to this position which will set out the duties to be performed by the Teacher in the school and the period of appointment.

(c) Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position will be inducted into that position, in accordance with Employer policy, and will be informed of professional expectations and duties.

1.3 APPOINTMENT REQUIREMENTS
Appointment to Coordinator 2 and 3 positions will not normally be made unless the Teacher is classified as at least Step 7 on the Teachers- Incremental scale or as at least Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 1 on the Teachers- Standards Classification. Appointment to Coordinator 1 positions will not be dependent on classification.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REVIEW
(a) Each Teacher in a promotion position will participate in an ongoing performance review process with either the Principal or the Principal’s delegate according to procedures to be agreed between the Employer and the Union. Once in each period of appointment a broader based performance review will take place. This will involve self-appraisal, consultation with executive and a formal review report.

(b) Where there are significant areas of concern in the performance in a role, a clearly documented development plan with an agreed time line will be initiated as the first stage of a grievance procedure.

(c) The above procedures will not prevent a Principal in consultation with the Director of Schools instituting, during a period of appointment, a grievance procedure for an appointee whose performance is considered sufficiently unsatisfactory to warrant such action.

1.5 ALLOCATION OF POINTS
(a) The number of Coordinator points allocated to a school will be based on the anticipated enrolment of the school at the commencement of the three year cycle.

(b) Principals will consult with staff to determine the best distribution of available points.

(c) In general, adjustment of Coordinator points downwards will not occur during the three year cycle. Normally where a school moves into a new enrolment band appointment will be made for the balance of the three year cycle.

1.6 SECONDARY SCHOOLS ALLOCATION OF POINTS
The following principles will apply for the distribution of points in a secondary school:

(a) Coordinator points will be allocated wherever practicable to Key Learning Areas.

(b) Core subjects, including Religious Education, English, Mathematics and Science will have separate coordination. Coordination of other KLAs will be determined on the basis of need and extent of responsibility.

(c) Larger KLAs such as Human Society and Its Environment and Technology and Applied Studies may be coordinated as a whole or may be broken up into individual subject areas according to the needs of the school.

1.7 LENGTH OF APPOINTMENTS
Appointments to Coordinator 2 and 3 will normally be for three years. Any appointment made within the three year cycle will be appointed for the balance of the cycle. Appointments to Coordinator 1 positions will be for one or three years, however any appointment must conclude at the end of the three-year cycle.
2. PHILOSOPHICAL STATEMENT

The Central tenet of Diocesan practice is the recognition of the importance of the Parish. Local faith communities generally mediate the Church to most people.

Therefore Diocesan Policy encourages Parish ownership of and responsibility for pastoral endeavours. This especially applies to the schools of the Diocese. The role of the Diocesan Education Board and the Director of Catholic Schools is to enable and support the local school in achieving its objectives in partnership with Parish authorities, in particular the clergy.

The Lismore Diocesan Schools System is unique in New South Wales and probably throughout Australia in its emphasis on the principle of subsidiarity and the decentralisation of decision making.

3. ADDRESSING EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE AND DISCIPLINARY MATTERS

3.1 INTRODUCTION

There is a continuing need in each school for appraisal and evaluation at all levels to ensure that the educational aims of the school are being achieved.

Deficiencies within Teacher performance need to be identified early. Action to overcome such deficiencies should be taken as soon as possible.

In all such cases, the Principal, assisted as appropriate by senior member of staff, should help the Teacher identify the problem and develop effective strategies for a resolution of the difficulty with a reasonable period of time.

Formal performance management procedures do not replace normal practice in schools for resolving day to day matters. They only come into operation when the normal practice fails.

In dealing with disciplinary situations, Principals should, wherever practicable, follow these procedures, in the interest of justice and fairness to the Diocese, its schools and their staff, as well as in the interest of efficiency and consistency in management.

3.2 THE SCHOOL

Both the Catholic Education Office and the Union will encourage Principals and Teachers to initially discuss perceived problems at a school level.

Any such problem which is discussed within the school may again become relevant where the problem continues to exist or where further problems develop.

It is not necessary in the school context for all problems to be brought to the Teacher's attention in writing.

Where a Principal seeks to interview a Teacher in relation to a problem, the Teacher is free to be accompanied by another Teacher of his/her choice from the staff of the school. The Principal is also free to have a witness. In any such interview the Principal will inform the Teacher of the nature of the problem.

Where a problem has been brought to the Principal's attention on a written complaint from parents, students or other staff members, the Teacher must ordinarily be allowed to view the complaint, in so far as it relates to the Teacher. In exceptional circumstances, and when the Teacher has been notified of the reasons, an Employer may withhold access to the written complaint.

At any interview the Principal will inform the Teacher of the area(s) of his/her performance that is/are causing concern. The Teacher must be given ample opportunity to respond.
It is anticipated that the interview would be conducted in an open and frank manner.

During the interview both parties should strive to find a satisfactory solution to the problem. This should include each party examining the problem area(s) with a view to establishing strategies or practices to eliminate the problem. The Principal is encouraged to offer any assistance that is possible to help the Teacher overcome the problem. Similarly the Teacher is encouraged to indicate any assistance that he/she would like to counter the problem.

The Principal would normally write to the Teacher confirming the outcome of the interview. This may include any specific instructions given to the Teacher by the Principal as well as any strategies to assist the Teacher to overcome the problem and the period of time in which those strategies are expected to lead to a resolution.

3.3 THE CATHOLIC EDUCATION OFFICE

The Director of Schools will become involved if it is the Principal's view that sufficient improvement in performance has not occurred OR where the problem is so immediate and serious that the procedure above cannot be applied.

The Director (or his nominee) will make arrangements to meet with the Teacher. The advice will normally be in writing and will indicate the time and place of the interview, the nature of the matters to be discussed and who may be expected to be present.

The Teacher may choose to inform the Union of the interview. The Union will inform the Catholic Education Office of such a choice.

Both parties may wish to have a witness present. The Teacher may be accompanied at such interview by another Teacher of his/her choice from the staff of the school who may be the Union Chapter Representative or by a Union Officer.

Any person at the interview is free to take notes.

During this interview the Teacher will be informed of the nature of the problem referred by the Principal. The Teacher will be given an opportunity to respond. Again possible solutions to the problem should be discussed. The Teacher must be advised of the consequences of his/her action if the areas of concern are not eliminated.

As soon as practicable after the interview the Teacher will be informed in writing of the appropriate action to be taken or of the current position of the Teacher's employment. This may include the following:

(a) there is a need for improvement in the Teacher’s performance and the matter will be reviewed at a later date; OR
(b) there are specific matters which have caused concern and that any re-occurrence of those matters may result in further action being taken by the employer; OR
(c) steps will be taken to make available to the Teacher appropriate advisory or counselling services; OR
(d) the Teacher is to be disciplined and the nature of such disciplinary action; OR
(e) such other steps as regarded appropriate by the employer are to be taken.

Where the Teacher is advised that his/her performance is to be reviewed at a later date the Director or representative will inform the Teacher in writing of aspects of the review which should include:
(f) the aspects of the Teacher’s performance to be reviewed and the nature of the improvement required;

(g) the method that will be used to conduct the review;

(h) the name(s) of the person(s) who will conduct the review;

(i) the approximate time(s) at which the review will be carried out;

(j) the nature of any special assistance that will be made available to the Teacher during the course of the review;

(k) any other matter deemed appropriate.

During the review period changes to the above procedures may occur by mutual agreement.

At the end of the period of review as mentioned in (i) above, the Teacher will be advised in writing that:

(l) the process of review has been completed and that the required improvement in the Teacher’s performance has been achieved; OR

(m) the process of review is to be extended; OR

(n) the process of review has been completed and that the required improvement in the Teacher’s performance has not been achieved; OR

(o) other steps as regarded appropriate will be taken.

3.4 CONFIDENTIALITY
Every endeavour should be made to keep the issue confined within the particular school as much as possible in order to ensure that the dignity of the Teacher(s), the school and its personnel is maintained at all times.
These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure:

1. **PROMOTION POSITIONS**

1.1 **STATEMENT OF PRINCIPLES**

(a) To meet the changing educational and pastoral needs of students the concept of flexibility needs to underpin the determination of promotion positions within a given school.

(b) Teachers who undertake extra responsibilities above a normal teaching load need to be justly compensated for these duties. Accordingly, the determination of promotion points will be guided by the concept of equitable workloads and levels of responsibility.

(c) While final decisions on the allocation of promotion positions remain with the Principal, consultation processes need to be established to include Teachers and executive.

1.2 **DEFINITIONS – POSITIONS OF SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

**PRIMARY**

- ‘Primary Coordinator’ means a Teacher with the responsibility for significant school activities involving the coordination of other staff. The activities may include Teacher supervision, development and implementation of the curriculum, staff development, and coordination of staff activities such as formation of rosters.

- ‘Religious Education Coordinator’ means a member of the school executive team, who assists the Principal through leadership in matters relating to the classroom Religion Program and in promoting the religious dimension of the Catholic School. The Religious Education Coordinator’s role includes implementing a coherent and coordinated classroom Religion program consistent with Diocesan policy, building the liturgical life of the school, and promoting staff and student spirituality.

**SECONDARY**

The following definitions apply in lieu of the corresponding definitions contained in subclause 20.1 of this Agreement.

- ‘Coordinator 1’ means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for or assist another Coordinator in: (i) an area of curriculum; and/or (ii) pastoral care; and/or (iii) other duties as determined by the principal.

- ‘Coordinator 2’ means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for: (i) coordination of the program of work in area(s) or curriculum (such as KLA or Studies Coordinators); and/or (ii) coordination of pastoral care or other programs (such as Student Coordinators); and/or (iii) other duties as determined by the Principal.
‘Coordinator 3’ means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for: (i) the coordination of area(s) of curriculum and/or pastoral care or any program(s) as determined by the Principal; and/or (ii) the support and supervision of those responsible for the coordination of subject areas and/or pastoral care; and/or (iii) other duties as determined by the Principal.

1.3 SECONDARY SCHOOLS
This subclause replaces paragraph 20.7(b) of this Agreement.

(a) The minimum number of promotions points required to be appointed in secondary schools will be determined in accordance with the points as set out in the following tables.

### TOTAL POINTS ALLOCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>7-10 SCHOOLS</th>
<th>7-12 SCHOOLS &amp; 11-12 SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-400</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-500</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-600</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-800</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801-900</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1000</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001-1100</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. The above table represents the minimum total number of points required to be allocated to schools in each enrolment band. Current system practice and negotiation of further allocation in light of individual school needs will continue.

2. The number of promotion positions required to be appointed will be calculated by allowing one point for Coordinator 1, two points for Coordinator 2 and three points for Coordinator 3 and four points for Assistant Principal where more than one Assistant Principal is appointed.

3. Religious Studies will be coordinated by a separate Coordinator.

4. Ministry Coordinators where appointed are not included in the above table.

5. The position of Coordinator of Learning Technologies (two points) will be appointed in all schools with enrolments of more than 700 students.
ALLOCATION OF STUDENT COORDINATOR POINTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>7-10 SCHOOLS</th>
<th>7-12 SCHOOLS &amp; 11-12 SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301-400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-500</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-600</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-700</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701-800</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801-900</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-1000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001-1100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The number of Student Coordinator positions required to be appointed will be calculated by allowing one point for Coordinator 1, two points for Coordinator 2 and three points for Coordinator 3.

(b) Release time in Secondary School

As a minimum in secondary schools, a Coordinator 1 will be entitled to 0.1 FTE release time, a Coordinator 2 will be entitled to 0.2 FTE release time and a Coordinator 3 will be entitled to 0.3 FTE release time.

1.4 PRIMARY SCHOOLS

This subclause replaces paragraph 20.7(c) of this Agreement.

(a) The minimum number of Coordinator positions required to be appointed in primary schools is set out below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT</th>
<th>NO. OF COORDINATORS (OTHER THAN RE COORDINATORS)</th>
<th>NO. OF RE COORDINATORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1 x Coordinator 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-400</td>
<td>1 x Coordinator 2</td>
<td>1 x Coordinator 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 +</td>
<td>2 x Coordinator 2</td>
<td>1 x Coordinator 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Release Time in Primary Schools

Coordinators other than RE Coordinators will be appointed as Coordinator 2 and will be entitled to 0.1 FTE release time. RE Coordinators in schools of less than 201 will be appointed as Coordinator 1 and will be entitled to 0.1 FTE release time. RE Coordinators in schools of greater than 200 will be appointed as Coordinator 2 and will be entitled to 0.2 FTE release time.

(c) Allocation of Assistant Principals for Primary School

An Assistant Principal will be appointed to all schools except those in the 001-100 in the primary school enrolment band.
1.5 **SCHOOLS WITH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ENROLMENTS**
Where there is a school with both primary and secondary enrolments, the number of promotion positions (does not include Religious Education Coordinators) required to be appointed, will be determined on the basis of the respective primary and secondary enrolments and the relevant provisions above.

1.6 **REALLOCATION OF DISCRETIONARY POINTS (SECONDARY AND PRIMARY)**
The number of promotion positions at a school will be reviewed by the Employer on an annual basis according to the enrolment at the school. Where a school has points in excess of mandatory requirements as set out in this Annexure or pursuant to subclause 20.5 of this Agreement, the points will be allocated by the Principal following a consultative process involving the Principal and staff.

1.7 **VARIATION OF COORDINATOR POSITIONS**
Where a Principal, after consultation with staff, seeks to vary the promotion structure in the school and this variation affects a current incumbent of a promotion position then where possible at least twelve months notice will be given to those other than temporary appointments affected by the alteration of promotion structure. The following procedure will apply:

(a) During that period any incumbent who is affected by the alteration may discuss this matter with the Principal.

(b) If the matter is not resolved at this level the Teacher may refer this matter to the Union Chapter representative or fellow staff member who will discuss this matter with the Principal.

(c) If the matter remains unresolved, and it is deemed appropriate by the employee, it will be referred to the General Secretary of the Union or his/her nominee, who will discuss the matter with the Director of the Catholic Schools Office, or his/her nominee. The Catholic Schools Office may involve the Principal in these discussions.

(d) If less than 12 months notice is given of an intention by the Employer to terminate a promotion position due to a restructure, or changes in enrolments or (in a secondary schools) change in hours of tuition in a particular subject area, the Teacher holding such position, provided the position is not temporary, will be entitled to salary maintenance. This maintenance will be at the rate of pay applicable from time to time to the promotion position held by the Teacher. This will continue until the end of the of 12 month period from the date he or she received notice of the termination of the position, provided the Teacher remains employed by the Employer during this period.

(e) **Paragraph 1.7(d)** will apply in situations where a position is reduced; for example when a 3 point Coordinator's position in a secondary school is reduced to a 2 point Coordinator's position or when a 2 point Primary Coordinator's position is reduced to a 1 point Coordinator's position.

(f) **Paragraph 1.7(d)** will not apply where the Teacher was advised at the time of appointment that the Coordinator's positions were for a specific purpose and it was expected that the appointment would not be renewed.

(g) In Primary Schools where enrolments have increased for both the February and August census, such that there is an entitlement to an additional Coordinator position, an additional Coordinator will be appointed from the commencement of the following school year. Where the Employer forms the view that it may be unlikely that the enrolment will be maintained at that level, then the Coordinator appointment may be for one year only. When the position is advertised those who apply will be told the reason as to why the appointment will be for the one year.
1.8 ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS – VARIATION OF ENROLMENT

(a) This subclause applies in circumstances where the enrolment at a school varies, such that the Assistant Principal is in a different enrolment band for the purposes of salary payable. If the enrolment of a school at the August census date increases such that a different enrolment band is applicable, then the salary of the Assistant Principal will increase from the beginning of the following school year. If the enrolment of a school increases at the February census date such that a different enrolment band is applicable and such increase is maintained in the August census date, then the salary of the Assistant Principal will be increased from the beginning of the current school year.

(b) If the enrolment of a school decreases at a census date such that a lower enrolment band is applicable, the salary of the Assistant Principal will nevertheless maintained at the higher band until the end of the current contract of the Assistant Principal. Where the contract of the Assistant Principal is subsequently renewed at the same school, the salary of the Assistant Principal for the subsequent contract will be determined by the enrolment band.

1.9 LENGTH OF APPOINTMENT

A Teacher will be generally appointed as Coordinator on the basis of a two year initial appointment and a further four year appointment with renewal of his or her appointment thereafter at six yearly intervals. Renewal of appointments will be subject to review of performance by the Diocese and any restructuring needs. However, a Coordinator 1 or any extra 1 point position may be allocated to projects for one year.

1.10 APPOINTMENT/REVIEW/APPRAISAL

(a) Teachers successful in promotion position applications will receive a letter of appointment. The school of appointment will be responsible for providing a more detailed job description.

(b) Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position will be inducted by the school into that position and will be informed of professional expectations and duties.

(c) Each Teacher holding a promotion position will be the subject of performance review while holding that position. Where the appointment to the promotion position is not renewed by the Employer as a result of unsatisfactory performance, the Teacher will be entitled to maintenance of salary at the rate which would have applied to the promotion position for a period of 12 months from the date of termination (or non-renewal) of the appointment unless the Teacher received written notice from the Employer that the appointment to the promotion position might not be renewed because of unsatisfactory performance 12 months prior to the refusal to renew the appointment, the Teacher was advised of the nature of the concerns and was provided with assistance to address the concerns. In these circumstances an approach comparable to that set out in ‘Addressing Unsatisfactory Teacher Performance Policy’ should be followed.

2. NEW SCHEME TEACHERS

The Employer and the Union recognise the requirements of BOSTES for Provisionally and Conditionally Accredited teachers are intended to induct new teachers into the profession as well as lift the community perception of Teachers as professionals. Therefore both parties support endeavours to implement induction and mentoring activities for New Scheme Teachers.

The Employer has implemented a program of mentoring of the New Scheme Teachers. The allocation of 0.05 FTE release time will be provided to each of the full time new scheme Teachers in their first year of service and 0.05 FTE release time for the mentors (pro rata for part time Teachers).
3. MANAGING PERFORMANCE
Managing the performance of Teachers is viewed as a normal activity that is undertaken by the Principal and other members of the leadership team in a school.

However when there is a concern about deficiencies in a Teacher’s performance, then the procedures to be followed will be informed by the procedures agreed between the Union and the Employer, as contained in the ‘Addressing Unsatisfactory Teacher Performance Policy’.

4. COUNSELLING SERVICES
The Employer and the Union recognise Teachers may require periods of leave in order to access counselling services to provide appropriate advice and assistance.

Whilst the understanding is that Teachers would access counselling outside of school hours, the Employer will allow a Teacher to utilise his or her Personal/Carer’s Leave entitlement pursuant to this Agreement to accommodate these Teacher needs especially those in remote schools (Bulahdelah, Gloucester and Merriwa)

The Employer, through Access, offers a confidential counselling service to all employees. The Head of Employee Services, or other persons nominated by the Director of Schools, is authorised to approve a request by an employee to use this service. The Union may make such a request on behalf of an Employee.

5. PATTERNS OF ORGANISATION AND TEACHING
Where significant change to existing custom and practice is sought, Principals will consult with staff, community and the Union chapter as appropriate at an individual school level. Any disputes in relation to the proposed changes will be dealt with in accordance with Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures of this Agreement.

6. REMOTE SCHOOLS DISCRETIONARY LEAVE
One day of leave per year (to come from accumulated personal/carer’s leave) will be available to attend to personal matters which require travel to regional centres. This applies to staff employed at Bulahdelah, Gloucester and Merriwa.

7. REDEPLOYMENT
Redeployment when necessary will occur in accordance with the procedures of Attachment A.

8. REDUNDANCY
Redundancy when necessary will occur in accordance with the provisions of Attachment B.

9. LONG SERVICE LEAVE
In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 – Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle:

9.1 Paragraph 39.6(c) of this Agreement will apply, however a Teacher will only be required to give adequate notice to allow for replacement staff to be employed if applicable.

9.2 LONG SERVICE LEAVE AT HALF PAY
Provided the minimum period of leave is two weeks, a Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that ‘half-pay’ means that over the course of a fortnight a Teacher will receive one week of paid long service leave, followed by one week of leave without pay. The period of leave without pay will not be deemed as service for the purposes of this Agreement or any statutory entitlement.
ATTACHMENT A to
Annexure F – Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers Employed in the
Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle

REDEPLOYMENT

1.0 INTRODUCTION
This attachment applies to full-time or part-time Teachers employed in ongoing positions in systemic schools within the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle. It does not apply to Teachers employed on a casual or temporary basis.

In the event of a Teacher staffing reduction in a particular school and the necessity to relocate Teachers, this document will form the basis of addressing such situations. In specific cases, consideration may be given to options other than redeployment. These options may include: - retraining or re-skilling or redundancies, but the Teacher would be permitted to take up only one of these options. Consideration of the appropriateness of these options will be on a case by case basis.

The Maitland-Newcastle Catholic diocesan school system is committed to employment conditions which support and nurture employees in the exercise of their role. It therefore has a pastoral concern for the Teachers affected by such reductions and seeks to effect reasonable and appropriate redeployment.

2.0 PRINCIPLES SIGNIFICANT TO REDEPLOYMENT

2.1 The Employer is committed to ensuring that the dignity of each staff member is maintained.

2.2 The Employer will endeavour to provide security of employment for Teachers and to take all reasonable measures to avoid redeployment and forced redundancies.

2.3 The Employer has delegated to the Director of Schools the responsibility for the employment of staff. Principals normally act as the employing agent for the Director. It is always the right of the Director to appoint staff directly.

2.4 Principals in schools where staffing reductions occur will ensure that all Teachers, especially those who might be affected, are appropriately informed and consulted throughout the redeployment process.

2.5 Teachers in schools where staffing reductions occur have the right to request the support of the Union, and if they so wish, instruct the Union to negotiate on their behalf.

2.6 The Principal, in consultation with the Assistant Director, will examine the school’s needs including timetables and available release work to establish whether such redeployment can be avoided or diminished.

2.7 All Teachers nominated for redeployment, will be regarded by the Employer as appropriately skilled and competent. Nonetheless, some Teachers may have special needs which will be considered: (e.g. live in remote areas).

2.8 The process will be conducted in a timely manner.

2.9 The right of all parties to confidentiality will be observed.

3.0 PROCEDURES FOR REDEPLOYMENT

3.1 When it becomes evident that redeployment is necessary in a school, the Assistant Director will ensure that the Principal, the staff and the Union are informed.
3.2 If redeployment is necessary in a particular school, Teachers will be informed of the processes to be observed.

3.3 If redeployment is necessary in a particular school, Teachers in the affected area will be invited to volunteer for redeployment without prejudice. Teachers may elect to seek the advice and support of the Union in this process. Staff members interested will be advised of relevant permanent and temporary vacancies. Teachers who volunteer for redeployment do so on the understanding that they have priority in staffing processes.

3.4 If the number of volunteers is insufficient to resolve the redeployment need the following will apply:

(a) The Principal, in consultation with the Assistant Director, will then determine the criteria for the selection of Teacher(s) to be redeployed. The Principal will consult with Teachers concerning the proposed criteria. Teachers may wish to seek advice from the Union in relation to these criteria.

(b) The Principal, in consultation with the Assistant Director, will then determine which Teachers are to be redeployed and will inform the Teachers of the factors relevant to the decision.

3.5 In order to assist redeployment, Teachers to be redeployed will be requested to provide the Head of Employee Services with a summary of their experience and qualifications and an indication of their preference(s) for placement.

3.6 The Head of Employee Services will instruct some or all Principals not to employ staff until all Teachers to be redeployed have appropriate positions.

3.7 The Head of Employee Services will, on behalf of the Director of Schools, make an offer of two positions, to each Teacher to be redeployed. If possible, these offers will be made simultaneously, and will take into account the indications of preferences in subclause 3.5.

3.8 The Teacher, after receiving offers, will be required to notify the Head of Employee Services in writing of the acceptance or rejection of the offer within two working days of the offer being made.

3.9 In the event of both offers being rejected by the Teacher, there is no further obligation on the Employer for redeployment of the Teacher and the redundancy policy could be invoked. However this does not preclude the Employer from informing the Teacher of possible alternative placements at a later date.

3.10 If a Teacher disputes the process in a given situation, the Teacher may request that the Director of Schools review the process. Any such request will be made promptly and a Teacher may seek the support of the Union.

3.11 Removal Expenses

(a) Where a Teacher is transferred from one school to another and the school to which the Teacher is transferred is more than 25 kilometres from the Teachers place of residence, the Teacher will have the right, if the Teacher chooses, to change residence to a location closer to the Teacher’s new school, and to claim removal expenses.

(b) Removal expenses will be reasonable costs associated with the removal of the Teacher’s furniture and effects against risks not borne by the carrier as a common carrier.
(c) It will be the responsibility of the Teacher to apply to the Employer prior to the anticipated date of removal, for the payment of removal expenses and such application (on the prescribed form) is to be accompanied by:

(i) an inventory of furniture and effects with the appropriate cubic content thereof;

(ii) quotations from two carriers for the cost of removal;

(iii) two quotations for the cost of insuring furniture and effects against risks not borne by the carrier as a common carrier.

3.12 Special efforts will be made to ensure this policy does not impact negatively on remote schools.

A review of these procedures may be undertaken in the future.
ATTACHMENT B to
Annexure F – Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers Employed in the
Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle

REDUNDANCY

1. This clause operates in addition to the provisions of Clause - 45 Consultation Regarding Major Workplace Change and Clause 43 - Redundancy Pay in relation to Teachers employed in the Diocese of Maitland-Newcastle.

2. SEVERANCE PAY
Severance pay will be not less than the following scale, notwithstanding the provisions contained in subclause 43.1 of this Agreement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS OF SERVICE</th>
<th>ENTITLEMENT FOR TEACHERS AGED LESS THAN 45</th>
<th>ENTITLEMENT FOR TEACHERS AGED 45 YEARS AND OVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>7 weeks</td>
<td>8.75 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>10 weeks</td>
<td>12.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>12 weeks</td>
<td>15 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>14 weeks</td>
<td>17.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>16 weeks</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17 weeks</td>
<td>21.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>18 weeks</td>
<td>23 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>19 weeks</td>
<td>24.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
<td>26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>21 weeks</td>
<td>27.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>22 weeks</td>
<td>29 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 +</td>
<td>26 weeks</td>
<td>32.5 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In calculating years of service, only continuous service as a permanent employee of the Employer will be taken into account.

Redundancy payments will not be made to a Teacher employed on a temporary basis, on a fixed term contract or engaged as a casual.

3. RATE OF PAY
(a) Remuneration payments will be determined in terms of the salary of the Teacher at the date of redundancy.

(b) Payments will be taxed in accordance with the prevailing legislation. Concessional rates of tax may be available pursuant to the legislation. This is not available for payment made as compensation for loss of hours.

4. FURTHER ASSISTANCE
Where requested, a Teacher under notice of retrenchment will be provided with the following assistance:

(a) Up to five days of paid leave will be granted for the purpose of seeking alternative employment, obtaining career advice and financial advice on the management of redundancy payments; and

(b) A sum, not exceeding $1,500, will be provided to allow the Teacher to access advice from a financial advisor or from a careers counsellor to assist them. Any advice received and accepted by the Teacher will be between the Teacher and the
advisor or counsellor and the Employer will not be liable for any damages arising from the Teacher acting on such advice.

5. **FURTHER EMPLOYMENT**
Where a Teacher receives a redundancy payment, they will not be eligible for further employment with the Employer for a period of six months from their date of separation.

6. **COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF HOURS**
A Teacher who accepts a reduction in hours will receive compensation for loss of hours and a pro-rata payment will be made in accordance with Clause 2 - Severance Pay of this Annexure.
ANNEXURE G
OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE DIOCESE OF PARRAMATTA

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Parramatta, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure:

1. POSITIONS AND DEFINITIONS
The Diocese will allocate Coordinator points according to the following tables:

A Special Projects Teacher means a Teacher appointed as such who is responsible for developing and implementing outstanding teacher practice and leadership with particular reference to the performance and quality of Teachers in the school, or who is required to perform other duties (of comparable level including in the area of pastoral care) requiring a high level of professional expertise.

2. POINTS ALLOCATION – PRIMARY SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT AT PREVIOUS YEAR'S CENSUS DATE</th>
<th>POINTS, INCLUDING LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 – 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 – 500</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 – 550</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551 – 600</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 – 700</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701 – 800</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801 +</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. POINTS ALLOCATION – SECONDARY SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENROLMENT AT PREVIOUS YEAR'S CENSUS DATE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF POINTS 7 – 12</th>
<th>NUMBER OF POINTS 7 – 10</th>
<th>NUMBER OF POINTS 11 – 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 – 300</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 – 400</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 – 500</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 – 600</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 – 700</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701 – 800</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801 – 900</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 – 1000</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 – 1100</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101 – 1200</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
This table does not include the positions of Principal or Assistant Principal. The position of Information Technology Coordinator (where appointed) is included.
For schools with enrolments beyond 1300 or involved in a multi-campus complex, the number of promotion points beyond 36 will be determined on an individual basis after negotiation with the Union.

Where the needs of a single campus secondary school indicate it is appropriate, the Diocese may appoint a second Assistant Principal following normal consultation process outlined in subclause 5.2. In these cases three points from the school’s allocation of points will be put towards the second position of Assistant Principal. The decision regarding an additional Assistant Principal rests with the Diocese.

4. PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT

4.1 Normally appointments to promotion positions are ongoing in nature, other than for those to the position of Special Projects Teacher or the position of Learning Technologies Coordinator.

4.2 Where genuine reasons for temporary appointments exist, such as the situations listed in subclause 11.6 of this Agreement in relation to the definition of ‘Temporary Teacher’, a temporary appointment to a Coordinator position may be made for a period of time consistent with that clause.

4.3 Special Project Teacher appointments would normally be for one year.

4.4 Learning Technologies Coordinator appointments are made for up to three years and may be renewed for subsequent periods of three years.

5. RESTRUCTURING OF PROMOTION POSITIONS

5.1 RATIONALE FOR REDISTRIBUTION OF PROMOTION POINTS

The restructuring of promotion positions will have regard for:

(a) nature and pattern of enrolments;
(b) actual and future school and student needs;
(c) curriculum structure and requirements;
(d) BOSTES requirements;
(e) the results of a school’s involvement in the Diocesan School Development Program;
(f) sound management/organisation practices;
(g) the need to recognise and remunerate added responsibility and work in curriculum, pastoral and administrative leadership;
(h) the provision of career paths for Teachers;
(i) any other matter consistent with the identified needs of the school, including change in school structures.

5.2 CONSULTATION PROCESS

Restructuring proposals will be discussed with the whole staff with reasonable opportunities for examination and response. Any proposal which might affect adversely an incumbent will be accompanied by the rationale for the proposal. A Teacher affected will have the opportunity to discuss this with the Principal and may refer the matter to the Union. Nothing in this Agreement will prevent the Union or the Employer from jointly considering and dealing with such a matter.
A Teacher adversely affected by redistribution will be given no less than a full term of notice. A Teacher who loses a position as a result of restructuring will be given 12 months notice or continue to be paid the allowance for one full year, (or paid the difference between the old and new allowance for one full year, where applicable).

The ultimate decision for the allocation of all promotion positions, apart from the positions of Assistant Principal and Religious Education Coordinator which are Catholic Education Office appointments, will rest with the Principal.

5.3 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATORS

Conditions of Appointment and Employment

While each member of staff shares in the responsibility of creating and participating in the prayer and liturgical life of the school, the Religious Education Coordinator holds a central leadership place in the school community and in promoting the mission of the church.

The Religious Education Coordinator has a specific responsibility for learning programs, resources and the professional development of staff in order to enhance the quality of teaching and learning in Religious Education.

(a) Religious Leadership and the Religious Education Coordinator

(i) Prime responsibility for religious leadership in the school rests with the Principal.

(ii) The Religious Education Coordinator is a member of the School Executive who assists and supports the Principal in this ministry of leadership.

(iii) The Religious Education Coordinator has a leadership role in the coordination of faith formation within the school and of the formal Religious Education curriculum.

(b) Selection of Religious Education Coordinators

(i) Criteria for Selection

A Religious Education Coordinator will:

(A) be a practising Catholic with an appreciation of the Catholic tradition and an awareness of its contemporary expression;

(B) be committed to Catholic education and the Mission of the Church and have a sound knowledge and understanding of Religious Education principles and practices;

(C) have a demonstrated potential to assist in promoting the religious dimension of the Catholic school;

(D) have a capacity to develop and maintain school/parish links and school/family links in relation to faith development;

(E) be classified as at least four year trained under the Teachers-Incremental Scale or have attained the standard of Proficient Teacher. If these requirements are not met fully, consideration may be given for eligibility provided four years of professional training is in evidence, but will not otherwise affect classification;
(F) have at least five years of successful teaching experience in Religious Education in schools or other relevant ministries such as Youth Ministry or Adult Faith Development;

(G) in addition to being accredited, or being eligible for accreditation as a Teacher of Religious Education in the Diocese of Parramatta, have an academic background in Scripture, Liturgy, Theology and Religious Education such as a Graduate Diploma in Religious Education, Bachelor of Theology etc;

(H) be familiar with current thinking Religious Education and have a demonstrated ability in Religious Education curriculum development and evaluation;

(I) have effective leadership and administrative skills;

(J) have the ability to contribute to and work in a team situation; and

(K) possess demonstrated effective interpersonal skills.

(c) Selection and Appointment Procedures:

(i) all Religious Education Coordinator positions are system appointments. Vacancies for these positions will be advertised and appointments made following recommendations submitted by the appropriate selection panel;

(ii) panel for Primary and Secondary Religious Education Coordinators:

(A) Principal

(B) Parish Priest or Priest Coordinator

(C) Director of System Performance

(D) Director Evangelisation and Religious Education

(E) Community representative

(F) HR representative if required

(iii) Letter of Appointment. Appointees will be provided with a Letter of Appointment from the Catholic Education Office.

(d) Formation and Professional Development

The formation of the Religious Education Coordinator is primarily the responsibility of the Principal with the support of the teaching educators in Religious Education and Learning Services, of the Catholic Education Office. The Catholic Education Office will provide professional development meetings and programs specifically tailored to the requirements and needs of personnel in the role of Religious Education Coordinator. Additionally, incumbents are encouraged to attend in-service programs that are provided for leadership development and for ongoing education in Theology, Scripture and Spirituality.

(e) Allowance for Religious Education Coordinators

(i) The allowance payable for the position of Religious Education Coordinator will be based on the existing promotion position structure of Coordinator 1, Coordinator 2 and Coordinator 3.
(ii) The position of Religious Education Coordinator will be assigned additional points by comparison with other Coordinator positions for the following reasons:

(A) the Religious Education Coordinator is a member of the school executive;

(B) the Religious Education Coordinator facilitates and promotes the religious dimension across all Key Learning Areas;

(C) the Religious Education Coordinator has a liaison role with the wider community.

(iii) Point Allocation

Religious Education Coordinator points are additional to the points described at clause 2 and clause 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIMARY SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY ENROLMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 – 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 – 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 – 750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751 +</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECONDARY SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECONDARY ENROLMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 – 900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. FLEXIBILITY IN SCHOOL DAY IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The Employer and the Union are committed to positively considering flexibility in the timing and length of the school day to meet changing curriculum requirements and student needs in secondary schools. Agreement would be made (for particular schools or groups or groups of schools) and would reflect the outcomes of discussions involving the relevant members of the school and Diocesan communities.

(a) In order to maximise student course choice the Principal may make provision for the timetabling of certain classes beyond core timetabled hours.

(b) Meaningful consultation between the Teacher and the Principal will occur prior to ‘flexible hours’ commencing. Consultation will include a consideration of the following:

(i) carers’ responsibilities and domestic arrangements, and

(ii) courses offered by schools or clusters, and

(iii) equity of workloads for all staff members.

(c) In considering the proposal, equity for all staff should be maintained.
(d) All class time programmed as part of ‘flexible hours’ is counted within the 20 hours per week teaching time. A Teacher working beyond core timetabled hours will be entitled to an equivalent period of time off in lieu of this time.

(e) The arrangement may differ between Teachers and would usually include late start and/or early finishes or other arrangements may be agreed between the Teacher and the Principal.

(f) This arrangement and its duration will be confirmed in writing.

(g) Work Health and safety will be adhered to when making arrangements.

If either party, or an affected Teacher, believes the proposed variation in work organisation is in conflict with these provisions, they may raise these matters with the Catholic Education Office or the Union.

7. FLEXIBILITY IN SCHOOL YEAR
The Employer has indicated that it wishes to explore flexibility in the school calendar year to meet student needs, particularly in relation to HSC students and the September/October pupil vacation period. The Employer and the Union have agreed to consider arrangements which may be proposed for particular schools or groups of schools. Such proposed arrangements would reflect the outcomes of discussions involving the relevant members of the school and Diocesan communities. Teachers involved in this arrangement who work normal pupil vacations will receive time off in lieu at some other time of the year.

8. SATISFACTORY ONGOING PERFORMANCE
All Teachers are expected to have an ongoing learning and development plan as a normal part of their work, and to discuss and agree to these plans with their supervisor. Performance in a role is deemed to be satisfactory unless and until a staff member is informed otherwise. Normal application of Employer policies apply (performance and discipline management, grievance) when satisfactory performance is under question.

9. EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
The Employer agrees to have in place a free, confidential, short-term counselling service that Teachers can access to assist with work or personal problems. This is currently the Employee Assistance Program conducted by Access: www.accesseap.com.au or email info@accesseap.com.au

Employees may contact Access directly or seek further information in confidence from their school Principal or the Employment Relations Team.

10. LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES ALLOCATION
A staffing allocation is provided to support the introduction of learning technologies in schools. In 2000, it was agreed that the allocation be used to introduce Learning Technologies Coordinators.

The Learning Technologies Coordinator (‘LTC’) is a:

- 1 point Coordinator position in primary schools with enrolments from 601 - 700;
- 2 point Coordinator position in primary schools with an enrolment of 701 students or above;
- 2 point Coordinator position in secondary schools with an enrolment greater than 701 students.

The role exists to support schools to meet the emerging needs in relation to the impact of learning technologies on contemporary schooling.
The LTC will have a range of duties depending on the defined school needs and time release provided. These duties will be drawn from planning and evaluation, design of school based management plans for learning technologies, professional development of staff, and management of school based plans.

The remuneration and release time will be in accordance with the current agreement for Coordinator positions in schools.

Appointments may be made for up to three years.

The Employer and the Union agree that during the life of this Agreement there will be a review of both the role and the allocation to determine how best to support the teaching and learning of students in relation to learning technologies.

11. REDEPLOYMENT
In the event of a Teacher staffing reduction in a particular school and the necessity to relocate teachers, the Redeployment Agreement - Teachers, 2008 will form the basis of addressing such situations.

12. LONG SERVICE LEAVE PROVISIONS
In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Parramatta.

12.1 LONG SERVICE LEAVE IN SHORT BLOCKS
Long service leave in short blocks is granted, pursuant to paragraph 39.6(f) of this Agreement, subject to the following conditions:

(a) on the understanding that such leave will normally be granted provided it takes into account professional obligations;

(b) for four periods only within a given school year (for the purposes of this provision, it is understood that leave requested in two separate terms but not for the full term in either case will be considered as two short blocks of leave);

(c) other than for a single day, it is not in the first four weeks of a school year; and

(d) two school terms notice will be required for leave in excess of five weeks duration; four weeks notice will be required for leave of between one and five weeks duration; and a period of notice reasonable in the circumstances of the case will be required for leave of up to one week.

12.2 LONG SERVICE LEAVE ON HALF PAY
A Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that 'half pay' means that over the course of a fortnight a teacher will receive one week of paid long service leave, followed by one week of leave without pay (LWOP). For this reason, this option is available only in fortnightly units, with one or more full weeks of paid leave being treated as one or more full fortnights at half pay. The period of LWOP will not be deemed as service for the purposes of this Agreement or any statutory entitlement.
ANNEXURE H
OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE ARCHDIOCESE OF SYDNEY

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Archdiocese of Sydney, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure.

1. PRINCIPLES OF EMPLOYMENT

These provisions will apply in addition to those contained in clause 8 of this Agreement.

The Catholic Church has established schools to assist it in presenting a vision of reality that is found in the Good News preached by Jesus Christ. Each school is expected to serve a particular Catholic community, providing quality education for its children in an environment that reflects Gospel values.

The Catholic school is more than an educational institution: it is a key part of the Catholic Church's mission. Thus the teacher in the Catholic school is more than an employee: he or she ministers in the name of the Catholic Church.

It is expected that those appointed to positions where the teaching of religion is included will have Religious Education qualifications (or will have begun to acquire a formal qualification) and the necessary background, knowledge, and professional commitment to the purposes of Catholic Religious Education and the Catholic ethos of the school. While it is acknowledged that Teachers of other religious traditions will have a valuable contribution to make from time to time on a particular topic, it is expected that Teachers given responsibility for Religious Education classes will be Catholics with a commitment to the practice of Catholicism.

Teachers in the Catholic school have an indispensable role to play in supporting and promoting the mission and goals of the Catholic School. It is expected therefore, of all Teachers employed in a Catholic school that:

1.1 they will see themselves as being in cooperative partnership with parents, pastors and the Catholic community generally working towards the achievement of the school's aims;

1.2 they will strive, by their teaching and personal example, to develop in students an appreciation and acceptance of Catholic teaching and values;

1.3 they will avoid, whether by word, action or public life-style, any influence upon students that is contrary to the teaching and values of the Catholic Church in whose name they act;

1.4 they will accept and espouse the Catholic educational philosophy of the school;

1.5 they will develop and maintain an adequate understanding of those aspects of Catholic teaching that touch upon their subject areas;

1.6 they will be suitable, competent, trained teachers, committed to the goals of Catholic Education;
1.7  they will be committed to regular ongoing professional development; and

1.8  they will actively contribute to the religious life of the school and the spiritual formation of the students.

2.  FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR TEACHERS ACQUIRING QUALIFICATIONS IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Religious Education is a major priority for systemic schools operated by the Employer. The Employer will reimburse the course tuition and enrolment fees payable by Teachers who are permanently employed in systemic schools and who are undertaking study in Religious Education up to a minimum standard as required by the Sydney Archdiocesan Catholic Schools Board.

3.  RESOURCING OF SYSTEMIC SCHOOLS

The Employer and the Union acknowledge that the resourcing of schools occurs within a context significantly dependent upon Commonwealth and State Government funding support.

In particular, both parties share a general concern that insufficient resources have been allocated by governments to education and particularly to the primary sector and to students with special needs.

4.  PATTERNS OF ORGANISATION AND TEACHING

The Employer and the Union are committed to the principle of flexibility in the patterns of organisation and teaching to meet changing curriculum requirements and student needs, with due regard for the appropriate teaching load assigned to individual Teachers. The parties note, in this context, the existence of Work Practices Agreements for both Primary and Secondary school sectors.

Where change to existing custom and practice is sought, Principals will consult with Teachers and the Union chapter as appropriate at an individual school level to ensure students have maximum opportunities to participate in emerging curriculum initiatives.

5.  CO-CURRICULAR DUTIES OF TEACHERS

Catholic Systemic schools have always promoted co-curricular activities as an integral part of the total education offered. The Employer and the Union therefore recognise that all Teachers are required to participate in co-curricular activities as indicated at the time of appointment to the school and in keeping with the custom and practice of each individual school.

6.  ENSURING QUALITY IN SYSTEMIC SCHOOLS

The Employer has developed a number of processes aimed at providing the highest quality religious and general education for students in Catholic schools.

This clause acknowledges the continuing need to enhance the quality of education. The Employer and the Union will support the ongoing implementation of the following processes:

(a)  PERSONNEL PERFORMANCE PLANNING & REVIEW

Personnel Performance Planning and Review (PPPR) is an annual one-to-one process of goal-setting and review, aimed at the continuing development of leadership/management, and teaching and learning practices within a school. It contains elements of both development and accountability. It is closely linked to the School Review and Improvement processes, and will assist the Principal to manage those processes. A Regional Consultant from the Employer is responsible for conducting PPPR with the Principal and for supporting the Principal’s PPPR work with other staff.
The parties recognise and acknowledge that PPPR for classroom Teachers will be part of ongoing professional development for Teachers in Systemic schools, leading to an enhancement of the quality of teaching and learning.

(b) SCHOOL REVIEW AND IMPROVEMENT
School Review and Improvement (SRI) is an integrated framework for school effectiveness, improvement and quality assurance. SRI is underpinned by the ‘Self-review Framework for Catholic Schools’, a set of criteria and indicators for the effective Catholic school. SRI establishes a sequence of processes within which a school self-reviews its operations and implements long and short-term plans for improved outcomes for students. Once each five-year cycle a panel external to the school assesses and validates the outcomes of the school’s SRI processes.

(c) REGISTRATION AND ACCREDITATION
Under the Education Act 1990 (NSW), the Employer ‘as the approved authority’ is responsible for the operation of the schools in the Registration system in terms of the requirements for Registration and Accreditation.

Principal are responsible for the continual compliance of the school’s curriculum with these requirements.

7. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
The Employer and Union recognise that professional development is a shared responsibility with regard to both time and resources and that Teachers, as professionals, have an ongoing need to participate in professional development. Among other issues, requirements on Teachers for professional development arise from:

- changes to curriculum;
- broad community expectations of schools;
- Employer policy initiatives;
- Government requirements, including BOSTES

The Employer and the Union accept that some professional development occurs outside of school hours and during pupil vacation periods. It would be expected that staff attend such courses as appropriate on a voluntary basis.

8. PROMOTION POSITIONS

8.1 PRIMARY SCHOOLS

(a) Length of Appointments

Teachers who are being offered their first Coordinator appointment with the Employer will be offered an initial two year contract. Subsequent appointments whether in the same school as the initial appointment or in a new school are for three years. This clause applies equally to 1, 2 and 3 point Coordinators.

(b) The Promotion Positions Points Table in primary schools will be as set out below:

The following points table will apply to Archdiocesan primary schools as referred to in subclause 20.6 of this Agreement.
A school’s entitlement to promotions points in any year is determined by that school’s official enrolment as determined by the previous year’s census figure.

The points table does not include a points allowance for Assistant Principals or Religious Education Coordinators.

*Schools with an enrolment of 600-700 have received an additional point and schools with over 700 two additional points to be used in the area of Information Technology or Technology Curriculum.

(c) Flexibility in Primary Schools

Within this points table the following flexible arrangements may apply:

(i) Schools of 101 - 200

Where the existing Assistant Principal resigns, and following appropriate discussion with the Regional Consultant and his/her staff, the Principal may appoint 1, 2 or 3 point Coordinators in any combination to a total of four points.

(ii) Schools over 400

Where an existing Coordinator resigns, and following appropriate discussion with her/his staff and with the Regional Consultant, the Principal may convert one existing 2-point position into two 1-point positions.

The Employer and the Union agree to review the promotion positions structure and career path opportunities in primary schools during the life of this Agreement.

(d) Primary School Coordinator Definitions

For the purposes of this subclause 8.1, the following definitions apply to Coordinator positions in Primary Schools in lieu of the definitions contained in subclause 20.1 of this Agreement:

(i) A ‘Coordinator 1’ in a Primary School means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for tasks of an ongoing, ‘maintenance’ nature, or which have a limited life-span, or in which the guidance of an executive member is available.

(ii) A ‘Coordinator 2’ in a Primary School means a Teacher with the responsibility for significant school activities involving a range of staff groups. Such a Teacher would be responsible for initiating, planning,
implementing and evaluating these projects and for ensuring the appropriate involvement of staff in the various stages of the projects. Teachers with the status of Coordinator 2 would be actively involved in staff development and Teacher supervision and in the development and implementation of curriculum in the school.

(iii) A ‘Coordinator 3’ in a Primary School means a Teacher with the responsibility for major school programs or initiatives. Such programs may involve the whole school community including staff, students, parents, clergy and the wider school community. A Teacher with the status of Coordinator 3 might be responsible for the overall staff development program, including Teacher supervision, or for the overall coordination of curriculum development, implementation and evaluation in the school.

8.2 SECONDARY SCHOOLS

(a) Length of Appointments - Subject or KLA, Cohort or Pastoral Coordinators, RECs

Teachers who are being offered their first Coordinator appointment with the Employer will be offered an initial two year contract. Subsequent appointments, whether in the same school as the initial appointment or in a new school, are for three years. This subclause applies equally to 1, 2 and 3 point Coordinators.

(b) The Promotion positions Points Table in Secondary Schools will be as set out below:

The following points table will apply to systemic secondary schools of the employer as referred to in subclause 20.6 of this Agreement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOL TYPE ENROLMENT SCHOOLS</th>
<th>7 - 10 SCHOOLS</th>
<th>11 - 12 SCHOOLS</th>
<th>7 - 12 SCHOOLS</th>
<th>MULTI CAMPUS SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - 200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 - 300</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 400</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 - 450</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451 - 500</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 - 600</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 - 700</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701 - 800</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801 - 900</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 - 1000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 - 1100</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101 - 1200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201 - 1300</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A school’s entitlement to promotions points in any year is determined by that school’s official enrolment as determined by the previous year’s census figure.

The points table does not include a points allowance for Assistant Principals or Religious Education Coordinators.

*If schools in this enrolment band have English, Maths or Science 2-point Coordinators who have responsibility for coordination of class times more than 108 hours per week, an additional 1 point per KLA for coordination will be added to the above table. The Principals should contact their Regional Consultant with details.
8.3 COORDINATOR POINTS
For the purposes of subclauses 8.1 and 8.2 of this Annexure:

(a) Coordinator 1 is a 1 point position;

(b) Coordinator 2 is a 2 point position; and

(c) Coordinator 3 is a 3 point position.

8.4 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COORDINATORS ALLOWANCES
The Employer will pay Religious Education Coordinators (including Youth Ministry Coordinators) according to the following tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Religious Education Coordinator</th>
<th>PRIMARY Level 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015($)</td>
<td>Fortnightly Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015($)</td>
<td>Annual Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016($)</td>
<td>Fortnightly Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 1-250 Students</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>624.86</td>
<td>16,698</td>
<td>640.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 251-400 Students</td>
<td>18,100</td>
<td>694.25</td>
<td>18,553</td>
<td>711.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 400+ Students</td>
<td>21,718</td>
<td>833.02</td>
<td>22,261</td>
<td>853.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Religious Education Coordinator</th>
<th>SECONDARY Level 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015($)</td>
<td>Fortnightly Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015($)</td>
<td>Annual Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016($)</td>
<td>Fortnightly Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 1-300 Students</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>624.86</td>
<td>16,698</td>
<td>640.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1 300+ Students</td>
<td>21,718</td>
<td>833.02</td>
<td>22,261</td>
<td>853.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Religious Education Coordinator</th>
<th>Level 2 Primary and Secondary</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015($)</td>
<td>Fortnightly Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2015($)</td>
<td>Annual Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016($)</td>
<td>Fortnightly Allowance from first full pay period on or after 1 January 2016($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14,479</td>
<td>555.36</td>
<td>14,841</td>
<td>569.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9. REDEPLOYMENT

9.1 PURPOSE
The provisions of this clause set out the agreed procedures to be followed by the Employer in instances of school restructures, school closures or reductions in staffing due to declining enrolments, in addition to the provisions of Clause 43 - Redundancy Pay, Clause 45 – Consultation Regarding Major Workplace Change, and Clause 46 - Consultation about Change to Regular Roster or Ordinary Hours of Work of this Agreement.

Once the Sydney Archdiocesan Catholic Schools Board has made a decision that a particular school will be closed or restructured, the Employer will advise the Union of the decision. At the Union's request the Employer will confer with the Union on any issues of concern in relation to its members affected by the restructuring or closure.

There is recognition that redeployment is an Employer-wide process and is not based on geographic regions.

Whenever it is decided to close or restructure a systemic school, or where redeployment takes place due to declining student enrolments, it will be necessary to determine the number of and the particular Teachers affected.

9.2 CONSULTATION
The following procedures will be applicable in the event of closure, restructuring or re-deployment due to declining enrolments:

(a) in the first instance the Employer will liaise with the Union as appropriate; and

(b) consultation will take place between the Principal and staff.

9.3 OFFERS OF ALTERNATIVE EMPLOYMENT
If no Teacher volunteers for redeployment or if those who seek redeployment are not acceptable to the Employer for any reason, the Employer will offer the affected Teacher(s) (including any Teacher who seeks redeployment and is accepted by the Employer as suitable), alternative teaching positions.
(a) These alternative positions will be offered in the following order:

(i) a mutually acceptable alternate teaching position within the same school;

(ii) where no such position can be found, a similar position at another school of the Employer.

(b) When Teachers are redeployed to another school of the Employer, the following conditions will apply:

(i) the Teacher may provide to the Regional Consultant a list of preferred schools and geographic areas;

(ii) where an appropriate vacancy exists at any school, the Regional Consultant will negotiate with the Principal to arrange an interview. The Principal will be advised that the Teacher is subject to the redeployment procedures;

(iii) all other things being equal, any suitable vacant position at such schools will be offered first to the affected Teacher. Where there is more than one affected Teacher seeking the same position, the Principal will interview both Teachers. Applicants will be advised that more than one redeployed Teacher is seeking the position;

(iv) at the same time as the Teacher may be actively pursuing positions of his/her choice external to the Employer, a Regional Consultant will explore suitable vacancies notified by Principals in an attempt to find a suitable placement;

(v) where the Teacher is not being successful in securing a position through the normal process of application and where no suitable vacant position exists or becomes available in accordance with the list provided by the Teacher in subparagraph 9.3(b)(i), the Regional Consultant will confer with the Teacher with a view to finding a suitable position, pursuant to subparagraph 9.3(b)(iv). Where the affected Teacher feels that offers made by the Regional Consultant in accordance with subparagraph 9.3(b)(iv) are unacceptable, the Regional Consultant will confer with the Union and the Teacher in an effort to resolve the matter;

(vi) providing that, where they exist, there are at least two suitable vacant positions offered to the Teacher, whether offered pursuant to subparagraphs 9.3(b)(i), (iii) or (iv), the Teacher may refuse up to two positions, on the grounds of unsuitability to the Teacher. However, all other things being equal, there would be an expectation that the affected Teacher would accept the first offer of a position;

(vii) where two vacant positions deemed suitable by the Employer are offered to a Teacher affected by redeployment and neither offer is accepted, the Employer may place the Teacher in either one of the two positions offered;

(viii) where any offer of a position is made, the Teacher must accept or decline the offer by the morning of the third school day following the day of offer.
9.4 An important objective is to find a match between the needs and strengths of the affected Teacher and the requirements of the prospective school community as determined by the Principal of that school.

9.5 If in following the procedures in subclause 9.3 no match is effected, the Executive Director of Catholic Schools may use his authority as Employer to appoint the Teacher to a school. In rare cases, where this is not deemed practical and on advice from the Regional Director, he may authorise the negotiation of a redundancy payment with the affected Teacher and the Union.

10. RESTRUCTURING AND PROMOTION POSITIONS

10.1 RESTRUCTURING INCLUDING CLOSURES, AMALGAMATIONS, THE ADDITION OF YEARS 11 AND 12 TO A 7-10 SCHOOL AND THE LIKE.

In the event of a significant change in the nature and/or composition of a school all existing promotion positions may be declared vacant and new positions may be advertised. The Union will be advised of such changes and appropriate negotiations will ensue between the Employer and the Union. A Teacher who, prior to this event, held a promotion position, and was unsuccessful in obtaining a new position, will continue to be paid the allowance for a one-year period provided he/she remains in the employ of the Employer, and may be assigned specific duties for this period.

10.2 RESTRUCTURING IN A SITUATION OF DECLINING ENROLMENTS

Where a school falls to a lower enrolment band, the school will be allocated a reduced number of points for the following year. The restructuring or abolition of positions brought about by such change should, where possible, coincide with the termination of existing contracts. Where this is impracticable, the Employer, on advice from the Regional Director, will continue payment of existing allowances until appropriate contracts expire or personnel leave of their own accord, thereby providing the opportunity for schools to return to the formula in the points table in subclauses 8.1 and 8.2 of this Annexure.

In this context, loss of, or reduction in the number and/or size of positions brought about solely by falling enrolments will not attract the one year's compensation provided for in subclause 10.1 of this Annexure.

11. APPOINTMENT/ PERFORMANCE REVIEW/ RE-APPOINTMENT OF COORDINATORS

11.1 APPOINTMENT

(a) Each Teacher in a promotion position will receive a formal Letter of Appointment to this position which will set out the duties to be performed by the Teacher in the school and the period of appointment. Consistent with paragraphs 8.1(a) and 8.2(a) of this Annexure, the initial appointment is for two years and second and subsequent appointments are for three years. The Employer has provided a generic role description to schools to assist in this process.

(b) Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position will be inducted into that position, in accordance with the Employer’s policy and will be informed of professional expectations and duties.

11.2 PERFORMANCE REVIEW/RE-APPOINTMENT

(a) Each Teacher holding a promotion position will undertake performance reviews while holding that position, in accordance with the procedures for performance reviews and for re-appointment of Coordinators agreed between the parties. They include a succinct ‘self-review statement’ and a ‘validation
The performance review process would normally include consideration of the accumulated PPPR data over the period of the appointment. The Principal or his/her delegate will normally be the Employer’s representative in assessing satisfactory performance.

(b) Both the Employer and the Union hold the view that satisfactory performance reviews will lead to the offering of subsequent appointments to Coordinators unless the position is to be:

(i) abolished, in which case subclause 10.1 will apply, or

(ii) extended in accordance with subclause 11.4, ‘One year provisional appointment’.

11.3 THREE YEAR REAPPOINTMENT
Where a Principal reappoints a Coordinator to his/her position for a further three years, the appropriate reappointment letter must be completed and a copy provided to the Coordinator. A copy should be kept in the school personnel file.

If a Principal is intending not to reappoint a Coordinator for a new three year term the basis for this intention should be discussed with the Regional Consultant at the earliest possible time. Any such intention must also be discussed with the Coordinator as early as possible in the reappointment period.

11.4 ONE YEAR PROVISIONAL APPOINTMENT
In the event of performance that is less than fully satisfactory having been identified through the review mechanism, the appointment period will be extended for one year on a provisional basis for specified areas of concern to be addressed through the process(es) of Performance Counselling.

A copy of the one-year ‘provisional appointment letter’ is to be forwarded to the school’s Regional Consultant. Where areas of concern have not been addressed to the satisfaction of the Principal within the additional year, a further appointment will not be made and the Coordinator will only be offered ongoing employment as a full-time Teacher.

12. ADHERENCE TO PUBLISHED SCHOOL CALENDAR
This clause recognises that within a large system of schools many issues will most appropriately be determined at a local level (i.e. at the school). Issues however which have system-wide implications, or which impinge on system-to-government relationships, or which impact on system accountability should be determined by the Employer.

It is noted that for historical reasons, work practices have emerged which differ between schools and that many of the differences may be underpinned by legitimate and valid reasons. Other practices, however, may not have been reviewed in recent times and may have their origins in an earlier period of Catholic Education Administration.

Each year the Employer publishes the school calendar that will apply to the systemic schools of the Employer, and any requests for variation from the calendar would need to be approved by the Regional Director.

In this context, the Employer and the Union agree to examine in specific circumstances on a case by case basis, issues or difficulties which might arise from proposed changes to long-standing custom and practice.

13. DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES
This clause acknowledges the existence of the ‘Procedures for Addressing Performance - Related Matters and Professional Competence’, and the Employer and the Union are committed to the ongoing use of such procedures where a Teacher’s performance is deemed by the Principal to be unsatisfactory.
Normal procedures in the management of staff relations would include appropriate performance counselling sessions, and such an approach may preclude the need for formal disciplinary procedures.

14. **LONG SERVICE LEAVE**
In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Archdiocese of Sydney.

14.1 **LONG SERVICE LEAVE IN SHORT BLOCKS**

Long service leave in short blocks is granted, pursuant to paragraph 39.6(f) of this Agreement, subject to the following conditions:

(a) with no minimum period required to be taken by a Teacher; and  
(b) long service leave will not include student vacation periods that might fall within the period of leave.

14.2 **LONG SERVICE LEAVE AT HALF PAY**

Provided that the minimum period of leave is two weeks, a Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that the anniversary date for the accrual of entitlements will not be affected by the taking of long service leave at half pay. Entitlements will be accrued at the 0.5 rate during the period of any long service leave taken at half pay.

14.3 **PART-TIME TEACHERS – COMPRESSION**

A part-time Teacher may compress the days of accrued long service leave into full time equivalents, thereby taking a shorter period of leave than would otherwise apply, albeit at a higher weekly (i.e. full-time equivalent) salary rate.
ANNEXURE I
OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE DIOCESE OF WAGGA WAGGA

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Wagga Wagga, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure:

1. PROMOTION POSITIONS

1.1 Where the Principal varies the promotion structure in the school and this variation affects a current incumbent of a promotion position then at least one term of notice must be given to those affected by the alteration of the structure of promotion positions.

1.2 Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position after the commencement of this Agreement will receive a letter of appointment to this position which will set out the duties to be performed by the Teacher in the school and the period of appointment.

1.3 Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position will be inducted into that position, in accordance with school policy. The Principal and Teachers will discuss induction procedures for Coordinators so that minimum induction procedure be established for the school.

1.4 Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position will be subject to a renewal and development process while holding the position. Such process does not derogate from the rights of a Teacher or of the Employer under the disputes and grievance practice in existence at the school. Ongoing appointment is subject to participation in the renewal and development process. Following the satisfactory renewal and development process and subject to the maintenance of the position, a further three year appointment will be offered.

1.5 The initial appointment to a 1 or 2 or 3 point Coordinator position will be for a period of three years. Appointment to special projects Teacher positions may be for one to three years depending on the nature of the project being undertaken.

1.6 Where the performance review identifies significant areas of concern in the performance of the role, a development plan with professional support will be initiated for the incumbent 1 or 2 or 3 point Coordinator who will be offered a further 12 month appointment with further performance review during this period. At the end of this period and subject to the outcomes of this second performance review, either a two year appointment will be offered or no further appointment will be offered and the position readvertised.

1.7 The above procedures will not prevent the Principal instituting, during a period of appointment, a grievance procedure for an appointee whose performance is considered sufficiently unsatisfactory to warrant such action.

1.8 Any Teacher required by the school to act in a promotion position for at least ten consecutive school days will be paid for so doing at the rate prescribed for that position, provided that a Teacher will not be required to carry out such duties in a relieving capacity for more than 52 weeks. A Teacher may be employed for a
specific period in excess of a full school year but not more than two full school
years where such a Teacher is replacing a Teacher who is on leave for a period in
excess of a full school year or replacing a Teacher on secondment to another
position with the school.
These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where those provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure:

1. PROMOTION POSITIONS

1.1 MINIMUM NUMBER OF PROMOTION POSITIONS

The Employer will allocate a maximum of 55 points for distribution to schools throughout the Diocese.

The minimum number of promotion points in each school will be determined in accordance with the following table that replaces tables in paragraphs 20.7(b) and (c) of this Agreement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALL SCHOOLS</th>
<th>ENROLMENT AS AT PREVIOUS YEAR’S CENSUS DATE</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-200</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-300</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-400</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.2 CONSULTATION

The Principal, after consultation with members of the school community, that is, Teachers, parents and school board, will determine the structure of promotion positions within the school having regard to:

(a) actual and future school and students needs;

(b) curriculum structure and requirements;

(c) BOSTES requirements;

(d) the results of a school renewal or review and consultations with the Diocese;

(e) best management/organisation practices;

(f) the need to recognise and remunerate added responsibility and work in curriculum, pastoral or administrative leadership;

(g) Diocesan practice; and

(h) any other matter consistent with the identified needs of the school.

1.3 VARYING PROMOTION POSITIONS

(a) Where a Principal in accordance with clause 1.2 varies the promotion structure in the school and this variation affects a current incumbent of a
promotion position then at least one term of notice must be given to those affected by the alternation of the promotion structure.

(b) In the case where it is proposed that a school which, under paragraph 20.5(a) of this Agreement, would be entitled to an Assistant Principal, plans to restructure this position then it will be discussed with the Union prior to implementation. No conversion of an Assistant Principal position will be allocated to more than three Teachers.

(c) Under this clause the executive structure of the school could be: Coordinator 3 and Coordinator 1; 2x Coordinator 2; Coordinator 2 and 2x Coordinator 1.

1.4 PROMOTION POINTS

(a) Each promotion position is worth the following number of promotion points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITIONS</th>
<th>POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Principal</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Teacher 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) A “Senior Teacher 2” means a teacher so appointed to be responsible for:

(i) developing and implementing outstanding teaching practice and leadership with particular reference to the performance and quality of Teachers in the school; or

(ii) to perform other duties (of comparable level including in the area of pastoral care) requiring a high level of professional expertise.

1.5 APPOINTMENTS

(a) Each Teacher appointed to a promotion position after the commencement of this Agreement will receive a letter of appointment to this position which will set out the duties to be performed by the Teacher in the school and the period of appointment.

(b) Each Teacher holding an ongoing promotion position will be appraised while holding such a position, in accordance with Employer practice. Such an appraisal does not derogate from the rights of a Teacher or the employer under disputes and grievance practice in existence at the school.

(c) Any Teacher required by the Employer to act in a promotion position for at least ten consecutive school days will be paid for so doing at the rate prescribed for that position, provided that a Teacher will not be required to carry out such duties in a relieving capacity for more than 52 weeks. Provided that a Teacher may be employed for a specific period in excess of a full school year but not more than two full school years where such a Teacher is replacing a Teacher who is on leave for a period in excess of a full school year or replacing a Teacher on secondment to another position with the Employer.

(d) The foregoing will not affect the right of the Employer to summarily terminate any Teacher from their promotion position for incompetence, misrepresentation, neglect of duty or other misconduct.
1.6 ADDITIONAL LEAVE
Full-time permanent Teachers who are employed in communities north of the Barrier Highway and on the Darling River (Brewarrina, Bourke, Wilcannia) for 12 months may apply to the Principal for an additional two days of paid leave per year (not being leave pursuant to Clause 37 – Personal/Carer’s Leave, or compassionate leave, pursuant to subclause 40.1 of this Agreement).

1.7 RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
All Teachers employed by the Employer are required to be suitably qualified to teach religious education. Where qualifications have not been gained prior to appointment, Teachers will need to gain accreditation in accordance with Employer requirements.
ANNEXURE K

OTHER CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE TO TEACHERS EMPLOYED IN THE DIOCESE OF WOLLONGONG

These provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Wollongong, in addition to the provisions of this Agreement except where these provisions are expressly varied by this Annexure:

1. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF TEACHERS

1.1 Teaching is a professional activity that encompasses a wide range of professional responsibilities, duties and workloads. It is agreed that there are core components of work that may be quantified, though there are differences in how this is organised between Secondary and Primary schools. The Employer and the Union agree it is appropriate to regulate some aspects of these.

1.2 Principals will aim to achieve equity in workloads by using the totality of a Teacher's quantifiable professional duties to identify a balance. This Framework will help provide a high degree of certainty, predictability and consistency within schools and across the Diocese of Wollongong. These components are:

• School hours;
• Supervisory duties;
• Meetings outside Face to Face Teaching hours;
• Co-curricular activities;

1.3 SCHOOL HOURS

(a) Starting Time
Unless a Teacher has been rostered for pre-school supervision or classes, normal starting time for all Teachers will be no less than 15 minutes before the first scheduled teaching activity (e.g. home room or class), other than on occasions when a morning briefing is held. The starting time for each school will be advised annually to staff. If there is a proposal to change the starting time of the school Teachers will be advised and consulted. Schools, when changing starting times, will set the starting time having regard to the travel and family needs of Teachers and students.

(b) Recess
Where practicable, Principals should endeavour to provide a short break for personal reasons on either side of recess for any Teacher rostered on supervision duty for the entire student recess break. In Secondary schools Teachers who are required to undertake supervision during morning recess will be free from face-to-face teaching for at least 20 minutes before or after morning recess. Teachers who are required to undertake supervision during lunch will be free from face-to-face teaching for at least 30 minutes before or after lunch.

(c) Lunch
Teachers are entitled to a lunch break of at least 30 minutes free of disruptions and meetings; and are free to leave the school premises during this time provided the school administration is notified according to processes
established by the Principal. Principals may require a minimum number of staff to remain ‘on site’ on any day meet the school's obligations to care for students, for example in ‘emergency’ or unforeseen circumstances.

1.4 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES
Principals should aim for an equitable distribution of supervision duties for all Teachers and should consult with staff on developing supervision rosters.

1.5 MEETINGS OUTSIDE FACE TO FACE TEACHING HOURS
(a) Principals in consultation with staff will determine the number of formal meetings required for particular groups at the start of the school year and publish the dates on an annual or term basis.

(b) Dates may be varied after publication if circumstances necessitate a change. Any changes of date will be communicated to staff as soon as practicable. A school may hold an additional meeting in emergency situations.

(c) Principals are encouraged to use efficient/creative ways of disseminating information to staff. This should ensure that the time available for meetings is used in a most productive manner.

(d) The number of hours for attendance at scheduled staff meetings is to be averaged at 20 hours per semester for classroom Teachers. This excludes parent/Teacher nights and other items classed as co-curricular activities.

(e) School Leadership Team / Executive can be required to spend additional time at meetings.

1.6 CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
(a) These are activities (which must be approved by the Principal) designed to complement the formal school curriculum. They are intended to enrich the educational and social development and experiences of students by providing opportunities beyond scheduled classes. Co-curricular activities may involve students and/or parents in events, sports, programmes at the school or another venue and may result from the school's involvement in an association or network of schools.

(b) Co-curricular activities are an integral part of a school's program and this Agreement recognises that all Teachers are required to be involved in them consistent with the existing expectations within the Diocese, though the nature and time commitment of approved co-curricular activities may vary considerably. The time commitment by a Teacher to co-curricular activities will reflect personal circumstances and professional responsibilities. Part-time Teachers should participate to a reasonable degree in extra-curricular activities including attendance at scheduled meetings, camps and excursions, and extra curricular activities.

(c) Activities such as school camps, retreats, sacramental programs, school concerts, performances and excursions involve a time commitment as well as supervision of students. Such activities are recognised as professional duties for the hours spent outside the "normal" time-tabled school day.

2. WORKLOADS OF TEACHERS – PRIMARY

2.1 FACE TO FACE TEACHING
The face to face teaching hours of primary school Teachers will be no more than 25 hours per week (less the agreed PPT). This period of time is measured from the first bell to the final bell. Teachers are also required to perform other duties pursuant to their role as a Teacher.

2.2 PROFESSIONAL PLANNING TIME (PPT)

(a) Each full-time Teacher will be entitled to 120 minutes of Professional Planning time each week. This provision is to support Teachers in achieving learning outcomes for students, for example by planning, programming, and carrying out related administrative responsibilities. The use of PPT for this purpose is determined by the Teacher and cannot be utilised for school purposes or subject to direction by the Principal.

(b) A part-time Teacher whose FTE is not less than 0.2 is entitled to pro rata PPT. A Teacher who is on load of 0.6 FTE or less may be required to take their proportion of their PPT in a way that is mutually convenient for the Teacher as well as for the school.

(c) In addition to their PPT as a Teacher, Middle Leaders (Coordinators) will be given further time to perform their duties as Middle Leader under the direction of the Principal as follows:

(i) one hour per week for a one point Middle Leader.
(ii) two hours per week for a two point Middle Leader. No two point Middle Leader will have less than a half day per week.
(iii) three hours per week for a three point Middle Leader.

(d) In addition to the PPT as a Teacher, an Assistant Principal will be given further time of four hours per week to perform their duties as Middle Leader under the direction of the Principal. Unless otherwise agreed between the Assistant Principal and the Principal, the Assistant Principal will take this time in a block of at least one day.

(e) The school will endeavour to ensure PPT is available to Teachers in the event of sport and swimming carnivals, or public holidays occurring on their day of PPT. Schools will not be asked to reschedule PPT where Teachers miss PPT due to long service leave or leave without pay.

(f) PPT will not be rescheduled when a Teacher is on Personal/Carer’s Leave except to the extent that the PPT has accrued for days worked, and PPT will not be accrued while a Teacher is on Personal/Carer’s Leave,

(g) Schools are encouraged to ensure that whole of school professional development days do not fall on the same day of the week.

2.3 ADDITIONAL SUPPORT FOR TEACHERS WITH LARGER COHORTS

(a) Principals are responsible, within the context of this Agreement, after consultation with the staff, for delivering an equitable workload, including consideration of the balance between the instructional group size and teaching loads, and the comparability of workloads of the Teachers, including students with high educational needs, or behaviour management issues or larger instructional groups.

(b) In general the size of an instructional group / cohort led by a Teacher in Early Stage 1 should not exceed 26, in Stage 1, should not exceed 29, and in Stage 2 and 3 should not exceed 30. The Principal will deliver a Default Minimum Support for an instructional group / cohort, at a ‘threshold’ of 27 or
above in Early Stage 1, and or at a threshold of 30 and above in Stage 1, and or at a threshold of 31 and above in Stages 2 & 3. This support will be the equivalent of no less than two hours of Classroom and Learning Support Services Employee time per fortnight for every student above the threshold.

(c) The use and distribution of the balance of the staffing resources will be the subject of consultation between school leadership teams and staff. The school may establish instructional groups, that is, groups where there is direct teaching and learning engaged in by a Teacher whether with a whole year or stage cohort or part of a cohort. Where such arrangements are to be introduced into a school, the Principal will consult with Teachers and provide related professional development to support changes in pedagogical practices.

(d) Teachers from time to time may be responsible for different cohorts of students in their instructional group, which may vary in size across a school year. As part of the planning processes the school community should take into account:

(i) enabling and encouraging the active enrolment of Catholic students to the school;

(ii) particular students with high educational needs that are not addressed by the special needs support formula;

(iii) the management of students with behavioural needs including assessing the likely behaviour of difficult students;

(iv) recognising the age and development of students;

(v) the Pastoral Care needs of students; the safety needs of staff and students;

(vi) the school curriculum including the nature of the subject and the methods of teaching used and the possibility to optimise student learning opportunities through varied forms of teaching arrangements such as stage I team teaching, small groups, one to one teaching, etc;

(vii) the support staff available to assist with the students;

(viii) the staffing allocation, other resources and facilities available to the school, including the financial resources available to the school.

(e) (i) On receipt of the staffing advice from Human Resource Services and as part of the structuring of classes for the following school year, the Principal will consult with the staff as a whole in Term 4.

(ii) The Principal will develop a staff allocation plan for the school, details of which will be provided to individual Teachers and will include how, in addition to the Default Minimum Support provided pursuant to paragraph 2.3(b) above, additional support may be provided pursuant to the outcome of the consultative process. Such additional support may include PPT, Classroom and Learning Support Services Employee hours, professional development and team teaching arrangements if applicable. The Principal retains discretion to alter staffing allocation plans to meet the needs of the school, the needs of Teachers and the needs of students.

(iii) Staff will be consulted of any such changes that affect their cohort.
3. WORKLOADS OF SECONDARY TEACHERS

3.1 SCHEDULED TEACHING

(a) Full time Teachers may be required to teach a maximum of 20 hours scheduled teaching.

(b) "Scheduled teaching" means all scheduled classes (including supervised study groups, whether that class is a single student or a group and includes classes held after or before the usual school day (other than sport) and sport/activities during the normal day.

3.2 OTHER RELATED DUTIES
Teaching, home room duties, and assembly time will not exceed 21.0 hours per week averaged across a school term.

3.3 EXTRAS
A Principal may allocate after consultation with the staff ‘extras’ either on the basis of no more than four hours per term, or up to 15 hours of extras per year with a maximum of five hours in any one term for Teachers on maximum load. Where a serious emergency arises in a local school additional ‘extras’ could be allocated.

3.4 TEACHERS OF HSC CLASSES
A Teacher of HSC classes may be required to teach timetabled classes up to 30% of their year 12 load after the commencement of the HSC examinations or alternatively may be assigned duties of up to 50% of their year 12 load. Provisions will be made for Teachers who have a continuing commitment to current HSC students.

3.5 TIME FOR MIDDLE LEADERS (KLA)
The Minimum Time for Middle Leaders (KLA) to perform their additional duties is:

(a) 0.1 FTE for a one point Middle Leader;

(b) 0.2 FTE for a two point Middle Leader;

(c) 0.3 FTE for a three point Middle Leader.

3.6 TIME FOR ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS
The Minimum Time for an Assistant Principal to perform their additional duties is 0.5 FTE or greater, commensurate with the size of the school.

3.7 CLASS SIZES IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS

(a) In general the size of a class in Years 7, 8, 9 and 10 should be limited to 30 and a class in Years 11 and 12 should be limited to 25.

(b) The parties acknowledge that in limited circumstances some class sizes

(f) This further support derived from the school’s general allocation will normally be through additional Classroom and Learning Support Services Employee hours, but other options may include a different workload in other areas of a Teacher’s professional life, a reduction in some other aspect of a Teacher’s duties, team teaching or release during critical times such as report writing.
might exceed the above figure by a small number:

(i) due to streaming in some subjects;
(ii) changes in student selection of electives in Year 11;
(iii) the need to support small candidature course in senior years;
(iv) where trend data suggests that the class sizes at the start of Term 1 will decline over the course of the semester.

(c) By agreement the Teacher will receive an adjustment in another part of their professional life. Where this occurs, the Principal will discuss with the Teacher affected how the Teacher will be supported no later than four weeks after the commencement of the course, for example by the provision of additional release time or in other ways which best meets the need of the Teacher.

3.8 PRACTICAL CLASSES IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS

(a) Practical classes are among those that may require a higher level of care, where they may involve the use of materials and/or equipment, which may be injurious to the health of students or have a significant practical (hands on) component. Not all activities within “practical” classes involve additional risks to students and staff. However many aspects of such classes involve instruction and other low risk activities and facilities vary from school to school regarding the space, set-up and resources.

(b) Classes conducted within Technical and Applied Studies (TAS) and the Visual Arts component of Creative and Performing Arts should not exceed 24 students. In that case where classes exceed the agreed principle, the Principal and class Teacher will discuss appropriate measures that support working with larger class sizes. In TAS practical classes, the number of students must not exceed the number of workstations.

(c) It is acknowledged that Music, Drama, Physical Education and Science have significant practical components. These practical classes will be organised and resourced with respect to the outcomes of risk management assessment pursuant to the Work Health and Safety Act 2011 (NSW) and a consideration of the learning outcomes being pursued.

4. WORKLOADS – OTHER ITEMS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)

4.1 PART-TIME TEACHERS

Part-time Teachers will be required to attend school on the number of days per week which is generally consistent with their scheduled teaching load provided that the Principal has sufficient flexibility to ensure that needs of students are met.

4.2 CASUAL TEACHERS

A casual Teacher will usually work the period and duties of the person they are replacing in Primary schools. However there are occasions when a casual will be employed to provide general support for the school for example as in secondary schools, and therefore the pattern of duties and responsibilities will vary in accordance with the needs of the school but should reflect on a pro rata daily basis the usual duties performed ever a week by a full-time Teacher at the school. A casual Teacher must also be provided with appropriate breaks. The Principal is responsible for ensuring the casual Teachers receive their entitlements pursuant to this clause and are treated professionally in general.
4.3 **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

The Principal will discuss with the Teacher and support staff who will have special needs students in their classes the child’s needs and appropriate support for staff such as professional development. Further the Principal will ensure that appropriate risk management and child case management procedures are discussed as soon as possible before the child starts at school or in the class.

5. **WORKING OUTSIDE NORMAL SPAN OF SCHOOL HOURS**

Teachers who are required to teach outside the normal span of school hours (for example in special subjects that cannot be accommodated in the school timetable) will, in consultation with their Principal, have their work responsibilities adjusted accordingly to compensate for the teaching outside the normal span of school hours.

6. **SUPPORT FOR BEGINNING TEACHERS**

6.1 A loading of 0.075 FTE is available for each full-time beginning Teacher on 1.0 FTE in their first year of teaching. This may be pro rated for Teachers not on full-time or on less than 1.0 FTE. 0.075 FTE equates to a total of 15 days, five of which may be utilised by the CEO for the purposes of providing induction, mentoring support, classroom management, programming support and religious education formation. Five days must be used by the school to assist the beginning Teacher by providing extra release time for planning, programming and consultation, and the balance of five days used to release other staff for mentoring activities directed at assisting the beginning Teacher.

6.2 A loading of 0.025 FTE is available for each full-time beginning Teacher on 1.0 FTE in their second year of teaching. This may be pro rated for Teachers not on full-time or on less than 1.0 FTE. 0.025 FTE equates to five days. These days must be used by the school to assist the beginning Teacher by providing extra release time for planning, programming and consultation, and may also be used to release the mentor(s) for the purpose of assisting the beginning Teacher.

7. **MOBILITY OF APPOINTMENTS IN PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

The Employer is concerned, with the resources available to it, to support the professional life of Teachers as well as ensuring the equitable distribution of skilled and motivated teaching staff between and among schools. Further the Employer is concerned to maintain and develop possible employment opportunities for staff, including enhancing access to Middle Leader positions in schools by staff from other schools.

The Employer organises the management of its schools on a regional or cluster basis and in addition groups schools in precincts. It is agreed that mobility between schools will occur within precincts subject to the further conditions of this clause, to meet the aims of the above paragraph. The Employer’s precincts are prescribed in Attachment B - Primary School Precincts. Any variation will be by agreement between the parties.

Teachers with more than five years service at a given school will be eligible for transfer to another school within the precinct. Any such transfer will be discussed between the Principals of the precinct taking into account the experience, skills and professional needs of the Teacher. Prior to any decision being made the Employer will consult with any Teacher who has been identified for a transfer. Where a Teacher disputes a decision of the Employer in relation to a transfer, the procedures for dispute handling outlined in Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures of this Agreement will be utilised.

The parties will consult in accordance with the dispute resolution process in this Agreement on any individual cases, but within a framework of upholding the effective operation of this Agreement.

A Teacher may make a request to be transferred to another school within the precinct prior to the completion of five years of service at a particular school.
Notwithstanding this clause any Teacher in the Diocese may request a temporary placement in another school within the Diocese under the terms of the Diocesan policy, Teacher Exchange within the Diocese.

8. MOBILITY OF APPOINTMENTS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS

8.1 The Employer and the Union agree to discuss the mobility of Teachers between secondary schools during the life of this Agreement.

8.2 Notwithstanding this clause any Teacher in the Diocese may request a temporary placement in another school within the Diocese under the terms of the Diocesan policy, Teacher Exchange within the Diocese.

9. MIDDLE LEADER POSITIONS

9.1 INTRODUCTION

A position referred to in this Annexure as a “Middle Leader” will be deemed to be a Coordinator for the purposes of other provisions in this Agreement, including in particular Clause 20 - Promotion Positions for Teachers.

The Employer is committed to the development of a Middle Leader cohort in schools and across the Diocese that will enhance the education in Diocesan schools and provide a basis for future school leaders to emerge. The Employer will commit resources to support this cohort where such resources are to support the work of Middle Leaders towards educational leadership of staff under their management and to support measures to reduce the administrative tasks on Middle Leaders. The Employer is committed to providing resources in accordance with the formula set out in Attachment A - Middle Leadership in Secondary and Primary Schools of this Annexure.

9.2 MIDDLE LEADER AND MIDDLE LEADER 1

A "Middle Leader" means a Teacher appointed to be responsible for: leadership of Teachers including the management of the work in an area or areas of a school whether in an area of instruction and curriculum, including the delivery of the curriculum in Key Learning Areas, the supervision and support of students, the coordination of pastoral care or other programs and any other responsibilities or a combination of responsibilities as determined by the Principal. A Middle Leader is an appointment where the Teacher is allocated a monetary allowance equivalent to that received by a Middle Leader 2 or 3 (also known as Coordinator 2 or 3 within this Agreement).

A “Middle Leader 1” is an appointment where the Teacher is allocated a monetary allowance equivalent to that received by a Middle Leader 1 (also known as a Coordinator 1 within this Agreement).

9.3 ADVERTISING MIDDLE LEADER POSITIONS

Each Middle Leader position vacancy will be advertised appropriately to all Teachers. Vacancies will also be advertised externally to the Diocese unless the school and the Catholic Education Office (CEO) consider otherwise.

Appointment to a Middle Leader position will be made on the basis of merit and normally will be advertised within a school, or within a set of grouped schools where there is an appropriate teaching vacancy to support the position.

It is the intention of the parties that there is transparency in Middle Leader appointments.

9.4 MIDDLE LEADER 1 AND SPECIAL PROJECTS POSITIONS
Middle Leader 1 and Special Projects Positions will normally be advertised within a school, or within a set of grouped schools where there is an appropriate teaching vacancy to support the position. Where the relevant position is a Special Project Position it will be advertised as such and indicate the nature of the project and the expected length of contract.

9.5 APPOINTMENT TO MIDDLE LEADER POSITIONS
The provisions of this subclause apply to all new Middle Leader positions arising after the commencement of this Agreement. Middle Leader positions include those with responsibility for the delivery of the curriculum in Key Learning Areas (formerly known as KLA Coordinators).

All appointments to Middle Leader positions, other than Middle Leader 1 positions or Special Project Positions, will be for a first period of appointment of four years, and, unless there is unsatisfactory performance, a second period of appointment of three years, and, unless there is unsatisfactory performance, for a third period of three years. At the conclusion of the third period of appointment, the position will be deemed to be vacant and advertised. The incumbent will be eligible to reapply.

9.6 APPOINTMENT TO MIDDLE LEADER 1 POSITIONS
Appointments to Middle Leader 1 Positions will typically be for a period of one school year. Schools may appoint a Middle Leader 1 for a period of longer than one school year but not more than three school years, or equivalent.

9.7 MIDDLE LEADER AS A SPECIAL PROJECT APPOINTMENT
Schools from time to time may appoint staff to hold positions of Special Responsibility. These may be for periods shorter than a school year, and may be with the allowance, or with the allowance converted into hours and combined with the hours attached to this position in accordance with the consultative arrangements of “Determining the Structure and Utilisation of Middle Leader Resources”.

The position in most cases will be equivalent in resource value to a 1 point Coordinator but, after consultation, the School Leadership may appoint at a 2 point resource value level. However such appointment will not have any right of renewal and the length of contract will not be greater than 12 months. This role may be for a range of responsibilities but is primarily to be focused on developing and implementing outstanding Teacher practice and leadership with particular reference to the performance and quality of Teachers in the school, or alternatively, for a Teacher required to perform other duties (of comparable level including in the area of pastoral care) requiring a high level of professional expertise.

9.8 ACTING APPOINTMENT TO MIDDLE LEADER POSITIONS
A Teacher required by the Employer to act in a Middle Leader 1 or Middle Leader position for at least ten consecutive school days will be paid for so doing at the rate prescribed for that position, provided that the Teacher will not be required to carry out such duties in a relieving capacity beyond a school year or for more than 52 calendar weeks whichever is the greater. Appointment for more than ten days and less than four school weeks will be made at the Principal's discretion in consultation with the CEO. Appointment for a period of four weeks or greater will be advertised suitably, where prior notice of a vacancy is given to the Principal or the CEO.

9.9 MIDDLE LEADER (KLA) CAREER CHANGE ARRANGEMENTS
As part of a step down strategy and to support succession planning in schools of the Diocese, Middle Leaders (KLA) with greater than 15 years service in the Middle Leader role may apply for a career change package on the following terms:

(a) the Middle Leader will step down to a teaching position at least one year prior to taking the career change;
(b) in that year the Middle Leader will continue to receive the allowance of a Middle Leader (KLA), as well as a release of 0.025 FTE to mentor a new Middle Leader in the faculty;

(c) at the conclusion of that year the Middle Leader will take a career change package in accordance with the current Diocesan rate.

9.10 TERMINATION OF MIDDLE LEADER POSITIONS

Where a performance issue has been identified with respect to a Middle Leader, and is addressed pursuant to the staff relations policy, the Employer may terminate the contract provided there is due process as per CEO procedures, may extend the appointment of a Middle Leader for a further contract if satisfied that performance is improved, or may elect to appoint the Middle Leader for a provisional period of one year to address specific areas of concern. Before the end of the provisional period, the Middle Leader’s performance may be subject to further review.

If a Middle Leader appointment is not renewed as a result of unsatisfactory performance, in circumstances where due process has not been followed and the Teacher returns to a teaching position within the Diocese, the Teacher would receive the relevant Middle Leader allowance for one school year.

In circumstances where a Teacher’s promotion position is restructured and there have been no issues of performance, he/she will be paid the equivalent allowance for a period of 12 months after the restructuring of the position, and will be required to undertake similar duties and responsibilities in that period.

10. ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS

10.1 PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT

An Assistant Principal (AP) will be appointed after selection on merit and suitability to the role and responsibilities, for three periods of contracts, where each contract is for a period of not greater than four years in length. At the end of the third contract period the position will be open to competition in accordance with diocesan procedures.

All AP appointment periods will conclude at the end of a semester whether that is the end of a school year or not.

At the end of twelve years (three periods of 4-year contracts) from the start of employment, the AP position will be declared vacant and the incumbent will be eligible to apply for the vacant position. Where the AP is unsuccessful in filling the vacancy in the school the Employee will be given a Middle Leader role for one year and thereafter a teaching role. Should the Teacher indicate a preference to move to another school the Employer will work to facilitate that outcome.

This clause will operate for all vacancies for AP positions arising after the commencement of this Agreement.

10.2 PAYMENT OF SALARY

An Assistant Principal will be paid the salary which, under the Teachers-Incremental Scale is no less than the salary of a Teacher on Step 13, or under the Teachers - Standards Classification, is no less than the salary of Band 2 (Proficient Teacher) Level 5, together with the applicable allowance for a school of that size from time to time under this Agreement.

11. REDPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES

The Employer is committed to supporting the ongoing employment of existing full-time or part-time Teachers in ongoing positions who are affected by decisions involving the restructuring, amalgamation or closure of schools.
In the first instance all efforts will be made to avoid the need for redeployment of staff by accommodating staff within the affected school or the precinct of schools in which the school is located. (Note that a Teacher appointed to a school within a precinct pursuant to Clause 8 - Mobility of Appointments in Primary Schools of this Annexure is a transfer and is not redeployment.) Where there is a need for redeployment of staff, rather than positions the Union will be advised of the circumstances.

In order to minimise the circumstances in which a redeployment may be necessary, notwithstanding the provisions in relation to temporary Teachers in subclause 11.6 of this Agreement, a Teacher may be appointed on a temporary basis if the Employer considers that the staffing of that or another school in the precinct will or may be reduced in the following year and the temporary appointment will facilitate placement of permanent Teachers from the affected school.

In rare circumstances, the Employer may call for expressions of interest in voluntary redundancy.

When considering redeployment of a Teacher following restructuring, to a school other than their current school, the following principles will normally apply:

- regard for the individual circumstances surrounding the decision;
- a Teacher’s professional capability, skills and career needs;
- the Teacher’s current place of residence and the ease of travel;
- the impact on student learning and teaching;
- the existing composition (i.e. employment status) of the school staff;
- the culture of the school to which the Teacher may be redeployed;
- the needs of the system, including the efficient allocation/management of resources.

12. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS OF PAY SLIPS, AWARDS AND LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT

Where a Teacher has access to the Employee Self Service module of the Empower Human Resources Information System, the written pay advice will be available through that service.

The Employer may provide electronic copies of relevant industrial instruments, including this Agreement, or changes to those instruments, through the Employer’s electronic infrastructure.

13. COUNSELLING

The Employer provides access to an Employee Access Programme to all staff in the Diocese. From time to time staff may seek to make other arrangements including accessing leave to attend appointments in the school day. As far as possible the Employer and schools will facilitate attendance by the granting of leave. Such leave may be taken as Leave with Pay (LWP) where there is an entitlement to such leave. The LWP will be deducted from the Teacher’s Personal/Carer’s Leave or long service leave balance depending upon the type of leave which is taken. Where there is no entitlement to LWP the leave may be taken as Leave Without Pay (LWOP).

14. LONG SERVICE LEAVE

In addition to the provisions of Clause 39 - Long Service Leave of this Agreement, the following specific long service leave provisions will apply to Teachers in the Diocese of Wollongong:

14.1 CONDITIONS OF TAKING LONG SERVICE LEAVE
Notwithstanding paragraph 39.6(c) of this Agreement, Teachers will only be required to give adequate notice to allow for replacement staff to be employed if applicable.

14.2 **LONG SERVICE LEAVE AT HALF PAY**
Provided the minimum period of leave is two weeks, a Teacher may elect to receive long service leave payments at half pay for the period of leave. The parties understand that 'half-pay' means that over the course of a fortnight a Teacher will receive one week of paid long service leave, followed by one week of leave without pay. The period of leave without pay will not be deemed as service for the purposes of this Agreement or any statutory entitlement.

14.3 **PART-TIME TEACHERS - COMPRESSION**
A part-time Teacher may compress the days accrued into full-time equivalents, thereby taking a shorter period of leave than would otherwise apply, albeit at a higher weekly (i.e. full-time equivalent) salary rate.
Attachment A - Middle Leadership in Secondary and Primary Schools
to
Annexure K – Other Conditions of Employment Applicable to Teachers Employed in the
Diocese of Wollongong

All schools will be allocated a specified set of resources for the purpose of establishing an
appropriate, responsible and effective Middle Leadership structure consisting of Middle Leader
1 and Middle Leader appointments.

MIDDLE LEADER RESOURCES

The Employer will allocate points to Secondary Schools in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STUDENT POPULATION</th>
<th>POINTS AVAILABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301 - 400</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 - 500</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 - 600</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 - 700</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701 - 800</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801 - 900</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 - 1000</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 - 1100</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101 - 1200</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition each school receives the equivalent of three points for use in accordance with this
attachment.

These are the Middle Leaders Resources (MLR). The MLR consist of the monetary allowance
expressed as a $ figure and the time allocation expressed in Full Time Equivalent (FTE) or $
equivalents. The Employer and the Union recognise that there are rigidities in the current
method of allocation of these resources.

ALLOCATION OF MIDDLE LEADER RESOURCES TO DIOCESAN SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The Diocesan Secondary schools under this clause are St Joseph's Catholic High School at
Albion Park, Holy Spirit College at Bellambi, John Therry Catholic High School at Rosemeadow,
Mt. Carmel High School at Varroville, Magdalene Catholic High School at Narellan, St John the
Evangelist High School at Nowra, Corpus Christi Catholic High School at Oak Flats and St
Benedict's Catholic College at Oran Park.

The resources allocated to schools will be distributed on the basis of a formula set out in this
Agreement based on student enrolment numbers as recorded in the Census return in the
August of the previous school year. The needs of the school will determine the role of the
Middle Leader.

FLEXIBILITY & CONVERSION OF MIDDLE LEADER RESOURCES

Part of the MLR allocated to a school (such as the Allowance and FTE release attached to a
position) may be converted to Classroom and Learning Support Services or School
Administrative Services Employee hours where those hours are directly used to support the
work of the Middle Leadership.

The upper limit on the conversion of Middle Leader resources to Classroom and Learning
Support Services or School Administrative Services Employee hours is either an equivalence of
three Coordinator points, or 150 Classroom and Learning Support Services or School
Administrative Services Employee hours whichever is the greater.

DETERMINING THE STRUCTURE AND UTILISATION OF MIDDLE LEADERSHIP
RESOURCES
Each school will undergo an agreed process for the consultation and decision making as to the utilisation of the resources allocated by the CEO to the school to support the work of the Middle Leaders.

Although the process is one which is based on agreement on the outcomes, the process envisages the following as a prior condition:

In making Middle Leader appointments using the MLR allocated to each school there are a group of core Middle Leader positions which must be allocated. This core is constituted by the AP or equivalent role (4 points), Learning and Teaching (7 positions worth 2 points), Learning Technology (2 points), and the resources allocated to the leadership in the area of religious practice and Religious Education (3 points). This constitutes an equivalence of 23 Coordinator points.

The Principal, after consultation with the school executive, and appropriate consultation with the school community, which includes the Union Chapter, will determine the structure of promotion positions to be submitted to the Catholic Education Office having regard to:

(a) Diocesan mission statement;
(b) Diocesan and school policy;
(c) school’s strategic plan;
(d) pedagogical developments;
(e) curriculum structure and requirements;
(f) Board of Studies requirements;
(g) sound management / organisation practices;
(h) the need to recognise and remunerate added responsibility and work in curriculum, pastoral and administrative leadership;
(i) actual and future school and student needs;
(j) the results of a school review;
(k) any other matters consistent within the identified needs of the Diocese and schools;
(l) such consideration may involve acknowledgment of the structure of the school and the way it delivers face to face instruction, the extent of the number of syllabus options, number of students enrolled in any particular subject, the quantum of FTE and numbers of staff involved in the face to face teaching, experience of the other Middle Leaders, the levels of assistance available to support learning outcomes through other means, and how best the implementing of mentoring, team planning, and development of subject specific needs are to be met;
(m) other practical proposals to keep the distribution of the resources fair and equitable.

Upon development of the proposed set of criteria it will be published to the school community. The school community includes the Middle Leaders as a group. The Principal will upon submitting the proposed structure of promotion positions and the proposed allocation of resources to the CEO, publish this to the school community.

In the school’s structuring of the Middle Leader resources there will be the allocation of seven Middle Leader positions supporting learning and teaching through the management of the delivery of the curriculum.
PRIMARY SCHOOLS

The Middle Leader Resources for Diocesan primary schools will be determined by the school student population at the August Census in the previous school Year as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STUDENT POPULATION</th>
<th>POINTS AVAILABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 - 150</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 - 200</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 - 250</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251 - 300</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 - 400</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401 - 500</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 - 600</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 - 700</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701 - 800</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800+</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The points available are for the allocation of the following positions:

(a) An Assistant Principal whose position is worth 4 points.
(b) A Religious Education Middle Leader whose position is worth 2 points.
(c) A Middle Leader 3 whose position is worth 3 points.
(d) A Middle Leader 2 whose position is worth 2 points.
(e) A Middle Leader 1 whose position is worth 1 point.

The positions appointed in each school must not exceed the total points available to the school.

ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES FOR PRIMARY ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL ROLES

All schools with an enrolment above 250 must appoint an Assistant Principal. Schools below 250 can either appoint an Assistant Principal on a teaching FTE equivalent of 0.8, or convert the resources to support other Middle Leadership positions.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN CATHOLIC PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Where the School Leadership Team considers that supporting the religious education aspect and the catholicity of the schools is better managed through a different arrangement, and this decision has the approval of the Head of School Services after appropriate consultation with the Parish Priest, the resources allocated to the REC position may be utilised in accordance with the School Leadership Team’s decision. The resources must remain to support the purpose and responsibilities attached to the role of REC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CENTRAL PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corrimal</td>
<td>Fairy Meadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwynneville</td>
<td>West Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollongong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHOALHAVEN PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>Nowra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOUTHERN ILLAWARRA PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albion Park</td>
<td>Kiama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shellharbour City</td>
<td>Shellharbour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAKE NETWORK PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dapto</td>
<td>Port Kembla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unanderra</td>
<td>Warrawong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NORTHERN ILLAWARRA PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bulli</td>
<td>Helensburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirrou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHLANDS PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bowral</td>
<td>Mittagong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss Vale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOUTHERN MACARTHUR PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Narellan Vale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picton</td>
<td>Oran Park</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACARTHUR CENTRAL PRECINCT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbelltown</td>
<td>Eagle Vale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingleburn</td>
<td>Rosemeadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. APPLICATION:

This Annexure sets out Personal/Carer’s Leave portability for Employees who were previously employed by a Participating Employer.

Note: This Annexure establishes obligations on the Employers covered by this Agreement to recognise Personal/Carer’s Leave portability for Employees.

Employees who intend on terminating their employment and obtaining employment with a new Employer should always refer to their proposed new Employer’s industrial instruments for information about whether leave entitlements can be transferred.

A ‘Participating Employer’ includes:

- An Employer listed in subclause 2.1 of this Agreement for both Teachers and General Employees; and

The NSW Catholic Independent Schools Employers listed below for Teachers only:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participating Employer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brigidine College, St Ives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevalier College, Bowral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Brothers High School, Lewisham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund Rice College, Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Saviour School, Greenacre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mater Dei, Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount St Benedict College, Pennant Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakhill College, Castle Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Lady of Mercy College, Parramatta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Bend Catholic College, Forbes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosebank College, Five Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Sabina College, Strathfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Dominic’s College, Penrith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Edmund’s School, Wahroonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Edward’s College, East Gosford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Gabriel’s School, Castle Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Gregory’s College, Campbelltown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Joseph’s College, Hunters Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Lucy’s School, Wahroonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Mary Star of the Sea College, Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Patrick’s College, Campbelltown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Patrick’s College, Strathfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Paul’s International College, Moss Vale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Pius X College, Chatswood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Scholastica’s College, Glebe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Vincent’s College, Potts Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Berne School, Lewisham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity Catholic College, Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waverley College, Waverley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Charbel’s College, Punchbowl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Augustine’s College, Brookvale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ACT Catholic Independent Schools Employers listed below for Teachers only:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daramalan College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Trustees of the Marist Brothers trading as Marist Schools Australia on behalf of Marist College Canberra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trustees of Edmund Rice Education Australia trading as St Edmund’s College, Canberra.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. OPERATION

(a) An Employee, who was previously employed with another Participating Employer on a full-time, part-time or temporary basis, will be entitled to portability of Personal/Carer’s Leave as follows.

(b) Untaken paid personal/carer’s that has accumulated with the previous participating Employer will be credited to the Employee as accumulated personal/carer’s leave on the commencement of their employment with the Employer. The maximum personal/carer’s leave portable from a Participating Employer will be 150 days.

(c) For an Employee to be eligible for portability of personal/carer’s leave under this clause, the Employee must satisfy the following criteria:

(i) The Employee has commenced employment with the Employer within six months or two terms, whichever is the greater, of the termination of the Employee’s employment with the other Participating Employer.

(ii) The former Participating Employer will provide to each Employee, on the termination of the Employee’s employment, a completed version of the form set below and the Employee will provide the original completed form to the new Employer within four school weeks of the commencement of employment with the new Employer.
PART TO BE COMPLETED BY FORMER PARTICIPATING CATHOLIC EMPLOYER

[NAME OF EMPLOYEE] was employed by the Employer as [INSERT POSITION TITLE] on [INSERT COMMENCEMENT DATE] and ceased work on [INSERT DATE].

At that time untaken personal/carer’s leave over the preceding [INSERT NUMBER] years of continuous service is as follows:

Set Out Record
(For example)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAST YEAR OF EMPLOYMENT</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PERSONAL/CARER’S DAYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 accumulation</td>
<td>Personal/Carer’s Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 accumulation</td>
<td>Personal/Carer’s Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 accumulation</td>
<td>Personal/Carer’s Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5 accumulation</td>
<td>Personal/Carer’s Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6 accumulation</td>
<td>Personal/Carer’s Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(etc up to 15 years if necessary)</td>
<td>Personal/Carer’s Days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature of Employer
Date

Note: Under this Arrangement, the maximum personal/carer’s leave portable from a Participating Employer will be 150 days

PART TO BE COMPLETED BY EMPLOYEE

[INSERT NAME OF EMPLOYEE]

I, [INSERT NAME OF EMPLOYEE] was formerly employed by [INSERT NAME OF PARTICIPATING EMPLOYER] from [INSERT COMMENCEMENT DATE] to [INSERT LAST DAY OF EMPLOYMENT].

Signature
Date
ANNEXURE M
CATHOLIC SCHOOLS
INTRASTATE LONG SERVICE LEAVE PORTABILITY ARRANGEMENT

1. APPLICATION

1.1 THIS ANNEXURE WILL APPLY TO:

(a) The Employers listed in clause 6; and

(b) Any person employed in a Catholic school listed in clause 6 or in a Catholic school, Catholic Education Office or Catholic Schools Office operated by an Employer listed in clause 6:

(i) whose employment is terminated with an employer; and

(ii) who is subsequently employed by a new employer after 28 January 2005; and

(iii) who qualifies to transfer his/her long service leave entitlement from one employer to another employer under this Arrangement or the former industrial instrument the Catholic Schools Long Service Leave Portability (State) Agreement as made by NSW Industrial Relations Commission on 17 December 2004 and gazette in NSW Industrial Gazette Vol 350. Pg.1140.

2. OBJECTIVE

The principal object of this Annexure is to provide for the portability of Long Service Leave to employees engaged in Catholic Education Offices, Catholic Schools Offices, together with employees employed in schools of the organisations listed in Clause 6 under defined employment circumstances, (“continuous” service). Service will be deemed to be continuous when an employee terminates employment with a participating employer and shortly thereafter commences employment with another participating Employer.

3. DEFINITIONS

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS ANNEXURE:

- ‘Employer’ means any Catholic Systemic School or Catholic Independent School listed in clause 6 to this Annexure.

- ‘Former Employer’ means any Employer listed in clause 6 to this Annexure on the day of an employee’s last termination of employment.

- ‘New Employer’ means any Employer listed in clause 6 to this Annexure immediately following an employee’s last termination of employment.

- ‘Service’ means service as an adult within the terms of the Long Service Leave Act 1955 (NSW), as applicable as at the date of this Agreement

- ‘Employee’ means any person employed in a Catholic school listed in clause 6
or in a Catholic school, Catholic Education Office or Catholic Schools Office
operated by an Employer listed in Clause 6 of this Annexure and who is eligible to
be enrolled as a member of the Union.

➢ ‘Union’ means the Independent Education Union of Australia.

4. LONG SERVICE LEAVE PORTABILITY

4.1 Entitlement to Long Service Leave will be in accordance with the provisions
of the Act, the Long Service Leave Act 1955 (NSW), and any applicable enterprise
agreement and any enterprise agreement (including any amendments or replacements
of the legislation or industrial instruments) that applies to any Employer.

4.2 Continuous service with an Employer as at the operative date of this Agreement, will be
recognised by another Employer for the purpose of this Annexure provided that:

(a) The Employee has completed an initial qualifying period (the “Initial Qualifying
Period”) of:

(i) at least one year of continuous service with a participating employer
listed in clause 7 of this Annexure; or

(ii) at least five years of continuous service with a participating employer
listed in clause 8 of this Annexure; or

(b) An Employee will only be entitled to the portability of his or her long service
leave where he or she commences employment with a new employer and no
more than the equivalent of two full school terms have elapsed between
ceasing employment with the Former Employer and commencing employment
with a New Employer.

(c) Service prior to the Initial Qualifying Period will not be counted for the
purpose of calculating long service leave entitlements in accordance with
paragraph 4.2(a).

4.3 Notwithstanding an Employee may have taken all or part of their accrued long service
leave with their Former Employer or may have been paid out on termination all or part of
their long service leave by their Former Employer, the Employee’s period of continuous
service with the Former Employer will be recognised by the New Employer for the
purposes of calculating any entitlement to long service leave.

4.4 Prior service will be recognised by the New Employer on the understanding that the
Employee is not entitled to take or be paid long service leave which they have already
taken or been paid by their Former Employer.

4.5 Notwithstanding the provisions of subclause 4.2, where the Former Employer has a
different rate of accumulation of long service leave to the New Employer, the following
will occur:

(a) Service with the Former Employer will be recognised as service with the New
Employer; and

(b) The accrued entitlement to long service leave recognised by the New Employer
will be that which the Employee had accrued at the date of ceasing employment
with the Former Employer.

5. ADMINISTRATIVE ARRANGEMENTS

5.1 Upon notification of termination the Employer will provide eligible employees with the
following documentation:

➢ Prescribed form as set out in Part One of this Annexure;
Information sheet as set out in Part Two of this Annexure;
Details of the employee's long service leave entitlements (refer paragraphs 5.4(a) to 5.4(f) below); and
An employee who is eligible to an entitlement to long service leave and/or has completed an initial qualifying period and terminates his/her services with an employer, and accepts a position as an employee with a new employer, may elect to make an application in accordance with this clause.

5.2 The employee will make an application in accordance with this Annexure in the prescribed form as specified in Part One of this Annexure, and submit it to the new employer within 14 days of commencing duties as an employee with the new employer.

5.3 The new employer will forward the completed application to the former employer.

5.4 On receipt of an application, the former employer will advise the new employer of the following details in relation to the applicant:
(a) The period of service with the former employer;
(b) Details of other periods of service with any other employer (the details of which will be supplied by the employee to the former employer);
(c) Details of the calculation of the monetary entitlement which is to be made in recognition of continuous service (including the ordinary rate of pay with the former employer);
(d) The date of termination of employment;
(e) Details of past long service leave taken by the employee; and
(f) The number of weeks long service leave accumulated by the employee on termination and the employee's full-time equivalent load on termination.

5.5 The former employer will remit within three months of the termination of employment of the employee as specified in paragraph 5.4(d), the value of the monetary entitlement as specified in paragraph 5.4(c) to the new employer.

5.6 The former employer will advise the new employer and the employee when the transfer has been affected.

6. PARTIES TO THE ANNEXURE

THE CATHOLIC DIOCESAN SYSTEM AUTHORITY OF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Diocese of Armidale</th>
<th>The Diocese of Parramatta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Bathurst</td>
<td>The Archdiocese of Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Broken Bay</td>
<td>The Diocese of Wagga Wagga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archdiocese of Canberra/Goulburn</td>
<td>The Diocese of Wilcannia/Forbes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Lismore</td>
<td>The Diocese of Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Maitland/Newcastle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CATHOLIC INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The John Berne School, Lewisham</th>
<th>St Charbel’s College, Punchbowl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boys’ Town, Engadine</td>
<td>St Clare’s College, Waverley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigidine College, St Ives</td>
<td>St Dominic’s College, Penrith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevalier College, Bowral</td>
<td>St. Edward’s College, Gosford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Brothers High School, Lewisham</td>
<td>St. Edmund's College Canberra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daramalan College, Dickson, ACT</td>
<td>St. Edmund’s School, Wahroonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund Rice College, Wollongong</td>
<td>St. Gabriel’s School, Castle Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Saviour School, Greenacre</td>
<td>St. Gregory’s College, Campbelltown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kincoppal-Rose Bay School of the Sacred Heart</td>
<td>St. Joseph’s College, Hunters Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marist College, Canberra</td>
<td>St. Lucy’s School, Wahroonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mater Dei School, Camden</td>
<td>St. Maroun’s School, Dulwich Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monte Sant’ Angelo Mercy College, North Sydney</td>
<td>St Mary Star of the Sea College, Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount St. Benedict College, Pennant Hills</td>
<td>St Paul’s International College, Moss Vale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount St Joseph High School, Milperra</td>
<td>St. Patrick’s College, Strathfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakhill College, Castle Hill</td>
<td>St. Patrick’s College, Campbelltown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maronite College of the Holy Family, Parramatta</td>
<td>St. Pius X College, Chatswood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Lady of Mercy College, Parramatta</td>
<td>St. Scholastica’s College, Glebe Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Bend Catholic College, Forbes</td>
<td>St. Stanislaus’ College, Bathurst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosebank College, Five Dock</td>
<td>St Vincent’s College, Potts Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Sabina College, Strathfield</td>
<td>Trinity Catholic College, Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stella Maris College, Manly</td>
<td>Waverley College, Waverley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Augustine’s College, Brookvale</td>
<td>St Augustine’s College, Brookvale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. ONE YEAR QUALIFYING PERIOD

**THE CATHOLIC DIOCESAN SYSTEM AUTHORITY OF:**

- The Diocese of Armidale
- The Diocese of Parramatta
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Diocese of Bathurst</th>
<th>The Archdiocese of Sydney</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Broken Bay</td>
<td>The Diocese of Wagga Wagga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archdiocese of Canberra/Goulburn</td>
<td>The Diocese of Wilcannia/Forbes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Lismore</td>
<td>The Diocese of Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Diocese of Maitland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CATHOLIC INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The John Berne School, Lewisham</th>
<th>St. Clare's College, Waverley</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boys' Town, Engadine*</td>
<td>St. Dominic's College, Penrith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigidine College, St Ives</td>
<td>St. Edward's College, Gosford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevalier College, Bowral</td>
<td>St. Edmund's College, Canberra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Brothers High School, Lewisham</td>
<td>St. Edmund's School, Wahroonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daramalan College, Dickson, ACT</td>
<td>St. Gabriel's School, Castle Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund Rice College, Wollongong</td>
<td>St. Gregory's College, Campbelltown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Saviour School, Greenacre</td>
<td>St. Joseph's College, Hunters Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kincoppal-Rose Bay School of the Sacred Heart</td>
<td>St. Lucy's School, Wahroonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marist College, Canberra</td>
<td>St. Mary Star of the Sea College, Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mater Dei School, Camden</td>
<td>St. Maroun's School, Dulwich Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount St. Benedict College, Pennant Hills</td>
<td>St. Paul's International College, Moss Vale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount St Joseph, Milperra</td>
<td>St. Patrick's College, Strathfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakhill College, Castle Hill</td>
<td>St. Patrick’s College, Campbelltown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maronite College of the Holy Family, Parramatta</td>
<td>St. Pius X College, Chatswood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Lady of Mercy College, Parramatta</td>
<td>St. Scholastica’s College, Glebe Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosebank College, Five Dock</td>
<td>St. Stanislaus' College, Bathurst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Sabina College, Strathfield</td>
<td>St Vincent's College, Potts Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stella Maris College, Manly</td>
<td>Trinity Catholic College, Lismore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Augustine’s College, Brookvale</td>
<td>Waverley College, Waverley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Charbel's College, Punchbowl</td>
<td>St Charbel's College, Punchbowl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: In respect of service prior to 30 January 2006, Boys’ Town, Engadine, and St Mary Star of the Sea College, Wollongong, were Five Year Qualifying Period Employers. In respect of service prior to 1 January 2010, Chevalier College, Bowral was a Five Year Qualifying Period Employer.

8. FIVE YEAR QUALIFYING PERIOD

CATHOLIC INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS

Monte Sant’ Angelo Mercy College, North Sydney
Red Bend Catholic College, Forbes

9. AGREEMENT AND APPLICATION TO TRANSFER LONG SERVICE LEAVE

Agreement and Application to Transfer Long Service Leave Entitlements and Eligible Service in Accordance with the Catholic Schools Intrastate Long Service Leave Portability (State) Arrangement.

Within fourteen days of commencing duties as an employee with the New Employer, the employee will complete Part One of this form and forward/give this form to the New Employer. The New Employer will complete Part Two, retain a copy, and forward the form to the Former Employer.
PART ONE (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE EMPLOYEE)

1) I, __________________________ was until _____ / _____ / 20 ___

employed at ________________________________

School/College by ________________________________

(Former Employer).

2) As from _____ / _____ / 20 _____ I have been/will be employed by

______________________________

(New Employer)

at ________________________________School/College.

3) I apply for portability of Long Service Leave entitlements and recognition of eligible service
in accordance with the Catholic Schools Intrastate Long Service Leave Portability
Arrangement.

4) I agree that all amounts of leave which may be due to me pursuant to the Long Service
Leave Act 1955 (NSW) or the Lond Service Leave Act 1976 (ACT), the Annexure or any
enterprise agreement may be remitted to my New Employer and I AUTHORISE AND
DIRECT my Former Employer to remit such amounts to my New Employer.

5) In consideration of the payment of the said amount to the New Employer:
   a) I RELEASE AND DISCHARGE my Former Employer from all actions, claims,
      proceedings and demands of whatsoever nature arising from any amounts which my
      Former Employer would have been required to pay me under the Act, the
      Annexure/Enterprise Agreement or any enterprise agreement but for this agreement and
      I indemnify and agree to keep indemnified my Former Employer from all such actions,
      claims, proceedings or demands.
   b) I AGREE that no long service leave will be given to me or payment made in lieu thereof
      until such time as I become entitled to the said leave or payment by virtue of the
      provisions of the Act, the Annexure/Enterprise Agreement or any enterprise agreement
      or the Catholic Schools Intrastate Long Service Leave Portability Annexure or as agreed
      between the New Employer and myself.

Dated this _____________ day of ____________________ 20 _____

SIGNED ________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________

____________________________________
PART TWO (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE NEW EMPLOYER)

I, ________________________________________________________________

for and on behalf of ________________________________________________

with full authority to act on behalf of the New Employer in this regard, in consideration of the employee agreeing to employment by the New Employer and in consideration of the payment to the New Employer of the Long Service Leave payments in respect of the New Employee do AGREE and UNDERTAKE to give to the New Employee any Long Service Leave (or payments in lieu of Long Service Leave), which he/she may be entitled under the Act, this Agreement or any enterprise agreement and the agreement, notwithstanding that the New Employer may no longer be a party to the agreement at the time such leave or payment becomes due.

Dated this ___________________ day of ___________________ 20 _____

For and on Behalf of the New Employer

__________________________________________
EMPLOYEE INFORMATION SHEET

The Catholic Schools Intrastate Long Service Leave Portability Annexure (the “Annexure”) has been developed as a benefit to be provided to employees of participating NSW/ ACT Catholic Diocesan Authorities and participating Catholic Independent School Authorities in recognition of the significant contribution made by these employees in advancing the mission of the Catholic Church in the area of Catholic education.

A participating NSW/ ACT Catholic Diocesan Authority or participating Catholic Independent School Authority means any participating employer listed in clause 6 of the Annexure.

Employees of participating Catholic Schools are entitled under the Annexure to transfer their long service leave entitlements when they terminate their employment with one participating employer and become employed by another participating employer in the capacity of Principal, Teacher, Adviser or General Employee within a period not exceeding the equivalent of two school terms.

At the time of an employee’s termination, the employee’s employer will provide them with the following documents if they have met the required qualifying period of continuous service:

   i) Application to transfer long service leave entitlements; and
   ii) Details of long service leave entitlements.

An employee is required to apply for the transfer of long service leave entitlement and for the recognition of eligible service by completing the form which is attached (Part One of the Annexure) and providing it to their new employer within 14 days of the commencement of their duties.

An employee who has made application for the transfer of their long service leave entitlements and for the recognition of eligible service will receive correspondence from their new employer to inform them that those entitlements have been transferred to them on their behalf and that such entitlements will continue to accrue in accordance with the enterprise agreement under which the employee is engaged.
## Professional Knowledge

### Standard 1 – Know students and how they learn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Proficient</th>
<th>Highly Accomplished</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.1 Physical, social and intellectual development and characteristics of students</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of physical, social and intellectual development and characteristics of students and how these may affect learning.</td>
<td>Use teaching strategies based on knowledge of students’ physical, social and intellectual development and characteristics to improve student learning.</td>
<td>Select from a flexible and effective repertoire of teaching strategies to suit the physical, social and intellectual development and characteristics of students.</td>
<td>Lead colleagues to select and develop teaching strategies to improve student learning using knowledge of the physical, social and intellectual development and characteristics of students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.2 Understand how students learn</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of research into how students learn and the implications for teaching.</td>
<td>Structure teaching programs using research and collegial advice about how students learn.</td>
<td>Expand understanding of how students learn using research and workplace knowledge.</td>
<td>Lead processes to evaluate the effectiveness of teaching programs using research and workplace knowledge about how students learn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.3 Students with diverse linguistic, cultural, religious and socioeconomic backgrounds</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge of teaching strategies that are responsive to the learning strengths and needs of students from diverse linguistic, cultural, religious and socioeconomic backgrounds.</td>
<td>Design and implement teaching strategies that are responsive to the learning strengths and needs of students from diverse linguistic, cultural, religious and socioeconomic backgrounds.</td>
<td>Support colleagues to develop effective teaching strategies that address the learning strengths and needs of students from diverse linguistic, cultural, religious and socioeconomic backgrounds.</td>
<td>Evaluate and revise school learning and teaching programs, using expert and community knowledge and experience, to meet the needs of students with diverse linguistic, cultural, religious and socioeconomic backgrounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Strategies for teaching Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students</td>
<td>Demonstrate broad knowledge and understanding of the impact of culture, cultural identity and linguistic background on the education of students from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander backgrounds.</td>
<td>Design and implement effective teaching strategies that are responsive to the local community and cultural setting, linguistic background and histories of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.</td>
<td>Provide advice and support colleagues in the implementation of effective teaching strategies for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students using knowledge of and support from community representatives.</td>
<td>Develop teaching programs that support equitable and ongoing participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students by engaging in collaborative relationships with community representatives and parents/carers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Differentiate teaching to meet the specific learning needs of students across the full range of abilities</td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of strategies for differentiating teaching to meet the specific learning needs of students across the full range of abilities.</td>
<td>Develop teaching activities that incorporate differentiated strategies to meet the specific learning needs of students across the full range of abilities.</td>
<td>Evaluate learning and teaching programs, using student assessment data, that are differentiated for the specific learning needs of students across the full range of abilities.</td>
<td>Lead colleagues to evaluate the effectiveness of learning and teaching programs differentiated for the specific learning needs of students across the full range of abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Strategies to support full participation of students with disability</td>
<td>Demonstrate broad knowledge and understanding of legislative requirements and teaching strategies that support participation and learning of students with disability.</td>
<td>Design and implement teaching activities that support the participation and learning of students with disability and address relevant policy and legislative requirements.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to access specialist knowledge, and relevant policy and legislation, to develop teaching programs that support the participation and learning of students with disability.</td>
<td>Initiate and lead the review of school policies to support the engagement and full participation of students with disability and ensure compliance with legislative and/or system policies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Standard 2 – Know the content and how to teach it

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Proficient</th>
<th>Highly Accomplished</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.1</strong> Content and teaching strategies of the teaching area</td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the concepts, substance and structure of the content and teaching strategies of the teaching area.</td>
<td>Apply knowledge of the content and teaching strategies of the teaching area to develop engaging teaching activities.</td>
<td>Support colleagues using current and comprehensive knowledge of content and teaching strategies to develop and implement engaging learning and teaching programs.</td>
<td>Lead initiatives within the school to evaluate and improve knowledge of content and teaching strategies, and demonstrate exemplary teaching of subjects using effective, research-based learning and teaching programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.2</strong> Content selection and organisation</td>
<td>Organise content into an effective learning and teaching sequence.</td>
<td>Organise content into coherent, well-sequenced learning and teaching programs.</td>
<td>Exhibit innovative practice in the selection and organisation of content, and delivery of learning and teaching programs.</td>
<td>Lead initiatives that utilise comprehensive content knowledge to improve the selection and sequencing of content into coherently organised learning and teaching programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3</strong> Curriculum, assessment and reporting</td>
<td>Use curriculum, assessment and reporting knowledge to design learning sequences and lesson plans.</td>
<td>Design and implement learning and teaching programs using knowledge of curriculum, assessment and reporting requirements.</td>
<td>Support colleagues to plan and implement learning and teaching programs using contemporary knowledge and understanding of curriculum, assessment and reporting requirements.</td>
<td>Lead colleagues to develop learning and teaching programs using comprehensive knowledge of curriculum, assessment and reporting requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Understand and respect Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to promote reconciliation between Indigenous and non-Indigenous Australians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demonstrate broad knowledge of, understanding of and respect for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander histories, cultures and languages.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Provide opportunities for students to develop understanding of and respect for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander histories, cultures and languages.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Support colleagues with providing opportunities for students to develop understanding of and respect for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander histories, cultures and languages.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lead initiatives to assist colleagues with opportunities for students to develop understanding of and respect for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander histories, cultures and languages.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2.5</th>
<th>Literacy and numeracy strategies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Know and understand literacy and numeracy teaching strategies and their application in teaching areas.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apply knowledge and understanding of effective teaching strategies to support students’ literacy and numeracy achievement.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2.6</th>
<th>Information and Communication Technology (ICT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Implement teaching strategies for using ICT to expand curriculum learning opportunities for students.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Use effective teaching strategies to integrate ICT into learning and teaching programs to make selected content relevant and meaningful.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Professional Practice

**Standard 3 – Plan for and implement effective teaching and learning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Proficient</th>
<th>Highly Accomplished</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.1 Establish challenging learning goals</strong></td>
<td>Set learning goals that provide achievable challenges for students of varying abilities and characteristics.</td>
<td>Set explicit, challenging and achievable learning goals for all students.</td>
<td>Develop a culture of high expectations for all students by modelling and setting challenging learning goals.</td>
<td>Demonstrate exemplary practice and high expectations, and lead colleagues to encourage students to pursue challenging goals in all aspects of their education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.2 Plan, structure and sequence learning programs</strong></td>
<td>Plan lesson sequences using knowledge of student learning, content and effective teaching strategies.</td>
<td>Plan and implement well-structured learning and teaching programs or lesson sequences that engage students and promote learning.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to plan, evaluate and modify learning and teaching programs to create productive learning environments that engage all students.</td>
<td>Exhibit exemplary practice and lead colleagues to plan, implement and review the effectiveness of their learning and teaching programs to develop students’ knowledge, understanding and skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.3 Use teaching strategies</strong></td>
<td>Include a range of teaching strategies.</td>
<td>Select and use relevant teaching strategies to develop knowledge, skills, problem solving and critical and creative thinking.</td>
<td>Support colleagues to select and apply effective teaching strategies to develop knowledge, skills, problem solving and critical and creative thinking.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to review, modify and expand their repertoire of teaching strategies to enable students to use knowledge, skills, problem solving and critical and creative thinking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.4 Select and use resources</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge of a range of resources, including ICT, that engage students in their learning.</td>
<td>Select and/or create and use a range of resources, including ICT, to engage students in their learning.</td>
<td>Assist colleagues to create, select and use a wide range of resources, including ICT, to engage students in their learning.</td>
<td>Model exemplary skills and lead colleagues in selecting, creating and evaluating resources, including ICT, for application by teachers within or beyond the school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 Use effective classroom communication</td>
<td>Demonstrate a range of verbal and non-verbal communication strategies to support student engagement.</td>
<td>Use effective verbal and non-verbal communication strategies to support student understanding, participation, engagement and achievement.</td>
<td>Assist colleagues to select a wide range of verbal and non-verbal communication strategies to support students' understanding, engagement and achievement.</td>
<td>Demonstrate and lead by example inclusive verbal and non-verbal communication using collaborative strategies and contextual knowledge to support students' understanding, engagement and achievement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 Evaluate and improve teaching programs</td>
<td>Demonstrate broad knowledge of strategies that can be used to evaluate teaching programs to improve student learning.</td>
<td>Evaluate personal teaching and learning programs using evidence, including feedback from students and student assessment data, to inform planning.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to review current teaching and learning programs using student feedback, student assessment data, knowledge of curriculum and workplace practices.</td>
<td>Conduct regular reviews of teaching and learning programs using multiple sources of evidence including: student assessment data, curriculum documents, teaching practices and feedback from parents/carers, students and colleagues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7 Engage parents/carers in the educative process</td>
<td>Describe a broad range of strategies for involving parents/carers in the educative process.</td>
<td>Plan for appropriate and contextually relevant opportunities for parents/carers to be involved in their children's learning.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to provide appropriate and contextually relevant opportunities for parents/carers to be involved in their children's learning.</td>
<td>Initiate contextually relevant processes to establish programs that involve parents/carers in the education of their children and broader school priorities and activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Area</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>Proficient</td>
<td>Highly Accomplished</td>
<td>Lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.1 Support student participation</strong></td>
<td>Identify strategies to support inclusive student participation and engagement in classroom activities.</td>
<td>Establish and implement inclusive and positive interactions to engage and support all students in classroom activities.</td>
<td>Model effective practice and support colleagues to implement inclusive strategies that engage and support all students.</td>
<td>Demonstrate and lead by example the development of productive and inclusive learning environments across the school by reviewing inclusive strategies and exploring new approaches to engage and support all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.2 Manage classroom activities</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate the capacity to organise classroom activities and provide clear directions.</td>
<td>Establish and maintain orderly and workable routines to create an environment where student time is spent on learning tasks.</td>
<td>Model and share with colleagues a flexible repertoire of strategies for classroom management to ensure all students are engaged in purposeful activities.</td>
<td>Initiate strategies and lead colleagues to implement effective classroom management and promote student responsibility for learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.3 Manage challenging behaviour</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate knowledge of practical approaches to manage challenging behaviour.</td>
<td>Manage challenging behaviour by establishing and negotiating clear expectations with students and address discipline issues promptly, fairly and respectfully.</td>
<td>Develop and share with colleagues a flexible repertoire of behaviour management strategies using expert knowledge and workplace experience.</td>
<td>Lead and implement behaviour management initiatives to assist colleagues to broaden their range of strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.4 Maintain student safety</strong></td>
<td>Describe strategies that support students' well-being and safety working within school and/or system, curriculum and legislative requirements.</td>
<td>Ensure students' well-being and safety within school by implementing school and/or system, curriculum and legislative requirements.</td>
<td>Initiate and take responsibility for implementing current school and/or system, curriculum and legislative requirements to ensure student well-being and safety.</td>
<td>Evaluate the effectiveness of student well-being policies and safe working practices using current school and/or system, curriculum and legislative requirements and assist colleagues to update their practices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.5 Use ICT safely, responsibly and ethically</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate an understanding of the relevant issues and the strategies available to support the safe, responsible and ethical use of ICT in learning and teaching.</td>
<td>Incorporate strategies to promote the safe, responsible and ethical use of ICT in learning and teaching.</td>
<td>Model, and support colleagues to develop, strategies to promote the safe, responsible and ethical use of ICT in learning and teaching.</td>
<td>Review or implement new policies and strategies to ensure the safe, responsible and ethical use of ICT in learning and teaching.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Standard 5 – Assess, provide feedback and report on student learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Proficient</th>
<th>Highly Accomplished</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.1 Assess student learning</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate understanding of assessment strategies, including informal and formal, diagnostic, formative and summative approaches, to assess student learning.</td>
<td>Develop, select and use informal and formal, diagnostic, formative and summative assessment strategies to assess student learning.</td>
<td>Develop and apply a comprehensive range of assessment strategies to diagnose learning needs, comply with curriculum requirements and support colleagues to evaluate the effectiveness of their approaches to assessment.</td>
<td>Evaluate school assessment policies and strategies to support colleagues with: using assessment data to diagnose learning needs, complying with curriculum, system and/or school assessment requirements and using a range of assessment strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.2 Provide feedback to students on their learning</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose of providing timely and appropriate feedback to students about their learning.</td>
<td>Provide timely, effective and appropriate feedback to students about their achievement relative to their learning goals.</td>
<td>Select from an effective range of strategies to provide targeted feedback based on informed and timely judgements of each student’s current needs in order to progress learning.</td>
<td>Model exemplary practice and initiate programs to support colleagues in applying a range of timely, effective and appropriate feedback strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.3 Make consistent and comparable judgements</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrate understanding of assessment moderation and its application to support consistent and comparable judgments of student learning.</td>
<td>Understand and participate in assessment moderation activities to support consistent and comparable judgements of student learning.</td>
<td>Organise assessment moderation activities that support consistent and comparable judgements of student learning.</td>
<td>Lead and evaluate moderation activities that ensure consistent and comparable judgements of student learning to meet curriculum and school or system requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4 Interpret student data</td>
<td>Demonstrate the capacity to interpret student assessment data to evaluate student learning and modify teaching practice.</td>
<td>Use student assessment data to analyse and evaluate student understanding of subject/content, identifying interventions and modifying teaching practice.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to use data from internal and external student assessments for evaluating learning and teaching, identifying interventions and modifying teaching practice.</td>
<td>Co-ordinate student performance and program evaluation using internal and external student assessment data to improve teaching practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 Report on student achievement</td>
<td>Demonstrate understanding of a range of strategies for reporting to students and parents/carers and the purpose of keeping accurate and reliable records of student achievement.</td>
<td>Report clearly, accurately and respectfully to students and parents/carers about student achievement, making use of accurate and reliable records.</td>
<td>Work with colleagues to construct accurate, informative and timely reports to students and parents/carers about student learning and achievement.</td>
<td>Evaluate and revise reporting and accountability mechanisms in the school to meet the needs of students, parents/carers and colleagues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Standard 6 – Engage in professional learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Proficient</th>
<th>Highly Accomplished</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1 Identify and plan professional learning needs</td>
<td>Demonstrate an understanding of the role of the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers in identifying professional learning needs.</td>
<td>Use the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers and advice from colleagues to identify and plan professional learning needs.</td>
<td>Analyse the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers to plan personal professional development goals, support colleagues to identify and achieve personal development goals, and pre-service teachers to improve classroom practice.</td>
<td>Use comprehensive knowledge of the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers to plan and lead the development of professional learning policies and programs that address the professional learning needs of colleagues and pre-service teachers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2 Engage in professional learning and improve practice</td>
<td>Understand the relevant and appropriate sources of professional learning for teachers.</td>
<td>Participate in learning to update knowledge and practice, targeted to professional needs and school and/or system priorities.</td>
<td>Plan for professional learning by accessing and critiquing relevant research, engage in high quality targeted opportunities to improve practice, and offer quality placements for pre-service teachers where applicable.</td>
<td>Initiate collaborative relationships to expand professional learning opportunities, engage in research, and provide quality opportunities and placements for pre-service teachers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3 Engage with colleagues and improve practice</td>
<td>Seek and apply constructive feedback from supervisors and teachers to improve teaching practices.</td>
<td>Contribute to collegial discussions and apply constructive feedback from colleagues to improve professional knowledge and practice.</td>
<td>Initiate and engage in professional discussions with colleagues in a range of forums to evaluate practice directed at improving professional knowledge and practice, and the educational outcomes of students.</td>
<td>Implement professional dialogue within the school or professional learning network(s) that is informed by feedback, analysis of current research and practice to improve the educational outcomes of students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4 Apply professional learning and improve student learning</td>
<td>Demonstrate an understanding of the rationale for continued professional learning and the implications for improved student learning.</td>
<td>Undertake professional learning programs designed to address identified student learning needs.</td>
<td>Engage with colleagues to evaluate the effectiveness of teacher professional learning activities to address student learning needs.</td>
<td>Advocate, participate in and lead strategies to support high-quality professional learning opportunities for colleagues that focus on improved student learning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Standard 7 – Engage professionally with colleagues, parents/carers and the community

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>Proficient</th>
<th>Highly Accomplished</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.1</strong> Meet professional ethics and responsibilities</td>
<td>Understand and apply the key principles described in codes of ethics and conduct for the teaching profession.</td>
<td>Meet codes of ethics and conduct established by regulatory authorities, systems and schools.</td>
<td>Maintain high ethical standards and support colleagues to interpret codes of ethics and exercise sound judgement in all school and community contexts.</td>
<td>Model exemplary ethical behaviour and exercise informed judgements in all professional dealings with students, colleagues and the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.2</strong> Comply with legislative, administrative and organisational requirements</td>
<td>Understand the relevant legislative, administrative and organisational policies and processes required for teachers according to school stage.</td>
<td>Understand the implications of and comply with relevant legislative, administrative, organisational and professional requirements, policies and processes.</td>
<td>Support colleagues to review and interpret legislative, administrative, and organisational requirements, policies and processes.</td>
<td>Initiate, develop and implement relevant policies and processes to support colleagues’ compliance with and understanding of existing and new legislative, administrative, organisational and professional responsibilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.3</strong> Engage with the parents/carers</td>
<td>Understand strategies for working effectively, sensitively and confidentially with parents/carers.</td>
<td>Establish and maintain respectful collaborative relationships with parents/carers regarding their children’s learning and well-being.</td>
<td>Demonstrate responsiveness in all communications with parents/carers about their children’s learning and well-being.</td>
<td>Identify, initiate and build on opportunities that engage parents/carers in both the progress of their children’s learning and in the educational priorities of the school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.4</strong> Engage with professional teaching networks and broader communities</td>
<td>Understand the role of external professionals and community representatives in broadening teachers’ professional knowledge and practice.</td>
<td>Participate in professional and community networks and forums to broaden knowledge and improve practice.</td>
<td>Contribute to professional networks and associations and build productive links with the wider community to improve teaching and learning.</td>
<td>Take a leadership role in professional and community networks and support the involvement of colleagues in external learning opportunities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. TITLE
This is the National Training Wage Annexure for General Employees. It is derived from Schedule D of the Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010, and the rates contained in this Annexure may be adjusted consistent with changes to the rates contained in that award, as set out in subclause 5.5.

2. DEFINITIONS
In this Annexure:
- adult trainee is a trainee who would qualify for the highest minimum wage in Wage Level A, B or C if covered by that wage level
- approved training means the training specified in the training contract
- Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) is a national framework for qualifications in post-compulsory education and training
- out of school refers only to periods out of school beyond Year 10 as at the first of January in each year and is deemed to:
  - (a) include any period of schooling beyond Year 10 which was not part of or did not contribute to a completed year of schooling;
  - (b) include any period during which a trainee repeats in whole or part a year of schooling beyond Year 10; and
  - (c) not include any period during a calendar year in which a year of schooling is completed
- relevant State or Territory training authority means the bodies in the relevant State or Territory which exercise approval powers in relation to traineeships and register training contracts under the relevant State or Territory vocational education and training legislation
- relevant State or Territory vocational education and training legislation means the following or any successor legislation:
  - Australian Capital Territory: Training and Tertiary Education Act 2003;
  - New South Wales: Apprenticeship and Traineeship Act 2001;
  - Northern Territory: Northern Territory Employment and Training Act 1991;
  - South Australia: Training and Skills Development Act 2008;
  - Tasmania: Vocational Education and Training Act 1994;
  - Victoria: Education and Training Reform Act 2006; or
  - Western Australia: Vocational Education and Training Act 1996
- trainee is an employee undertaking a traineeship under a training contract
- traineeship means a system of training which has been approved by the relevant State or Territory training authority, which meets the requirements of a training package developed by the relevant Industry Skills Council and endorsed by the National Quality Council, and which leads to an AQF certificate level qualification
3. **COVERAGE**

3.1 Subject to subclauses 3.2 to 3.6, this Annexure applies in respect of an employee covered by this Agreement who is undertaking a traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate level is allocated to a wage level by Appendix 1 to this Annexure or by subclause 5.4.

3.2 This Annexure only applies to AQF Certificate Level IV traineeships for which a relevant AQF Certificate Level III traineeship is listed in Appendix 1.

3.3 This Annexure does not apply to the apprenticeship system or to any training program which applies to the same occupation and achieves essentially the same training outcome as an existing apprenticeship in an award as at 25 June 1997.

3.4 This Annexure does not apply to qualifications not identified in training packages or to qualifications in training packages which are not identified as appropriate for a traineeship.

3.5 Where the terms and conditions of this Annexure conflict with other terms and conditions of this Agreement dealing with traineeships, the other terms and conditions of this Agreement prevail.

3.6 At the conclusion of the traineeship, this Annexure ceases to apply to the employee.

4. **TYPES OF TRAINEESHIP**

The following types of traineeship are available under this Annexure:

4.1 a full-time traineeship based on 38 ordinary hours per week, with 20% of ordinary hours being approved training; and

4.2 a part-time traineeship based on less than 38 ordinary hours per week, with 20% of ordinary hours being approved training solely on-the-job or partly on-the-job and partly off-the-job, or where training is fully off-the-job.

5. **MINIMUM WAGES**

5.1 Minimum wages for full-time traineeships:

(a) **WAGE LEVEL A**

Subject to subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a full-time AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Level A by Appendix 1 are:
### Wage Level B

Subject to *subclause 5.3* of this Annexure, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a full-time AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Level B by *Appendix 1* are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHEST YEAR OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 10 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 11 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 12 per week $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOL LEAVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$287.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$317.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS 1 YEAR OUT OF SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLUS 2 YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 11 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$317.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$422.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS 3 YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLUS 4 YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 11 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$422.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$495.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS 5 OR MORE YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL

| Year 12 per week $                  |
| $495.80                             |
| $565.60                             |

(c) **Wage Level C**

Subject to *subclause 5.3* of this Annexure, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a full-time AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Level C by *Appendix 1* are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHEST YEAR OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 10 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 11 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 12 per week $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOL LEAVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$287.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$317.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS 1 YEAR OUT OF SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLUS 2 YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 11 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$317.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$422.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS 3 YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLUS 4 YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 11 per week $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$422.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$495.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS 5 OR MORE YEARS OUT OF SCHOOL

| Year 12 per week $                  |
| $495.80                             |
| $565.60                             |

<p>| Year 10 per week $                  |
| $565.60                             |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHEST YEAR OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED</th>
<th>Year 10 per week</th>
<th>Year 11 per week</th>
<th>Year 12 per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School leaver</td>
<td>$287.90</td>
<td>$317.10</td>
<td>$367.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 1 year out of school</td>
<td>$317.10</td>
<td>$367.60</td>
<td>$413.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 2 years out of school</td>
<td>$367.60</td>
<td>$413.80</td>
<td>$462.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 3 years out of school</td>
<td>$413.80</td>
<td>$462.20</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 4 years out of school</td>
<td></td>
<td>$462.20</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 5 or more years out of school</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) AQF CERTIFICATE LEVEL IV TRAINEESHIPS

(i) Subject to subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a full-time AQF Certificate Level IV traineeship are the minimum wages for the relevant full-time AQF Certificate Level III traineeship with the addition of 3.8% to those minimum wages.

(ii) Subject to subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for an adult trainee undertaking a full-time AQF Certificate Level IV traineeship are as follows, provided that the relevant wage level is that for the relevant AQF Certificate Level III traineeship:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WAGE LEVEL</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR OF TRAINEESHIP PER WEEK</th>
<th>SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT YEARS OF TRAINEESHIP PER WEEK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wage Level A</td>
<td>$608.30</td>
<td>$631.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Level B</td>
<td>$586.90</td>
<td>$609.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Level C</td>
<td>$534.10</td>
<td>$554.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2 MINIMUM WAGES FOR PART-TIME TRAINEESHIPS

(a) WAGE LEVEL A

Subject to paragraph 5.2(f) and subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a part-time AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Level A by Appendix 1 are:
### HIGHEST YEAR OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year 10 per hour $</th>
<th>Year 11 per hour $</th>
<th>Year 12 per hour $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School leaver</td>
<td>9.47</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>12.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 1 year out of school</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>12.43</td>
<td>14.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 2 years out of school</td>
<td>12.43</td>
<td>14.47</td>
<td>16.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 3 years out of school</td>
<td>14.47</td>
<td>16.83</td>
<td>19.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 4 years out of school</td>
<td>16.83</td>
<td>19.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 5 or more years out of school</td>
<td>19.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wage Level B

Subject to **paragraph 5.2(f) and subclause 5.3**, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a part-time AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Level B by **Appendix 1** are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year 10 per hour $</th>
<th>Year 11 per hour $</th>
<th>Year 12 per hour $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School leaver</td>
<td>9.47</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>12.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 1 year out of school</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>13.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 2 years out of school</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>13.91</td>
<td>16.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 3 years out of school</td>
<td>13.91</td>
<td>16.32</td>
<td>18.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 4 years out of school</td>
<td>16.32</td>
<td>18.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 5 or more years out of school</td>
<td>18.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wage Level C

Subject to **paragraph 5.2(f) and subclause 5.3**, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a part-time AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Level C by **Appendix 1** are:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHEST YEAR OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED</th>
<th>Year 10 per hour $</th>
<th>Year 11 per hour $</th>
<th>Year 12 per hour $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School leaver</td>
<td>9.47</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>12.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 1 year out of school</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>13.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 2 years out of school</td>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>13.61</td>
<td>15.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 3 years out of school</td>
<td>13.61</td>
<td>15.20</td>
<td>16.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 4 years out of school</td>
<td>15.20</td>
<td>16.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 5 or more years out of school</td>
<td>16.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) **SCHOOL-BASED TRAINEESHIPS**

Subject to paragraph 5.2(f) and subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a school-based AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate levels are allocated to Wage Levels A, B or C by Appendix 1 are as follows when the trainee works ordinary hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR OF SCHOOLING</th>
<th>Year 11 or lower per hour $</th>
<th>Year 12 per hour $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.47</td>
<td>10.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) **AQF CERTIFICATE LEVEL IV TRAINEESHIPS**

(i) Subject to paragraph 5.2(f) and subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for a trainee undertaking a part-time AQF Certificate Level IV traineeship are the minimum wages for the relevant part-time AQF Certificate Level III traineeship with the addition of 3.8% to those minimum wages.

(ii) Subject to paragraph 5.2(f) and subclause 5.3, the minimum wages for an adult trainee undertaking a part-time AQF Certificate Level IV traineeship are as follows, provided that the relevant wage level is that for the relevant AQF Certificate Level III traineeship:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WAGE LEVEL</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR OF TRAINEESHIP PER HOUR $</th>
<th>SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT YEARS OF TRAINEESHIP PER HOUR $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wage Level A</td>
<td>20.01</td>
<td>20.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Level B</td>
<td>19.29</td>
<td>20.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage Level C</td>
<td>17.57</td>
<td>18.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(f) **CALCULATING THE ACTUAL MINIMUM WAGE**

(i) Where the full-time ordinary hours of work are not 38 or an average of 38 per week, the appropriate hourly minimum wage is obtained by multiplying the relevant minimum wage in **paragraphs 5.2(a) - (e)** by 38 and then dividing the figure obtained by the full-time ordinary hours of work per week.

(ii) Where the approved training for a part-time traineeship is provided fully off-the-job by a registered training organisation, for example at school or at TAFE, the relevant minimum wage in **paragraphs 5.2(a) - (e)** applies to each ordinary hour worked by the trainee.

(iii) Where the approved training for a part-time traineeship is undertaken solely on-the-job or partly on-the-job and partly off-the-job, the relevant minimum wage in **paragraphs 5.2 (a) - (e)** minus 20% applies to each ordinary hour worked by the trainee.

5.3 **OTHER MINIMUM WAGE PROVISIONS**

(a) An Employee who was employed by an Employer immediately prior to becoming a trainee with that Employer must not suffer a reduction in their minimum wage per week or per hour by virtue of becoming a trainee. Casual loadings will be disregarded when determining whether the Employee has suffered a reduction in their minimum wage.

(b) If a qualification is converted from an AQF Certificate Level II to an AQF Certificate Level III traineeship, or from an AQF Certificate Level III to an AQF Certificate Level IV traineeship, then the trainee must be paid the next highest minimum wage provided in this Annexure, where a higher minimum wage is provided for the new AQF certificate level.

5.4 **DEFAULT WAGE RATE**

The minimum wage for a trainee undertaking an AQF Certificate Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate level are not allocated to a wage level by **Appendix 1** is the relevant minimum wage under this Annexure for a trainee undertaking an AQF Certificate to Level I–III traineeship whose training package and AQF certificate level are allocated to Wage Level B.

5.5 **ADJUSTMENT OF RATES IN THIS ANNEXURE**

The rates in this Annexure will be not less at any time than the corresponding rates of pay provided in the *Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010*. If a rate in this Annexure is less than the corresponding rate in that award, the Annexure has effect in relation to the Employee as if the Annexure rate were equal to the applicable award rate.

6. **EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS**

6.1 A trainee undertaking a school-based traineeship may, with the agreement of the trainee, be paid an additional loading of 25% on all ordinary hours worked instead of paid annual leave, paid personal/carer’s leave and paid absence on public holidays, provided that where the trainee works on a public holiday then the public holiday provisions of this Agreement apply.

6.2 A trainee is entitled to be released from work without loss of continuity of employment and to payment of the appropriate wages to attend any training and assessment specified in, or associated with, the training contract.

6.3 Time spent by a trainee, other than a trainee undertaking a school-based traineeship, in attending any training and assessment specified in, or associated with, the training contract is to be regarded as time worked for the employer for
the purposes of calculating the trainee’s wages and determining the trainee’s employment conditions.

6.4 Subject to subclause 3.5 of this Annexure, all other terms and conditions of this Agreement apply to a trainee unless specifically varied by this Annexure.
### Allocation of Traineeships to Wage Levels

1. The wage levels applying to training packages and their AQF certificate levels are:

   1.1 **WAGE LEVEL A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training Package</th>
<th>AQF Certificate Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aeroskills</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Services</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical, Hydrocarbons and Refining</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Construction</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Training Package</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction, Plumbing and Services Integrated Framework</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Services</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Supply Industry—Generation Sector</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III (in Western Australia only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Supply Industry—Transmission, Distribution and Rail Sector</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrotechnology</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III (in Western Australia only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floristry</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Processing Industry</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communications Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government (other than Operational Works Cert I and II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Mineral Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal and Engineering (Technical)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalliferous Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum, Library and Library/Information Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, Rubber and Cablemaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp and Paper Manufacturing Industries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Services (including wholesale and Community pharmacy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, Clothing and Footwear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism, Hospitality and Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training and Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and Distribution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Industry (Utilities)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1.2 WAGE LEVEL B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAINING PACKAGE</th>
<th>AQF CERTIFICATE LEVEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Care and Management</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Maintenance</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Meat Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Industry Manufacturing</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Industry Retail, Service and Repair</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caravan Industry</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Construction</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Recreation Industry</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extractive Industries</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness Industry</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floristry</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Processing Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest and Forest Products Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishing</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government (Operational Works)</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Mineral Products</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal and Engineering (Production)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Recreation Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, Rubber and Cable Making</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and Graphic Arts</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp and Paper Manufacturing Industries</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Services</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen and Media</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Industry</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Milling</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, Clothing and Footwear</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and Logistics</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts, Craft and Design</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.3 WAGE LEVEL C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAINING PACKAGE</th>
<th>AQF CERTIFICATE LEVEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agri-Food</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amenity Horticulture</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation and Land Management</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral Services</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Production</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafood Industry</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEXURE P
TRANSLOCATION OF GENERAL EMPLOYEES

These provisions should be read in conjunction with Clause 17 - Classification of General Employees of this Agreement, and in particular, Subclause 17.8 - Translocation.

1. CLASSIFICATION TRANSLOCATION- PREVIOUS SCHOOL SUPPORT STAFF AGREEMENTS (NSW)

The following classification translocations will apply to General Employees previously employed under the School Support Staff (Archdiocese of Sydney, Dioceses of Broken Bay and Parramatta) Enterprise Agreement 2011 or the School Support Staff (Country and Regional Dioceses) Enterprise Agreement 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION UNDER PREVIOUS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>APPLICABLE OCCUPATIONAL STREAM UNDER THIS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION TRANSLOCATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>IS FURTHER INCREMENTAL PROGRESSION AVAILABLE WITHIN THE LEVEL?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1 (SCHOOL AIDE-INCLUDING CANTEEN AND UNIFORM SHOP STAFF)</td>
<td>Classroom and Learning Support Services or School Administrative Services or School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 2 (SCHOOL OFFICER)</td>
<td>Classroom and Learning Support Services or School Administrative Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 2 (SCHOOL OFFICER-CANTEEN)</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3A</td>
<td>No progression from Level 3A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 3 (SCHOOL OFFICER)</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 4 (SCHOOL OFFICER)</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and</td>
<td>Level 4.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LEVEL 5  
| (SENIOR SCHOOL OFFICER) | Learning Support Services | Level 5 | N/A. |
| LEVEL 6  
| (SENIOR SCHOOL OFFICER) | School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services | Level 6 | N/A |
2. CLASSIFICATION TRANSLOCATION- PREVIOUS MAINTENANCE AND OUTDOOR STAFF AGREEMENT (NSW)

The following classification translocations will apply to General Employees previously employed under the *Maintenance and Outdoor Staff (Catholic Schools) Enterprise Agreement 2011*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION UNDER PREVIOUS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>APPLICABLE OCCUPATIONAL STREAM UNDER THIS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION TRANSLOCATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>IS FURTHER INCREMENTAL PROGRESSION AVAILABLE WITHIN THE LEVEL?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 4 (NO TRADE QUALIFICATION)</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 4 (WITH TRADE QUALIFICATION)</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 5</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following classification translocations will apply to General Employees previously employed under the School Employees (Archdiocese of Canberra and Goulburn- Catholic Diocesan Schools) Collective Agreement 2008-2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification Under Previous Agreement</th>
<th>Applicable Occupational Stream Under This Agreement</th>
<th>Classification Translocation Under This Agreement</th>
<th>Is Further Incremental Progression Available Within the Level?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OFFICER STREAM LEVEL 1</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OFFICER STREAM LEVEL 2</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OFFICER STREAM LEVEL 3</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OFFICER STREAM LEVEL 4</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services</td>
<td>Level 4.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OFFICER STREAM (SENIOR OFFICER) LEVEL 5</td>
<td>School Administrative Services or Classroom and Learning Support Services</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OFFICER STREAM (SENIOR OFFICER) LEVEL 6</td>
<td>School Administrative Services</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NSW AND ACT CATHOLIC SYSTEMIC SCHOOLS ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT 2015 | 250
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 6.1</th>
<th>Operational Services</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 6.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 6.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 6.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.3</td>
<td>No, highest paypoint within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 1.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 1.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 1.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 1.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 2.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 2.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 2.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 2.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 3.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 3.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 3.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 3.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 4.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 4.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 4.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 4.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 5.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 5.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 5.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDS MAINTENANCE STREAM LEVEL 5.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.3</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 1.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 1.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 1.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 1.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 2.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 2.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 2.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 2.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 4.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 4.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 4.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM</td>
<td>School Operational</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
<td>No progression available. This</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 4.4</td>
<td>Services</td>
<td>translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEANING STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.4</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>No progression available. This translocated classification is provided to preserve rates under previous Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARETAKER STREAM LEVEL 5.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARETAKER STREAM LEVEL 5.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARETAKER STREAM LEVEL 5.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARETAKER STREAM</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 4.2</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 5.4</td>
<td>CANTEEN AND SHOP STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTEEN AND SHOP STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3A</td>
<td>No progression from Level 3A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANTEEN AND SHOP STAFF STREAM LEVEL 5.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 3A</td>
<td>No progression from Level 3A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. CLASSIFICATION TRANSLOCATION- EDUCATIONAL SERVICES GENERAL EMPLOYEES MODERN AWARD

The following classification translocations will apply to General Employees previously employed under the *Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION UNDER PREVIOUS AWARD</th>
<th>APPLICABLE OCCUPATIONAL STREAM UNDER THIS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION TRANSLOCATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT</th>
<th>IS FURTHER INCREMENTAL PROGRESSION AVAILABLE WITHIN THE LEVEL?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 1.3</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 1.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 2.1</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.1</td>
<td>Yes, to Level 2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL 2.2</td>
<td>School Operational Services</td>
<td>Level 2.2</td>
<td>No, highest step within level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANNEXURE Q

DIOCESE OF WILCANNIA-FORBES
SICK LEAVE AND PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

The provisions of Annexure Q apply only to Employees employed by the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes.

For the purposes of this Annexure the Employer is the Diocese of Wilcannia-Forbes.

TEACHERS

For Teachers the following provisions will apply:

1. SICK LEAVE

1.1 ENTITLEMENT

Any full-time, temporary or part-time Teacher will be entitled to paid sick leave in respect of any absence on account of illness or injury, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) in respect of each year of service with the Employer, the period of sick leave will, subject to subclause 1.2, not exceed in any year of service, 25 working days on full pay;

(b) a Teacher will not be entitled to paid sick leave for any period in respect of which such Teacher is entitled to workers' compensation;

(c) a Teacher will not be entitled to paid sick leave unless he or she notifies the Principal of the school (or such other person deputised by the Principal) prior to the commencement of the first organised activity at the school on any day, of the nature of the illness and of the estimated duration of the absence; provided that paid sick leave will be available if the Teacher took all reasonable steps to notify the Principal or was unable to take such steps;

(d) the sick leave entitlement of a part-time Teacher will be in that proportion which the number of teaching hours of that Teacher in a full school week bears to the number of teaching hours which a full-time Teacher at the school is normally required to teach;

(e) a temporary Teacher will be entitled to sick leave in that proportion which the period of appointment of the Teacher bears to the length of the school year;

(f) the Teacher, if required by the Employer, complies with subclause 1.3.

1.2 ACCUMULATION OF SICK LEAVE

Sick leave will accumulate from year to year as follows:

(a) untaken sick leave in any year of service with an Employer will be accumulated from year to year, provided that a Teacher will only be entitled to the sick leave accumulated in respect of the six years of continuous service immediately preceding the current year of service and the maximum accumulation will not exceed 150 days on full pay.

(b) sick leave which accrues to a Teacher at the commencement of a year of service pursuant to subclause 1.1 will be taken prior to the taking of any sick leave which the Teacher has accumulated in accordance with this subclause.
1.3 EVIDENCE OF SICKNESS

(a) In each year, with the exception of the first two days of absence due to illness, a Teacher will, upon request, provide a medical certificate addressed to the Employer or, if the Employer requires, to a medical practitioner nominated by the Employer.

(b) Where a Teacher has taken frequent single days of sick leave, or taken extended sick leave such that the Employer requires additional information in relation to the Teacher's sickness, then the Employer may take action in accordance with this subclause.

(i) The Employer may arrange a meeting in order to clarify the position with the Teacher. The Employer will invite the Teacher to respond verbally to the issues raised by the Employer. If the Teacher is a union member, then the Teacher may seek union advice and assistance.

(ii) After consideration of the Teacher's response, the Employer may:

(A) require further evidence of illness; and/or

(B) request the Teacher to obtain a second opinion from another doctor at the Employer's cost; and/or

(C) request a more detailed estimation of the likely length of the absence; and/or

(D) require the Teacher to obtain a medical report (at the Employer's cost) in relation to the likely period of absence; and/or

(E) discuss with the Teacher any other action.

(iii) The Teacher may, if a member of the Union, request that this matter be discussed at any stage between the Union and the Employer.

(iv) Action will only be taken pursuant to paragraph 1.3(b) following consultation between the Principal of the school and the Diocesan office.

1.4 PORTABILITY

(a) A Teacher who was previously employed with another Catholic Diocesan Employer or Catholic independent school as a full-time, part-time or temporary Teacher will be entitled to portability of sick leave in accordance with this subclause.

(b) Untaken sick leave which has accumulated in accordance with subclause 1.2 since 29 January 1996 will be credited to the Teacher as their accumulated sick leave on the commencement of their employment with or in the Diocese.

(c) For a Teacher to be eligible for portability of sick leave under this clause, the Teacher must satisfy the following criteria:

(i) the Teacher has commenced employment with the Diocese within six months or two terms, whichever is the greater, of the Teacher's employment terminating with the other Catholic Diocesan Employer or Catholic independent school.

(ii) the former Catholic Diocesan Employer or Catholic independent school will provide to each Teacher, on the Teacher's termination of employment, a completed version of the form set out in Annexure L of this Agreement and the Teacher will provide the original completed form to the new Catholic
Diocesan Employer within four school weeks of the commencement of employment.

(d) For the purpose of this subclause "Catholic Diocesan Employer" will mean the Archdioceses of Sydney and Canberra/Goulburn and the Dioceses of Broken Bay, Parramatta, Armidale, Bathurst, Lismore, Maitland-Newcastle, Wagga Wagga (and the Trustees of the Diocese of Wagga Wagga), Wilcannia-Forbes and Wollongong; "Catholic Independent School" means an Employer listed in Annexure L.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraphs 1.4(a) and (b), the maximum Sick leave portable between Catholic Diocesan Employers or Catholic Independent Schools to a Catholic Diocesan Employer will be 150 days and the sick leave in any one year pursuant to paragraph 1.1(a) will not exceed 25 days (with one or more Employers).

1.5 INCOME MAINTENANCE FOR TEACHERS ON WORKERS COMPENSATION

This subclause applies to a Teacher who is totally unfit for work (total incapacity) and is in receipt of a weekly payment pursuant to workers compensation legislation. During the first 26 weeks only of the period that the Teacher is unfit for work, if the weekly compensation payment received by the Teacher is less than the rate of pay applicable to the Teacher under this Agreement, the Teacher shall be entitled to top up the fortnightly salary to the rate under this Agreement by taking any sick leave or long service leave to which the Teacher is entitled. The leave balance of the Teacher shall be reduced proportionately.

2. PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

2.1 USE OF SICK LEAVE TO PROVIDE CARE AND SUPPORT FOR A FAMILY MEMBER

(a) A Teacher other than a casual Teacher, with responsibilities in relation to a class of person set out, in a subparagraph 2.1(c)(ii) who needs the Teacher’s care and support, will be entitled to use, in any year, in accordance with this subclause, 10 days of current and 30 days of accrued sick leave entitlement for absences to provide care and support for such persons when they are ill, or who require care due to an unexpected emergency. Such leave may be taken for part of a single day.

(b) The Teacher will, if required:

(i) establish either by production of a medical certificate or statutory declaration, the illness of the person concerned and that the illness is such as to require care by another person, or

(ii) establish by production of documentation acceptable to the Employer or a statutory declaration, the nature of the emergency and that such emergency resulted in the person concerned requiring care by the Teacher.

In normal circumstances, a Teacher must not take personal/carer’s leave under this subclause where another person had taken leave to care for the same person.

(c) The entitlement to use personal/carer’s leave in accordance with this subclause is subject to:

(i) the Teacher being responsible for the care of the person concerned; and

(ii) the person being an immediate family member.

Note: In the unlikely event that more than 10 days sick leave in any year is to be used for caring purposes the Employer and Employee will discuss appropriate arrangements which, as far as practicable, take account of the Employer’s and Employee’s requirement.
Where the parties are unable to reach agreement Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures should be followed.

2.2 USE OF SICK LEAVE FOR PRESSING DOMESTIC NECESSITY

(a) Subject to paragraph 2.2(c), for the purposes of this clause "pressing domestic necessity" means any reason at the discretion of the Employer, provided that such discretion is not unreasonably withheld and is exercised so as not to contravene any applicable provisions of the Act or the Anti-Discrimination Act 1977 (NSW) or other anti-discrimination legislation.

(b) A Teacher, other than a casual Teacher, with sick leave credits may apply to utilise such credits up to 5 of any current or accrued sick leave entitlement days in any one year of the Teacher's service, for any pressing domestic necessity other than to care for or support a person not referred to in subparagraph 2.1(c)(ii).

(c) Where a Teacher, other than a casual Teacher, is not entitled to utilise sick leave credits pursuant to paragraph 2.1(a) he or she may access 10 days current and 30 days accrued sick leave for any pressing domestic necessity where the Teacher is responsible for the care or support of a person not referred to in subparagraph 2.1(c)(ii).

(d) The yearly entitlement for the purpose of pressing domestic necessity in subparagraph 2.2(b) is non-cumulative.

(e) If required, a Teacher will provide a written statement or other evidence supporting the application for personal/carer's Leave for the purpose of pressing domestic necessity.

2.3 NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO TAKE LEAVE

In relation to subclauses 2.1 and 2.2, wherever practicable, a Teacher will give the Employer notice prior to the absence of the intention to take leave. The Teacher will also provide the name of the person requiring care, that person's relationship to the Teacher, the nature of any pressing domestic necessity, the reasons for taking such leave and the estimated length of absence. If it is not practicable for the Teacher to give prior notice of absence, the Teacher will notify the Employer by telephone of such absence at the first opportunity on the day of absence.

2.4 UNPAID LEAVE FOR FAMILY PURPOSE

A Teacher may elect, with the consent of the Employer to take unpaid leave for the purpose of providing care and support to a person referred to in subparagraph 2.1(c)(ii) or paragraph 2.2(c) who is ill or who requires care due to unexpected emergency.

2.5 ENTITLEMENT FOR CASUAL TEACHERS

(a) Subject to the requirements in paragraph 2.1(b) and subclause 2.3, casual Teachers are entitled to not be available to attend work, or to leave work if they need to care for a person prescribed in subparagraph 2.1(c)(ii) or paragraph 2.2(c) who is sick and requires care and support, or who requires care due to an unexpected emergency, or the birth of a child.

(b) The Employer and the Teacher will agree on the period for which the Teacher will be entitled to not be available to attend work. In the absence of agreement, the Teacher is entitled to not be available to work for up to 48 hours (i.e. two days) per occasion. The casual Teacher is not entitled to any payment for the period of non-attendance.

(c) An Employer must not fail to re-engage a casual Teacher because the Teacher accessed the entitlements provided for in this clause. The rights of an Employer to engage or not to engage a casual Teacher are otherwise not affected.
GENERAL EMPLOYEES
The Following provisions will apply to General Employees:

3. SICK LEAVE

3.1 ENTITLEMENT
From the first full pay period on or after the commencement date, a General Employee will be entitled to 15 days of sick leave on full pay upon each anniversary of their continuous service.

In the case an of an Employee to whom the Educational Services (Schools) General Staff Award 2010 applied immediately prior to the commencement date, the provisions of the NES regarding the accrual of paid personal/carer’s leave will continue to apply until the Employee’s anniversary of continuous service.

All sick leave or personal carer’s leave accrued under the terms of the General Employee’s previous agreement or award will be preserved to the credit of the General Employee. The taking of sick leave is subject to the following conditions:

(a) Employees will not be entitled to paid sick leave for any period in respect of which the Employee is entitled to payment under the *Workers’ Compensation Act, 1987*;

(b) The Employee will, as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any case within 24 hours of the commencement of such absence, inform the Employer of an inability to attend for duty and, as far as possible, state the nature of the injury or illness and the estimated duration of the absence;

(c) The Employee will furnish to the Employer such evidence as the Employer may desire that the Employee was unable by reason of such illness or injury to attend for duty on the day or days for which sick leave is claimed. Provided that where a single day absence occurs before and/or after a public holiday or a rostered day off a medical certificate will be supplied;

3.2 PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

(a) The sick leave entitlement of a part-time Employee will be in that proportion which the number of hours worked by the Employee in a week bears to a full-time Employee.

(b) When the number of hours worked by an Employee varies, the sick leave entitlement of the Employee will be calculated and credited to the Employee in hours at the time of such variation.

3.3 ACCUMULATION OF SICK LEAVE
If the full period of sick leave is not taken in any year, the whole or any untaken portion will be cumulative from year to year. Provided that an Employer will not be bound to credit an Employee for sick leave which accrued more than 15 years before the end of the last completed year of service and the maximum accrual of sick leave (including both current and accumulated) will be 154 days.

3.4 PREVIOUS SERVICE PRIOR TO DATE OF AGREEMENT
Service before the date of this Agreement will be counted for the purpose of assessing the annual sick leave entitlement but will not be taken into consideration in arriving at the period of accumulated leave. Accumulated leave at the credit of the Employee at the commencement of this Agreement will not be increased or reduced by the operation of this clause.

3.5 If an Agreement holiday occurs during an Employee’s absence on sick leave then such Agreement holiday will not be counted as sick leave.

3.6 PORTABILITY
(a) An Employee who was previously employed with another Catholic Diocesan Employer as a full-time, part-time or temporary Employee, and is employed by an Employer, will be entitled to portability of sick leave in accordance with this subclause.

(b) Untaken sick leave which has accumulated in accordance with subclause 3.3 will be credited to the Employee as their accumulated sick leave on their commencement of their employment with the Employer.

(c) For an Employee to be eligible for portability of sick leave under this clause, the Employee must satisfy the following criteria:

(i) the Employee has commenced employment with the Employer within six months or two terms, whichever is the greater, of the Employee's employment terminating with the other Catholic Diocesan Employer.

(ii) the former Catholic Diocesan Employer will provide to each Employee on request on termination of employment, a completed version of the form set out in Annexure L of this Agreement and the Employee will provide the original completed form to the new Catholic Diocesan Employer within six school weeks of the commencement of employment.

(d) For the purposes of this subclause “Catholic Diocesan Employer” will mean the Archdioceses of Sydney and Canberra and Goulburn, the Dioceses of Broken Bay, Parramatta, Armidale, Bathurst, Lismore, Maitland/Newcastle, Wilcannia/Forbes, Wagga Wagga and Wollongong.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraphs 3.6(a) and (b) the maximum sick leave portable between Catholic Diocesan Employers will be 150 days.

4. PERSONAL/CARER’S LEAVE

4.1 USE OF SICK LEAVE TO PROVIDE CARE AND SUPPORT FOR AN IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER

(a) An Employee other than a casual Employee, with responsibilities in relation to a class of person set out in subparagraph 4.1(c)(ii) who needs the Employee’s care and support, will be entitled to use, in any year, in accordance with this subclause, any current or accrued sick leave entitlement provided for at subclauses 4.1 to 4.6, for absences to provide care and support for such persons when they are ill, or who require care due to an unexpected emergency. Such leave may be taken for part of a single day.

(b) The Employee will, if required:

(i) establish either by production of a medical certificate or statutory declaration, the illness of the person concerned and that the illness is such as to require care by another person, or

(ii) establish by production of documentation acceptable to the Employer or a statutory declaration, the nature of the emergency and that such emergency resulted in the person concerned requiring care by the Employee.

In normal circumstances, an Employee must not take carer's leave under this subclause where another person had taken leave to care for the same person.

(c) The entitlement to use Personal/Carer's Leave in accordance with this subclause is subject to:

(i) the Employee being responsible for the care of the person concerned; and
(ii) the family member being immediate family member.

Note: In the unlikely event that more than ten days Personal/Carer’s Leave in any year is to be used for caring purposes the Employer and Employee will discuss appropriate arrangements which, as far as practicable, take account of the Employer’s and Employee’s requirements.

Where the parties are unable to reach agreement the disputes procedure at Clause 44 - Dispute Resolution Procedures should be followed.

4.2 USE OF SICK LEAVE FOR A PRESSING DOMESTIC NECESSITY

(a) Subject to paragraph 4.2(c), for the purposes of this clause “Pressing Domestic Necessity” means any reason at the discretion of the Employer, provided that such discretion is not unreasonably withheld and is exercised so as not to contravene any applicable provisions of the Anti-Discrimination Act 1977.

(b) An Employee, other than a casual Employee, with sick leave credits may apply to utilise such credits up to five of any current or accrued sick leave entitlement days in any one year of the Employee’s service, for any pressing domestic necessity other than to care for or support a person defined in subparagraph 4.1(c)(ii).

(c) Where an Employee, other than a casual Employee, is not entitled to utilise sick leave credits pursuant to paragraph 4.1(a) he or she may access any current or accrued sick leave for any Pressing Domestic Necessity where the Employee is responsible for the care or support of a person not referred to in subparagraph 4.1(c)(ii).

(d) The yearly entitlement for the purpose of pressing domestic necessity in paragraph 4.2(b) is non-cumulative.

(e) If required, an Employee will provide a written statement or other evidence supporting the application for Personal/Carer’s Leave for the purpose of Pressing Domestic Necessity.

4.3 NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO TAKE LEAVE

In relation to subclauses 4.1 and 4.2, wherever practicable, an Employee will give the Employer notice prior to the absence of the intention to take leave. The Employee will also provide the name of the person requiring care, that person’s relationship to the Employee, the nature of any pressing domestic necessity, the reasons for taking such leave and the estimated length of absence. If it is not practicable for the Employee to give prior notice of absence, the Employee will notify the Employer by telephone of such absence at the first opportunity on the day of absence.

4.4 UNPAID LEAVE FOR FAMILY PURPOSE

An Employee may elect, with the consent of the Employer to take unpaid leave for the purpose of providing care and support to a person referred to in subparagraph 4.1(c)(ii) or paragraph 4.2(c) who is ill or who requires care due to an unexpected emergency.

4.5 ANNUAL LEAVE

(a) An Employee may elect with the consent of the Employer to take annual leave not exceeding ten days in single day periods or part thereof, in any calendar year at a time or times agreed by the parties.

(b) Access to annual leave, as prescribed in paragraph 4.5(a), will be exclusive of any shutdown period provided for elsewhere under this Agreement.

(c) An Employee may agree to defer payment of the annual leave loading in respect of single day absences, until at least five consecutive annual leave days are taken.
(d) An Employee may elect with the Employer's agreement to take annual leave at any
time within a period of 24 months from the date at which it falls due.

4.6 ENTITLEMENT FOR CASUAL EMPLOYEES

(a) Subject to the requirements in paragraph 4.1(b) and subclause 4.3, casual
Employees are entitled to not be available to attend work, or to leave work if they
need to care for a person prescribed in subparagraph 4.1(c)(ii) or paragraph
4.2(c) who is sick and requires care and support, or who requires care due to an
unexpected emergency, or the birth of a child.

(b) The Employer and the Employee will agree on the period for which the Employee
will be entitled to not be available to attend work. In the absence of agreement, the
Employee is entitled to not be available to attend work for up to 48 hours (i.e. two
days) per occasion. The casual Employee is not entitled to any payment for the
period of non-attendance.

(c) An Employer must not fail to re-engage a casual Employee because the Employee
accessed the entitlements provided for in this clause. The rights of an Employer to
engage or not to engage a casual Employee are otherwise not affected.